



Meeting Agenda

City Council

City Hall
601 4th Avenue E
Olympia, WA 98501

Information: 360.753.8244

Tuesday, March 15, 2016

7:00 PM

Council Chambers

1. ROLL CALL

1.A ANNOUNCEMENTS

1.B APPROVAL OF AGENDA

2. SPECIAL RECOGNITION

2.A [16-0368](#) Special Recognition of Outgoing Parking and Business Improvement Area (PBA) Board members

2.B [16-0127](#) Special Recognition -- Resource Conservation Management Program - Year One Update

3. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

(Estimated Time: 0-30 Minutes) (Sign-up Sheets are provided in the Foyer.)

During this portion of the meeting, citizens may address the City Council regarding items related to City business, including items on the Agenda. In order for the City Council to maintain impartiality and the appearance of fairness in upcoming matters and to comply with Public Disclosure Law for political campaigns, speakers will not be permitted to make public comments before the Council in these three areas: (1) on agenda items for which the City Council either held a Public Hearing in the last 45 days, or will hold a Public Hearing within 45 days, or (2) where the public testimony may implicate a matter on which the City Council will be required to act in a quasi-judicial capacity, or (3) where the speaker promotes or opposes a candidate for public office or a ballot measure.

Individual comments are limited to three (3) minutes or less. In order to hear as many people as possible during the 30-minutes set aside for Public Communication, the City Council will refrain from commenting on individual remarks until all public comment has been taken. The City Council will allow for additional public comment to be taken at the end of the meeting for those who signed up at the beginning of the meeting and did not get an opportunity to speak during the allotted 30-minutes.

COUNCIL RESPONSE TO PUBLIC COMMUNICATION (Optional)

4. CONSENT CALENDAR

(Items of a Routine Nature)

4.A [16-0333](#) Approval of March 1, 2016 City Council Meeting Minutes

Attachments: [Minutes](#)

4.B [16-0215](#) Approval of Interagency Agreement Between Department of Ecology and City of Olympia for Environmental Site Assessment Funding

Attachments: [Agreement](#)

- 4.C [16-0334](#) Approval of Interlocal Agreement Between the City and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District.
Attachments: [Agreement](#)
- 4.D [16-0347](#) Approval of Agreement for Joint Legal Representation of the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District
Attachments: [Agreement](#)
- 4.E [16-0360](#) Approval of Resolution Authorizing Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and Ratifying Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC
Attachments: [Resolution](#)

4. SECOND READINGS

- 4.F [16-0217](#) Approval of Ordinance Adopting the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan
Attachments: [CEMP Ordinance](#)
[CEMP Promulgation Letter](#)
[CEMP - Cover Page - \(For Public Use\)](#)
[Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan 2016 - \(For Public Use\)](#)
- 4.G [16-0262](#) Approval of Proposed Changes to OMC 5.02, 5.04 and 5.16 which relate to Business Licensing, B&O Tax and Adult Oriented Businesses
Attachments: [Ordinance](#)

4. FIRST READINGS - None

5. PUBLIC HEARING - None

6. OTHER BUSINESS

- 6.A [16-0351](#) Briefing on Mental Health Services in Thurston County
- 6.B [16-0273](#) Proposed 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendments
Attachments: [OMC 18.59.020](#)
[Kaiser-Harrison Public Participation Plan](#)
[Parks 2016 CPA Application](#)
[OPC Design Review CPA Application Materials](#)
[Heath 2016 CPA Application](#)
[Lord Mansion CPA application](#)
[RCW 27.34.900](#)

7. CONTINUED PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

(If needed for those who signed up earlier and did not get an opportunity to speak during the allotted 30 minutes)

8. REPORTS AND REFERRALS**8.A COUNCIL INTERGOVERNMENTAL/COMMITTEE REPORTS AND REFERRALS****8.B CITY MANAGER'S REPORT AND REFERRALS****9. ADJOURNMENT**

The City of Olympia is committed to the non-discriminatory treatment of all persons in employment and the delivery of services and resources. If you require accommodation for your attendance at the City Council meeting, please contact the Council's Executive Assistant at 360.753.8244 at least 48 hours in advance of the meeting. For hearing impaired, please contact us by dialing the Washington State Relay Service at 7-1-1 or 1.800.833.6384.



City Hall
601 4th Avenue E.
Olympia, WA 98501
360-753-8244

City Council

Special Recognition of Outgoing Parking and Business Improvement Area (PBIA) Board members

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 2.A
File Number: 16-0368

Type: recognition **Version:** 1 **Status:** Recognition

Title

Special Recognition of Outgoing Parking and Business Improvement Area (PBIA) Board members

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to committee

City Manager Recommendation:

Recognize the long-serving outgoing members of the Parking and Business Improvement Area (PBIA) Board.

Staff Contact:

Mark Rentfrow, Downtown Liaison, Community Planning and Development Department,
360.570.3798



City Council

Special Recognition -- Resource Conservation Management Program - Year One Update

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 2.B
File Number: 16-0127

Type: recognition **Version:** 1 **Status:** Recognition

Title

Special Recognition -- Resource Conservation Management Program - Year One Update

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to a committee

City Manager Recommendation:

Receive the update. Briefing only; no action requested

Report

Issue:

Update City Council on year one results of the City's participation in Puget Sound Energy's Resource Conservation Management Program.

Staff Contact:

Danelle MacEwen, Senior Program Specialist, Public Works General Services, 360.753.8211

Presenter(s):

Danelle MacEwen, Public Works General Services

Background and Analysis:

In September 2015, the City completed its first year in Puget Sound Energy's ("PSE") Resource Conservation Management ("RCM") Program. The RCM Program helps organizations reduce the use and cost of energy, primarily electricity and natural gas, as well as other resources. The Program requires a dedicated Resource Conservation Manager who works directly with PSE to track energy use and costs in facilities and to identify and implement energy efficiency measures. Danelle MacEwen is the City's appointed Resource Conservation Manager.

The RCM Program is incentive-based and requires a three-year commitment from the City. The energy reduction target for the first year is three percent and five percent for years two and three. The City has an opportunity to earn grant funding from PSE of \$70,200 over the three-year period. The City's RCM portfolio consists of thirteen City buildings and ten Water Resources' pump stations.

Staff dedicated the first year to program development and meeting PSE's requirements. The requirements include maintaining energy accounting for all facilities, drafting an Energy Management Plan, and completing site checklists and actions plans. Additionally, staff assembled Energy Advisory Teams for City Hall and the Maintenance Center, and a Technical Advisory Team to address operation and maintenance issues that affect energy consumption.

During the first year the City's electrical use decreased by 8.3 percent and natural gas decreased by 2.7 percent. Staff accomplished the electricity reduction by reviewing and adjusting heating and cooling system schedules at larger buildings, adjusting lighting schedules, replacing lights with LED technology, adding solar panels to City Hall and upgrading software and equipment in City Hall's data center.

City buildings primarily use natural gas for heating. Overall, the City does not consume a significant amount of natural gas and it is more difficult to achieve savings in this area. Natural gas reduction for year one was 2.7 percent, narrowly missing the three percent target.

The RCM Program efforts resulted in in \$13,571 in grant funds received from PSE, a savings of \$31,000 in utility costs, and 171 metric tons of greenhouse gas emissions avoided. The City will use the grant funds for additional energy conservation projects throughout City operations.

Finally, PSE recently recognized the City's conservation efforts at their RCM Program Annual Meeting. PSE honored the City with an award for outstanding performance in their first year of participation in the program and an award for achieving the highest electricity decrease amongst all fifty-one RCM participants.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

None

Options:

None - briefing only

Financial Impact:

None



City Hall
601 4th Avenue E.
Olympia, WA 98501
360-753-8244

City Council

Approval of March 1, 2016 City Council Meeting Minutes

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.A
File Number: 16-0333

Type: minutes **Version:** 1 **Status:** Consent Calendar

Title

Approval of March 1, 2016 City Council Meeting Minutes



Meeting Minutes - Draft

City Council

City Hall
601 4th Avenue E
Olympia, WA 98501

Information: 360.753.8244

Tuesday, March 1, 2016

7:00 PM

Council Chambers

1. ROLL CALL

Present: 7 - Mayor Cheryl Selby, Mayor Pro Tem Nathaniel Jones, Councilmember Jessica Bateman, Councilmember Jim Cooper, Councilmember Clark Gilman, Councilmember Julie Hankins and Councilmember Jeannine Roe

1.A ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Selby announced there will not be a City Council meeting next week.

City Manager Steve Hall gave an update on the investigation of a death that occurred at the Intercity Transit station Monday afternoon. He noted all available information is posted online.

1.B APPROVAL OF AGENDA

The agenda was approved.

2. SPECIAL RECOGNITION

2.A [16-0303](#) Special Recognition - Honoring Billy Frank, Jr.

Mayor Selby introduced Nisqually Tribal Council Chair Farron McCloud. Mr. McCloud opened his remarks by introducing Tribal Councilmember Antonette Squally who said a prayer. Mr. McCloud thanked the Council for honoring Billy Frank, Jr. He discussed the legacy of Mr. Frank and the importance of his work. Ms. Squally further discussed Mr. Frank's work in environmental protection. She also mentioned the upcoming Canoe Journey.

Squaxin Island Tribe Director Ray Peters also discussed the legacy of Mr. Frank, his work to protect natural resources and to bring people of all communities together. He noted March 9 has been declared Billy Frank, Jr. day by the Squaxin and Nisqually Tribes.

Councilmembers thanked Tribal members for attending the special recognition and discussed their respect for Mr. Frank and his work.

The recognition was received.

3. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

The following people spoke Steve Mohr, Phoenix Prussing, Caro Gonzales, Karma Reynoldson, Tiffany Webb, Olivia Hart, Emma Rotolo, Eileah Schlenker, Rudyard (no last name given), Erik Callison.

During public comment Mayor Selby called for a 10 minute recess due to respectful communication concerns. The Mayor brought the meeting back to order at 7:45 p.m.

COUNCIL RESPONSE TO PUBLIC COMMUNICATION (Optional)

Mayor Pro Tem Jones noted Public Communications is an important time to hear from citizens and thanked those who participated.

4. CONSENT CALENDAR

- 4.A** [16-0291](#) Approval of February 24, 2016 City Council Meeting Minutes

The minutes were adopted.

- 4.B** [16-0304](#) Bills and Payroll Certification

Payroll check numbers 88359 through 88480 and Direct Deposit transmissions: Total: \$3,805,852.76; Claim check numbers 366994 through 3670489: Total: \$2,762,664.06.

The decision was adopted.

- 4.C** [16-0233](#) Approval of Utility Easements with Puget Sound Energy and CenturyLink

The contract was adopted.

4. SECOND READINGS - None

4. FIRST READINGS

- 4.D** [16-0217](#) Approval of Ordinance Adopting the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan

The ordinance was approved on first reading and moved to second reading.

- 4.E** [16-0262](#) Approval of Proposed Changes to OMC 5.02, 5.04 and 5.16 which relate to Business Licensing, B&O Tax and Adult Oriented Businesses

The ordinance was approved on first reading and moved to second reading.

Approval of the Consent Agenda

Councilmember Hankins moved, seconded by Councilmember Roe, to adopt the Consent Calendar. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 7 - Mayor Selby, Mayor Pro Tem Jones, Councilmember Bateman, Councilmember Cooper, Councilmember Gilman, Councilmember Hankins and Councilmember Roe

5. PUBLIC HEARING - None

6. OTHER BUSINESS

6.A [16-0289](#) Update on the Downtown Project

Downtown Liaison Mark Rentfrow updated the City Council on the status of the Downtown Project. He gave background on the project, which began in 2011 and reviewed 2015 accomplishments. Mr. Rentfrow also discussed Project priorities for 2016.

Councilmembers asked clarifying questions.

The report was completed.

7. CONTINUED PUBLIC COMMUNICATION

8. REPORTS AND REFERRALS

8.A COUNCIL INTERGOVERNMENTAL/COMMITTEE REPORTS AND REFERRALS

Councilmember Cooper made a referral via the Olympia Metropolitan Parks District Board, to have the City's Finance Committee develop a scope and recruitment process for the creation of an OMPD Advisory Committee.

Councilmembers reported on meetings and events attended.

8.B CITY MANAGER'S REPORT AND REFERRALS

City Manager Steve Hall noted that there is a storm in the region and Puget Sound Energy has opened its storm center.

9. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 8:45 p.m.



City Council

Approval of Interagency Agreement Between Department of Ecology and City of Olympia for Environmental Site Assessment Funding

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.B
File Number: 16-0215

Type: contract **Version:** 1 **Status:** Consent Calendar

Title

Approval of Interagency Agreement Between Department of Ecology and City of Olympia for Environmental Site Assessment Funding

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to a committee.

City Manager Recommendation:

Move to approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the Interagency Agreement between Department of Ecology and City of Olympia for Environmental Site Assessment Funding

Report

Issue:

Whether to approve the Interagency Agreement with Department of Ecology to receive \$140,538 in grant funding for environmental site assessment work at City-owned property on State Avenue, and city- and privately-owned properties in the Water Street Redevelopment Area.

Staff Contact:

Danelle MacEwen, Senior Program Specialist, Public Works General Services
360.753.8211

Leonard Bauer, Deputy Director, Community Planning and Development, 360.753.8206

Presenter(s):

None - Consent Calendar Item

Background and Analysis:

State Street Property

The City owns real property located on State Avenue between Franklin Street and Adams Street. The City purchased the property, a former materials testing facility, from Washington State Department of Transportation ("WSDOT") in 2008. The property has known contamination and the Purchase and Sale Agreement provides that the City use WSDOT's sale proceeds to perform assessment and cleanup work at the site.

In 2009, the City entered Washington State Department of Ecology's ("Ecology") Voluntary Cleanup Program with the goal of obtaining a "No Further Action" letter for the site. The City performed cleanup at the site consisting of removal of contaminated soil and replacement with clean soil. Ecology is requiring ongoing groundwater monitoring at four monitoring wells that still detect contamination above cleanup levels. The City will continue to monitor and assess the groundwater at the site and explore options to accelerate the cleanup of the groundwater.

In October 2015 the City sold a portion of the property to Low Income Housing Institute ("LIHI"), identified on the attached map as "LIHI Parcel". LIHI has an option to purchase the remaining property, identified as "City/Option Parcel". LIHI plans to construct multi-unit housing on their parcel. The City is working with Ecology and LIHI to obtain a "No Further Action" letter from Ecology for the LIHI parcel and anticipates the issuance of that letter shortly.

In late 2015, the City spent the last of the WSDOT funds for site assessment and cleanup. Although these funds have been expended, Ecology continues to require ongoing site assessment and groundwater monitoring at the site. It is unclear how long it will take the groundwater to test below cleanup levels. Ecology deemed this site eligible for Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") site assessment grant funding for \$79,250. The City will use these funds to pay for further assessment at the site, ongoing groundwater monitoring, and preparation of a groundwater treatment cleanup plan. The receipt of grant funds requires an Interagency Agreement with Ecology. The scope and budget for this grant is very narrow and only costs relating to assessment activities between August 1, 2015 and July 31, 2016 are eligible. This funding helps the City pay for assessment activities, but Ecology will require further monitoring and work at the property that goes beyond this funding.

Water Street Redevelopment Area Properties

Since 2014, the City of Olympia has been working toward establishing a Community Renewal Area under Chapter 35.81 of the Revised Code of Washington. The goal of this process is to redevelop key properties in Olympia's downtown through a partnership with a private developer. The Water Street Redevelopment Area was defined as the first set of key properties to be redeveloped because of its proximity to the waterfront, Heritage Park, Percival Landing and other downtown attractions. It consists of nine parcels on the east and west sides of Water Street between 4th and 5th Avenues. The City owns two of the parcels, at 407 Water Street and 301 4th Avenue. Initial environmental assessments have been completed for both properties. The assessment reports recommend some soil remediation at 301 4th Avenue site and additional investigation of groundwater at both sites because of potential of contamination from off-site sources. In December 2015, the City demolished buildings on these two city properties.

Through a competitive process, Olympia has selected Urban Olympia, a local private development firm, as partner to create a redevelopment plan for the Water Street Redevelopment Area. The city's basic goals for the 1.09-acre area include a mix of housing, businesses, and parking. Urban Olympia and the City of Olympia have reached a proposed agreement on the process to conduct due diligence and property acquisition negotiations with current property owners. This funding would be used to continue environmental assessments of the properties within the redevelopment area to better understand next steps necessary toward cleanup and potential redevelopment of the properties.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

The City and LIHI have worked closely with Ecology on obtaining the 'No Further Action' letter for the LIHI parcel. This grant will allow the City to continue work towards a 'No Further Action' letter on the "City/Option Parcel".

There is significant community-wide interest in the Water Street Redevelopment Area. This grant would fund a key next step in that process as part of a proposed agreement between the City and Urban Olympia LLC.

Options:

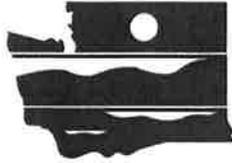
1. Approve the Interagency Agreement with Ecology as is.
2. Approve the Interagency Agreement with Ecology with Council changes.
3. Do not approve the Interagency Agreement with Ecology. This would result in the City turning down grant funds from Ecology.

Financial Impact:

This grant does not require a match from the City.

Attachment(s):

ATT 1



DEPARTMENT OF
ECOLOGY
State of Washington

IAA No. C1600140

INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT (IAA)

BETWEEN

THE STATE OF WASHINGTON, DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY

AND

CITY OF OLYMPIA

THIS INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT is made and entered into by and between the state of Washington, Department of Ecology, hereinafter referred to as "ECOLOGY", and the City of Olympia hereinafter referred to as "OLYMPIA," pursuant to the authority granted by Chapter 39.34 RCW.

THE PURPOSE OF THIS INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT is for OLYMPIA to conduct an environmental site assessment and analyze cleanup options at the 318 State Street property and the Water Street Redevelopment Area, all in Olympia, Washington.

WHEREAS, both parties desired the start date of this IAA to begin on the approval date of the federal funding, August 1, 2015 but due to program administrative oversight and developing the scope of work statement, a delay occurred in finalizing this IAA documents.

THEREFORE, IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED THAT:

1) STATEMENT OF WORK

OLYMPIA shall furnish the necessary personnel, equipment, material, and/or service(s) and otherwise do all things necessary for or incidental to the performance of the work set forth in Appendix A, attached hereto and incorporated herein.

2) PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

Subject to its other provisions, the period of performance of this IAA shall commence on **August 1, 2015**, and be completed by **July 31, 2016**, unless terminated sooner as provided herein. Amendments extending the period of performance, if any, shall be at the sole discretion of ECOLOGY.

3) COMPENSATION

The parties have determined that the cost of accomplishing the work identified herein will not exceed **\$140,538**. Payment for satisfactory performance of the work shall not exceed this amount unless the parties mutually agree via an amendment to a higher amount. Compensation for services shall be based on the terms and tasks set forth in Appendix A, Statement of Work and Budget; and Appendix B, Federal Funding Conditions. This is a performance-based contract, in which payment is based on the successful completion of expected deliverables. ECOLOGY will not make payment until it has reviewed and accepted the completed work identified for each task in Appendix A.

This IAA is funded through a federal cooperative agreement between ECOLOGY and the US Environmental Protection Agency's State and Tribal Response Program, CERCLA Section 104(k)(2) (RP-00J90502-0; CFDA 66.817: State and Tribal Response Program Grants, Budget period 8/01/2015 to 7/31/2016). Compensation for the work provided in accordance with this IAA has been established under the terms of RCW 39.34.130 and RCW 39.26.180(3).

4) BILLING AND PAYMENT PROCEDURE

Payment requests shall be submitted upon the acceptance by Ecology of the completed deliverable for each task identified in Appendix A, Statements of Scope of Work and Budget. Upon the expiration date of this IAA, any claim for payment not already made shall be submitted to ECOLOGY within 30 days after the expiration date or the end of the fiscal year, whichever is earlier.

Payment requests shall be submitted on state form, Invoice Voucher A19-1A with supporting documentation. Invoices shall describe and document to ECOLOGY's satisfaction a description of the work performed, the progress of the work, and related fees. Each invoice voucher shall reference the IAA number and clearly identify those items that relate to performance under this IAA. Payment will be made within thirty (30) days of a properly completed invoice (form A19-1A) with supportive documentation. All expenses invoiced shall be supported with copies of invoices paid.

Invoices are to be sent to:

State of Washington Department of Ecology Attn: Joe Ward, P.E. P.O. Box 47600 Olympia, WA 98504-7600
--

Payment will be issued through Washington State's Department of Enterprise Services Statewide Payee Desk. To receive payment you must be registered as a state-wide vendor. To register submit a state-wide vendor registration form and an IRS W-9 form at website, <http://www.des.wa.gov/services/ContractingPurchasing/Business/VendorPay/Pages/default.aspx>. If you have questions about the vendor registration process you can contact DES at the Payee Help Desk at (360) 407-8180 or email payeehelpdesk@des.wa.gov.

5) ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS

This IAA may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties. Such amendments shall not be binding unless they are in writing and signed by personnel authorized to bind each of the parties.

6) ASSIGNMENT

The work to be provided under this IAA, and any claim arising thereunder, is not assignable or delegable by either party in whole or in part, without the express prior written consent of the other party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

7) ASSURANCES

Parties to this IAA agree that all activity pursuant to this IAA will be in accordance with all the applicable current federal, state, and local laws, rules, and regulations.

8) CONFORMANCE

If any provision of this IAA violates any statute or rule of law of the state of Washington, it is considered modified to conform to that statute or rule of law.

9) DISPUTES

Parties to this IAA shall employ every effort to resolve a dispute themselves without resorting to litigation. In the event that a dispute arises under this IAA that cannot be resolved among the parties, it shall be determined by a Dispute Board in the following manner. Each party to this IAA shall appoint one member to the Dispute Board. The members so appointed shall jointly appoint an additional member to the Dispute Board. The Dispute Board shall review the facts, agreement terms, and applicable statutes and rules, and then make a determination of the dispute. The determination of the Dispute Board shall be final and binding on the parties hereto, unless restricted by law. The cost of resolution will be borne by each party paying its own cost. As an alternative to this process in a dispute between state agencies, either of the parties may request intervention by the Governor, as provided by RCW 43.17.330, in which event the Governor's process will control. The parties to this IAA may mutually agree to a different dispute resolution process.

10) FUNDING AVAILABILITY

ECOLOGYS ability to make payments is contingent on availability of funding. In the event funding from state, federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date and prior to completion or expiration date of this IAA, ECOLOGY, at its sole discretion, may elect to terminate the IAA, in whole or part, for convenience or to renegotiate the IAA subject to new funding limitations and conditions. ECOLOGY may also elect to suspend performance of the IAA until ECOLOGY determines the funding insufficiency is resolved. ECOLOGY may exercise any of these options with no notification restrictions.

11) GOVERNING LAW AND VENUE

This IAA is entered into pursuant to and under the authority granted by the laws of the state of Washington and any applicable federal laws. This IAA shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the state of Washington and the venue of any action brought hereunder shall be in the Superior Court for Thurston County.

12) INDEPENDENT CAPACITY

The employees or agents of each party who are engaged in the performance of this IAA shall continue to be employees or agents of that party and shall not be considered for any purpose to be employees or agents of the other party.

13) ORDER OF PRECEDENCE

In the event of an inconsistency in the terms of this IAA, or between its terms and any applicable statute or rule, the inconsistency shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- a. Applicable federal and state of Washington statutes, regulations, and rules.
- b. Mutually agreed upon written amendments to this IAA.
- c. This IAA.
- d. Appendix A: Statements of Work and Budget.
- e. Appendix B: Terms and Conditions for Federally Funded Agreements
- f. Any other provisions of this IAA, including materials incorporated by reference.

14) RECORDS MAINTENANCE

The parties to this IAA shall each maintain books, records, documents and other evidence that sufficiently and properly reflect all direct and indirect costs expended by either party in the performance of the service(s) described herein. These records shall be subject to inspection, review or audit by personnel of both parties, other personnel duly authorized by either party, the Office of the State Auditor, and federal officials so authorized by law. All books, records, documents, and other material relevant to this IAA will be retained for six years after expiration of this IAA and the Office of the State Auditor, federal auditors, and any persons duly

authorized by the parties shall have full access and the right to examine any of these materials during this period.

Records and other documents, in any medium, furnished by one party to this IAA to the other party, will remain the property of the furnishing party, unless otherwise agreed. The receiving party will not disclose or make available this material to any third parties without first giving notice to the furnishing party and giving it a reasonable opportunity to respond. Each party will utilize reasonable security procedures and protections to assure that records and documents provided by the other party are not erroneously disclosed to third parties subject to state public disclosure laws.

15) RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PARTIES

Each party of this IAA hereby assumes responsibility for claims and/or damages to persons and/or property resulting from any act or omissions on the part of itself, its employees, its officers, and its agents. Neither party will be considered the agent of the other party to this agreement.

16) RIGHTS IN DATA

Unless otherwise provided, data which originates from this IAA shall be "works for hire" as defined by the U.S. Copyright Act of 1976 and shall be owned by ECOLOGY. Data shall include, but not be limited to, reports, documents, pamphlets, advertisements, books magazines, surveys, studies, computer programs, films, tapes, and/or sound reproductions. Ownership includes the right to copyright, patent, register, and the ability to transfer these rights.

17) SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this IAA or any provision of any document incorporated by reference shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the other provisions of this IAA which can be given effect without the invalid provision, if such remainder conforms to the requirements of applicable law and the fundamental purpose of this IAA, and to this end the provisions of this IAA are declared to be severable.

18) SUBCONTRACTORS

OLYMPIA agrees to take complete responsibility for all actions of any Subcontractor used in the performance of any work under this IAA. As this IAA is funded from a federal cooperative agreement, OLYMPIA will need to follow the procurement and certification requirements identified in Appendix B for subcontractors.

Prior to their performance, all subcontractors who will perform services under this IAA must be identified in writing to the ECOLOGY representative, including their name, the nature of services to be performed, address, telephone, WA State Department of Revenue Registration Tax number (UBI), federal tax identification number (TIN), and the anticipated dollar value of each subcontract.

19) TERMINATION FOR CAUSE

If for any cause, either party does not fulfill in a timely and proper manner its obligations under this IAA, or if either party violates any of these terms and conditions, the aggrieved party will give the other party written notice of such failure or violation. The responsible party will be given the opportunity to correct the violation or failure within 15 working days. If failure or violation is not corrected, this IAA may be terminated immediately by written notice of the aggrieved party to the other.

20) TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

Either party may terminate this IAA upon thirty (30) days' prior written notification to the other party. If this IAA is so terminated, the parties shall be liable only for performance rendered or costs incurred in accordance with the terms of this IAA prior to the effective date of termination.

**APPENDIX A
TO IAA NO. C16000140
STATEMENTS OF WORK AND BUDGET**

1. 318 STATE AVENUE PROPERTY

STATEMENT OF WORK: The City of Olympia will provide environmental investigation and assessment services at the 318 State Avenue Property [a former Washington State Department of Transportation (“WSDOT”) Maintenance and Testing Lab Facility] in Olympia, Washington. The objective of the environmental assessment services is to investigate and characterize the subsurface conditions at this site. These assessment activities will build on ongoing investigations on the properties to further develop a thorough understanding of subsurface conditions and associated environmental liability at the property. The findings of the assessments will support the City’s ability to make informed decisions regarding future actions for this property and understand the risks related to additional necessary cleanup and for any potential redevelopment of the property.

BACKGROUND: In 2008, the City purchased the property commonly known as 318 State Avenue, in Olympia Washington (see Appendix A, Attachment A) from WSDOT. WSDOT operated a maintenance facility and materials testing lab on the site since 1923. In late 2015, the City sold a portion of the property (southeast corner) to the Low Income Housing Institute (“LIHI”). LIHI is planning construction of a multi-family housing building at the site.

The City has been working with ECOLOGY under their Voluntary Cleanup Program since 2009 to address site contamination issues. The identified contaminants on the property include chlorinated solvents, benzene, carcinogenic polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, arsenic, and lead. The property underwent soil remediation in 2009 and groundwater monitoring has been ongoing since. There are four monitoring wells: MW-03, MW-16, MW-18, and the newly installed MW-19 (see Appendix A, Attachment A), which have levels of vinyl chloride still above cleanup levels. MW-19 was installed in late 2015 at the request of ECOLOGY. To date, the City has relied on natural attenuation, which is occurring slowly.

The City and WSDOT had an agreement to use the proceeds from the sale of the property to pay for assessment and cleanup activities. This funding is exhausted. The City is currently negotiating with WSDOT on additional cleanup funds.

TASKS TO BE COMPLETED:

Task 1 – Assessment for SE Portion of Property

The objective of this task is to further assess and characterize the SE portion of the property to obtain an NFA letter from ECOLOGY. The assessment will build on previous investigations and will provide additional, more recent data.

The scope of work for this task was developed under the Voluntary Cleanup Program, and approved by ECOLOGY, includes the following activities:

- a. Prepare Focused Feasibility Study and Disproportionate Cost Analysis (FFS/DCA) to evaluate and identify a remedial alternative for contamination present on the SE portion of the property;
- b. Prepare Groundwater Monitoring Plan for MW-19;
- c. Perform Groundwater Monitoring for MW-19 (3 Sampling Events);
- d. Chemical analysis of groundwater samples.
- e. Reporting of Results for MW-19 (1 Report); and

- f. Additional assessment of the LIHI Parcel, if need

Task 2 – Semi Annual Groundwater Monitoring

The objective of this task is to perform groundwater monitoring and analysis at existing wells on the property (MW-03, MW-16, and MW-18) to monitor natural attenuation of chlorinated solvents and associated degradation products. The groundwater monitoring will be performed in general accordance with the Compliance Monitoring Plan by GeoEngineers in 2010. The scope includes:

- a. Groundwater sampling and analysis (2 Sampling Events);
- b. Field work including measuring depth of groundwater at wells before sampling, purging the groundwater monitoring wells; obtaining groundwater samples; recording water quality parameters, and submitting samples for testing;
- c. Chemical analysis of groundwater samples; and
- d. Offsite disposal of investigation derived waste.

Task 3 – Treatment Work Plan

The objective of this task is to prepare a treatment work plan for in situ treatment of groundwater at the property. The treatment work plan will include:

- Describing the treatment approach;
- Determining the application methodology;
- Project reporting; and
- Updating the Compliance Monitoring Health and Safety Plan.

Due Dates: Deliverables identified in Tasks 1 thru 3 shall be completed, approved, and accepted by Ecology by **July 31, 2016**.

Budget for 318 State Avenue Property:

Item	Description	Amount
1	Task 1- Assessment for SE Portion of Property	\$44,000.00
2	Task 2 – Semi Annual Groundwater Monitoring	\$19,250.00
3	Task 3 – Treatment Work Plan	\$16,000.00
	Total Project Cost (Not to Exceed)	\$79,250.00

2. WATER STREET REDEVELOPMENT AREA

STATEMENT OF WORK: The City of Olympia will provide environmental assessment services for the Water Street Redevelopment Area in Olympia, Washington. The objective of the environmental assessment is to identify potential environmental concerns at the 10 properties that comprise the Water Street Redevelopment Area. These assessment activities will build on previous investigations conducted on two of the properties to further develop a thorough understanding of subsurface conditions and associated environmental liability. The findings of the assessments will support the City's ability to make informed decisions regarding future actions for this area and understand the risks related to additional necessary cleanup and for any potential redevelopment in the area.

BACKGROUND: In 1995, the city acquired the 4,000-square-foot GHB building at 407 Water St SW, former site of the Olympia Alano Club. In 2007, the city bought the adjacent 900-square-foot Little Da Nang site at 301 Fourth Ave West. In December 2015, WM Dickson Company demolished buildings on these two city properties.

A gas station was located at 301 Fourth Avenue West site from the mid-1920s until at least the late 1940s - possibly until as late as the late 1970s. A 2002 replacement of a utility pole at the corner of 4th Avenue West and Water Street SW (northeast corner of this property) discovered petroleum hydrocarbons in the soil and groundwater, but could not be excavated without significant damage to the streets. A site investigation report was completed for the site in 2007. Three of eight soil samples from borings on this site detected gasoline-range hydrocarbons at concentrations greater than MTCA Method A cleanup levels. Groundwater samples from the same three borings also detected gasoline-range hydrocarbons at concentrations higher than MTCA cleanup levels. Benzene was detected at concentrations exceeding MTCA cleanup levels in two of those same borings. In situ oxidation remediation of soil and ground water was recommended for this site. The report noted the possibility that the contamination may have migrated from another historic fueling station at the northwest corner of Columbia Street and 5th Avenue, southeast of the site (the location of the current Bank of America building).

A Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment was completed for the 407 Water Street property in February 2015. This report recommends additional investigation of groundwater at the site because of potential of contamination from off-site sources.

Since 2014, the City of Olympia has been working toward establishing a Community Renewal Area under Chapter 35.81 of the Revised Code of Washington. The goal of this process is to redevelop key properties in Olympia's downtown through a partnership with a private developer. The Water Street Redevelopment Area was defined as the first set of key properties to be redeveloped because of its proximity to the waterfront, Heritage Park, Percival Landing and other downtown attractions.

Through a competitive process, Olympia has selected Urban Olympia, a local private development firm, as partner to create a redevelopment plan for the area. The city's basic goals for the 1.09-acre area include a mix of housing, businesses, and parking. Urban Olympia and the City of Olympia have reached agreement on the process to conduct due diligence and property acquisition negotiations with current property owners. This funding would be used to continue environmental

assessments of the properties within the redevelopment area to better understand next steps necessary toward cleanup and potential redevelopment of the properties.

TASKS TO BE COMPLETED:

Task 1 – Historical Research

The objective of this task is to investigate the historical uses of the 10 identified properties within the Water Street Redevelopment Area, and to identify any potential recognized environmental concerns. It is expected that significant time and cost savings can be realized in this task given the contiguous nature of the properties within this Redevelopment Area.

The scope of work for this task includes the following activities:

1. Records Review.
 - Conduct a records review per ASTM E1527-13 Section 8. The 10 individual properties can be treated as a contiguous block when determining the minimum search radius distances.
2. Site Reconnaissance.
 - Perform a Site visit to each individual property including a review of both exterior and interior for potential environmental concerns. Should access to the properties/building not be available, a note of this limitation must be included in the final report.
3. Interviews.
 - Interview present and past owners, operators, and occupants of the property and local government officials for each individual property. If any of these individuals cannot be contacted, a note of this limitation must be included in the final report.
4. Report.
 - One report covering the area including at a minimum:
 - Scope of Services,
 - Findings that identify recognized environmental conditions at each property,
 - Professional opinion on the recognized environmental conditions at each property,
 - Recommendations on additional needed environmental investigations for each property,
 - Data gaps and limitations,
 - Conclusion summarizing all recognized environmental conditions in the Redevelopment Area.

Task 2 – Phase 2 Boring Investigation

The objective of this task is to investigate potential subsurface environmental impacts in the Water Street Redevelopment Area. The findings from the historical research performed in Task 1 will be used to determine the best location for approximately four shallow subsurface borings/groundwater monitoring wells. If access to the individual properties within this

redevelopment area poses issues, the proposed borings/monitoring wells will be placed in the City of Olympia Rights-of-Way.

The scope for this task includes:

- e. Prepare a work plan, for Ecology's review, outlining the proposed locations of the borings/monitoring wells, sampling and analysis plan, quality assurance project plan, health and safety plan, and schedule. The historical research performed in Task 1 should be used to help place the proposed borings/monitoring wells.
- f. Following Ecology's review and acceptance of the work plan, the field work should be undertaken including advancing soil borings, installation of groundwater monitoring wells, collection of soil and groundwater samples for submission to the contract laboratory, chemical analysis of soil and groundwater samples for the identified constituents of concern, and collection of depth to groundwater measurements for use in the determination of groundwater flow directions.
- g. Prepare a Remedial Investigation report documenting the findings from the subsurface soil boring/monitoring well investigation.

Due Dates: Deliverables identified in the Tasks shall be completed, approved, and accepted by Ecology by **July 31, 2016**.

Budget for Water Street Redevelopment Area:

Item	Description	Amount
1	Task 1- Historical Research	\$10,000.00
2	Task 2 – Phase 2 Boring Investigation	\$51,288.00
	Total Project Cost (Not to Exceed)	\$61,288.00

**APPENDIX B
TO IAA NO. C1600140
TERMS AND CONDITIONS
FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED AGREEMENTS**

1. GENERAL:

- A. In addition to state of Washington requirements identified in the Interagency Agreement, this appendix adds supplemental special and general terms and conditions for federally funded agreements.
- B. For this agreement, ECOLOGY is the RECIPIENT of federal funds and OLYMPIA is a CONTRACTOR of Ecology.

2. FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY ACT (FFATA) REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

- A. OLYMPIA must complete the FFATA Data Collection Form (ECY 070-395) (**Attachment A** to this appendix) and return it with the signed IAA agreement to ECOLOGY.
 - 1). If OLYMPIA meets each of the criteria below it must then report compensation for its five top executives using the FFATA Data Collection Form.
 - Receives more than \$25,000 in federal funds under this award.
 - Receives more than 80 percent of its annual gross revenues from federal funds.
 - Receives more than \$25,000,000 in annual federal funds.
- B. ECOLOGY will not pay any invoices until it has received a completed and signed FFATA Data Collection Form. ECOLOGY is required to report the FFATA information for federally funded agreements, including the required DUNS number, at www.frs.gov within 30 days of the effective date of this agreement. The effective date is the date the agreement is signed by ECOLOGY. The FFATA information will be available to the public at www.usaspending.gov.
- C. For more details on FFATA requirements, see www.frs.gov.

3. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SUSPENSION, DEBARMENT, INELIGIBILITY OR VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

- A. OLYMPIA, by signing this agreement, certifies that it is not suspended, debarred, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or otherwise excluded from contracting with the federal government, or from receiving contracts paid for with federal funds. If OLYMPIA is unable to certify to the statements contained in the certification, they must provide an explanation as to why they cannot.
- B. OLYMPIA shall provide immediate written notice to ECOLOGY if at any time OLYMPIA learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or had become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- C. The terms "covered transaction, debarred, suspended, ineligible, lower tier covered transaction, participant, person, primary covered transaction, principal, proposal, and voluntarily excluded", as used in this clause, have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549, which is included by reference. You may contact ECOLOGY for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- D. OLYMPIA agrees it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person/contractor who is proposed for debarment under the applicable Code of Federal Regulations,

debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction.

- E. OLYMPIA further agrees by signing this agreement, that it will include this clause titled "CERTIFICATION REGARDING SUSPENSION, DEBARMENT, INELIGIBILITY OR VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION" without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- F. Pursuant to 2CFR180.330, OLYMPIA is responsible for ensuring that any lower tier covered transaction complies with certification of suspension and debarment requirements.
- G. OLYMPIA acknowledges that failing to disclose the information required in the Code of Federal Regulations may result in the delay or negation of this funding agreement, or pursuance of legal remedies, including suspension and debarment.
- H. OLYMPIA agrees to keep proof in its agreement file, that it, and all lower tier contractors and subcontractors, are not suspended or debarred, and will make this proof (i.e. signed certifications from lower tier constructors and subcontractors) available to ECOLOGY before requests for reimbursements will be approved for payment. CONTRACTOR must run a search in <http://www.sam.gov> and print a copy of completed searches to document proof of compliance.



**Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA)
 Data Collection Form**

Federal funds that require compliance with the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act support this agreement between The Department of Ecology (ECY) and your organization. The purpose of the Transparency Act is to make information available online so the public can see how recipients spend federal funds.

Your organization must have a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS®) number to comply with the act and be eligible to enter into this agreement. If you do not already have one, you may get a DUNS number free of charge by contacting Dun and Bradstreet at www.dnb.com. ECY also encourages registration with the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) to reduce data entry by both ECY and your organization. You may register with CCR free of charge at www.ccr.gov. ECY will report information about your organization and this agreement to the federal government as required by Title 2 CFR, Part 25. The public can view this information on the federal government website www.USASpending.gov.

ECOLOGY AGREEMENT # _____

Recipient Information – For Recipient Use Only

1. Legal Name		2. DUNS Number	
3. Principle Place of Performance			
3a. City		3b. State	
3c. Zip+4		3d. Country	
4. Are you registered in CCR? <input type="checkbox"/> YES. Skip to signature block. Sign, date and return. <input type="checkbox"/> NO. Continue with 5.			
5. In the preceding fiscal year did your organization:			
a. Receive 80% or more of annual gross revenue from federal contracts, subcontracts, grants, loans, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements; <u>and</u>			
b. \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from federal contracts, subcontracts, grants, loans, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements; <u>and</u>			
c. The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed with the IRS or the Security and Exchange Commission per 2 CFR Part 170.330.			
<input type="checkbox"/> NO. Skip to signature block. Sign, date and return.			
<input type="checkbox"/> YES. You must report the following information for the five (5) most highly compensated executives in your organization. Sign, date and return.			
Name Of Official		Position Title	Total Compensation Amount*
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.			
*Note: "Total compensation" means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the subrecipient's past fiscal year. (For more information, see 17 CFR 229.402 (C)(2)).			

By signing this document, the Authorized Representative attests to the information above.

Signature of Authorized Representative	Print Name	Date
--	------------	------

Please sign and return this document with the signed agreement. The Department of Ecology will not pay any invoices until it receives this completed and signed form.

If you need this document in a format for the visually impaired, call Leann Ryser at (360) 407-7054. Persons with hearing loss can call 711 for Washington Relay Service. Persons with a speech disability can call 877-833-8341.
 ECY 070-395 (3/11) Page 1 of 2

**Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA)
Data Collection Form**

For Department of Ecology Use Only

ECY Agreement Number
Subaward Project Description (see instructions and example below)

Instructions for Subaward Project Description:

In the first line of the description, provide a title for the subaward that captures the main purpose of the subrecipient's work. Then, indicate the name of the subrecipient and provide a brief description that captures the overall purpose of the subaward, how the funds will be used, and what will be accomplished.

Example of a Subaward Project Description:

Increase Healthy Behaviors: Educational Services District XYZ will provide training and technical assistance to chemical dependency centers to assist the centers to integrate tobacco use into their existing addiction treatment programs. Funds will also be used to assist centers in creating tobacco-free treatment environments.



City Council

Approval of Interlocal Agreement Between the City and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.C
File Number: 16-0334

Type: contract **Version:** 1 **Status:** Consent Calendar

Title

Approval of Interlocal Agreement Between the City and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to a committee.

City Manager Recommendation:

Move to approve the Interlocal Agreement Between the City and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District and authorize the Mayor to sign.

Report

Issue:

Should the Council approve the Interlocal Agreement between the City and Olympia Metropolitan Park District?

Staff Contact:

Paul Simmons, Parks, Arts & Recreation Director, 360.753.8462

Presenter:

None - Consent Calendar Item.

Background and Analysis:

On July 21, 2015, the City Council passed Ordinance No. 6972 providing for execution of an Interlocal Agreement between the City and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District, if formation of the park district was approved by voters. On November 24, 2015, the Thurston County Auditor's office certified voter approval of the Olympia Metropolitan Park District (OMPD), a district with the same boundaries as the City of Olympia, and with the Olympia City Councilmembers serving as the OMPD Board. The OMPD is a metropolitan park district authorized under Chapters 35.61 and 39.34 RCW, amongst others, with certain statutory powers, including the power to contract with other entities.

The Interlocal Agreement between the City and the OMPD specifies how the two entities will cooperate, and the ordinance that was passed authorized the Mayor to execute the Interlocal Agreement on behalf of the City. The Interlocal Agreement conveys the City's intent to work on

behalf of the OMPD regarding acquisitions, development, maintenance, park standards and with an advisory committee on review of funding levels to ensure stable, ongoing funding to maintain, acquire, operate and improve parks, athletic fields and other recreation facilities and programs. It further expresses the City's intent to commit certain revenues for park land acquisition.

The Interlocal Agreement was to go to the OMPD in substantially the same form as the one attached to Ordinance No. 6972. The OMPD, however, determined that certain edits would be prudent, most notably adding indemnification of the City for acts the City performs on behalf of the OMPD and a section addressing OMPD records. The OMPD approved the attached Interlocal Agreement at its first meeting on March 1, 2016. Due to the substantive changes, the Interlocal Agreement must be approved by the City Council.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

N/A

Options:

1. Approve the Interlocal Agreement between the City and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District
2. Do not approve Interlocal Agreement and provide further direction

Financial Impact:

None

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF OLYMPIA
AND THE OLYMPIA METROPOLITAN PARK DISTRICT**

THIS AGREEMENT (this “**Agreement**”) between the City of Olympia, Washington (the “**City**”), a noncharter code city organized under Title 35A RCW, and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District, a municipal corporation organized under Chapter 35.61 RCW (the “**OMPD**”) (together, the “**Parties**”) is effective as of the date of full execution and posting and is for the purposes described herein.

RECITALS

A. The City passed Ordinance Nos. 6971 and 6972 proposing formation of a metropolitan park district under Chapter 35.61 RCW and expressing its intent to cooperate with such a district to acquire, maintain, operate and improve parks and recreational facilities and programs for the future.

B. A majority of the voters voting at an election held on November 3, 2015, approved the formation of the Park District and the Park District was formed upon certification of the election results on November 24, 2015, pursuant to RCW 35.61.040, possessing all powers available to a metropolitan park district under state law.

C. The City and the OMPD are each, acting independently or jointly, authorized by RCW 67.20.010 and other state law, *inter alia*, to acquire, construct, improve, control, operate and maintain parks, and other recreational facilities or services.

D. Chapter 39.34 RCW (Interlocal Cooperation Act) permits local governmental units to make the most efficient use of their powers by enabling them to cooperate on the basis of mutual advantage.

E. By Ordinance No. 6972 of the City, the Mayor is authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the City.

F. By Resolution No. MPD-3 of the Olympia Metropolitan Park District Board (the “**OMPD Board**”), the President of the OMPD Board is authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of the OMPD.

G. The City and the OMPD desire to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Chapters 39.34 and 67.20 RCW in order to establish the framework for cooperation to acquire, maintain, operate and improve parks and recreational facilities and programs for the future.

AGREEMENT

The Parties enter into this Agreement in order to coordinate their efforts as authorized by Chapter 67.20 RCW and the Interlocal Cooperation Act:

1. **Purpose and Interpretation.** The City and the OMPD are each, acting independently or jointly, authorized by Chapters 67.20 and 39.34 RCW, *inter alia*, to acquire, construct, improve, control, operate and maintain parks, and other recreational facilities. The purpose of this Agreement is to make the most efficient use of public funds and to avoid duplication of efforts.

2. **OMPD Staffing.** Pursuant to this Agreement and as part of the consideration provided hereunder, the City may provide for staffing to implement the projects, programs and services identified in the adopted OMPD budget and may provide necessary related support to the OMPD, including without limitation, administrative staffing, treasury management services, legal services and similar support. These support services may be provided either in-house or through contracts with private contractors, firms or nonprofit organizations.

3. **Park District Records.** Official Records of the OMPD shall be kept and maintained by the City of Olympia in accordance with the law. Public Records Requests shall be handled by the City Clerk's office.

4. **Finances and Budgeting.** The Parties agree to participate in the budgeting process described in this Agreement. The OMPD intends to pay all property taxes collected by it to the City that are not needed to cover expenses of the OMPD, to be paid directly by the OMPD in furtherance of the purposes set forth herein. The City agrees to apply any funds received by it from the OMPD in accordance with this Agreement.

4.1. **Budget Process.** The Parties agree to the following process for limiting and controlling the OMPD's annual budget and property tax levy:

4.1.1 Finance.

(i.) The City shall include in its annual General Fund Operating Budget revenues to support the Olympia Parks, Arts and Recreation Department (hereafter "OPARD") projects, programs and services in amounts necessary to meet or exceed the minimum funding described in this paragraph. The 2015 adopted net budget for OPARD is \$4.4 million which is 11% of the General Fund revenues calculated using the methodology in **Addendum 1**. This percentage so calculated will be the baseline for allocating General Fund revenues to OPARD in subsequent years, unless the City Council by resolution with a majority plus one ("super majority") vote of its members after public hearing, determines that an exigent financial circumstance or natural disaster prevents the Council from maintaining this level of General Fund support. The Council will approve OPARD's budget and provide oversight in accordance

with the City's normal budget processes. In accordance with state guidelines, the City shall account for the OMPD and treat it as a Blended Component Unit and shall keep the necessary records to ensure the proper expenditure of all funds received by it for parks and recreation purposes, in accordance with this Agreement, state law and City ordinances.

(ii.) The City commits to use the 2% Voted Utility Tax (VUT) revenues to acquire new park land and to maintain and develop those acquired park properties, with a priority on acquisition to the extent practicable.

(iii.) The City commits to use one-half of the 1% Non-Voted Utility Tax (NVUT) revenues to acquire new park land and to maintain and develop those acquired park properties, with a priority on acquisition to the extent practicable.

(iv.) The City intends to allocate in its budget the remaining one-half of the Non-Voted Utility Tax (NVUT) to acquire new park land and to maintain and develop those acquired park properties, with a priority on acquisition to the extent practicable. If such budget allocation does not occur, to the extent a year end fund balance exists, then the City intends, absent an exigent financial circumstance, to allocate the first \$500,000 of that balance to such purposes.

(v.) The City intends to maintain the funding levels in (i.) and (ii.) without a time limit, and the funding levels in (iii.) until January 1, 2030, and the funding levels in (iv.) until January 1, 2026.

4.1.2 City to Prepare Budget Request. In conjunction with development of its own budget request, the City administration shall identify the amount of funding required from the OMPD and shall prepare an OMPD budget request to be presented to the OMPD Board. The budget request shall describe the proposed expenditures of OMPD revenues and shall be accompanied by an annual report documenting the status of the park and recreation projects, programs and services undertaken pursuant to this Agreement.

4.1.3 Advisory Committee Review. The OMPD Board shall create an advisory committee of at least five (5) persons, who shall be Olympia residents, to advise the City and the OMPD Board. The persons chosen for service on the advisory committee shall be knowledgeable about parks budgeting and finance, park acquisitions, development, maintenance, park standards, and funding levels. Service on the committee shall be for a four (4) year term. The advisory committee shall be referred to as the OMPD Advisory Committee and provide an annual report to the City Council and OMPD Board regarding the City's compliance with the funding levels in (i.) and (iv.) in Section 4.1.1. The draft of such report shall be posted on the City's website and the public shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity of at least twenty (20) days to comment on such report prior to the report being finalized.

4.1.4 Adoption of Budget and Levy by Park District. The OMPD Board shall review the budget proposal and approve a final OMPD budget in accordance with state law. The OMPD agrees to levy property taxes annually under RCW 35.61.210, within applicable statutory and constitutional rate and amount limitations, in amounts sufficient to fund its adopted budget.

4.2. City Administrative Services Director to serve as Treasurer. The OMPD agrees to take such actions as are necessary under RCW 35.61.180, including obtaining the approval of the Thurston County Treasurer, to appoint the City Administrative Services Director to serve as Treasurer for the OMPD. If so appointed, the City Administrative Services Director shall perform the functions of Treasurer under state law and maintain financial records on behalf of the OMPD, kept in accordance with applicable generally accepted accounting principles and other applicable governmental accounting requirements. The OMPD shall pay for the Treasurer's surety bond, insurance for the OMPD Board and all audit costs.

5. Condemnation and other Exercise of Governmental Powers. The OMPD shall not exercise condemnation powers within the City of Olympia. If condemnation of property is required for OMPD purposes, the City may exercise condemnation powers on the OMPD's behalf. The OMPD shall form no local improvement district within the City of Olympia. If formation of a local improvement district is required for OMPD purposes, the City may carry out the formation and may levy and collect assessments on the OMPD's behalf.

6. Interlocal Cooperation Act Provisions.

6.1. Ownership of Property. All park and recreation land, facilities and equipment that are maintained, acquired, improved or otherwise used in connection with this Agreement are and shall remain the property of the City. No joint property ownership is contemplated under the terms of this Agreement. In accordance with state law and City policy, the City retains the right to acquire or to sell or divest itself of city owned park land or facilities. Any proceeds from a sale or divestment of park land or facilities shall be dedicated to park purposes, including repaying bonds issued for park purposes.

6.2 No Joint Board. No provision is made for a joint board.

6.3 Amendment. Upon agreement of both parties reduced to writing and signed by each party's governing body, this Agreement may be amended as circumstances require. Provided, that any amendment would occur only after a report regarding such amendment is issued by the OMPD Advisory Committee, and Council holds a public hearing, after which each party must approve such amendment by a super majority of its' members.

7. Termination. This Agreement may be terminated by either Party upon the provision of 180 calendar days' notice to the other party. Provided, the City intends that any action it may take to terminate will be done after Council holds a public hearing and, if such

termination would have the effect of reducing the amount or duration of any of the (i.) – (iv.) funding levels in Section 4.1.1., votes to approve termination by a super majority of City Councilmembers. Additionally, this Agreement expires upon the future dissolution of the OMPD. Upon dissolution of the OMPD, it is the intent of the Parties that all assets are turned over to the City. However, if the OMPD has any outstanding debt or if the City has issued debt on behalf of the OMPD, this Agreement shall not be terminated or the OMPD dissolved until the debt is paid or defeased.

8. Compliance with Other Laws. The Parties shall comply with all applicable state and federal laws, including without limitation those regarding contracting, labor relations, minimum and prevailing wage, open public meetings, public records, and nondiscrimination.

9. Severability. In the event that any provision of this Agreement is held to be in conflict with an existing state statute or any future amendment thereof, such provisions shall be severable, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. If any provision of this Ordinance is held invalid, the City intends, insofar as legally possible, to replace the invalidated portion with another provision to accomplish the intent of the invalidated provision.

10. Indemnification. The OMPD shall indemnify, defend, and hold the City, its officers, officials, employees, and volunteers harmless from any and all claims, injuries, damages, losses or suits including attorney fees, arising out of or in connection with the performance of services provided by a City officer, official, employee, or volunteer acting in the course and scope of their duties for the OMPD pursuant to this Agreement, except for injuries, losses, and damages caused by the sole negligence of the City.

11. Effective Date. This Agreement will be effective after filing or posting, as provided by law.

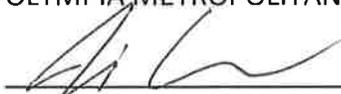
***** SIGNATURES APPEAR ON THE FOLLOWING PAGE *****

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement on the date of the last authorizing signature affixed hereto.

CITY OF OLYMPIA:

OLYMPIA METROPOLITAN PARK DISTRICT:

Mayor Date

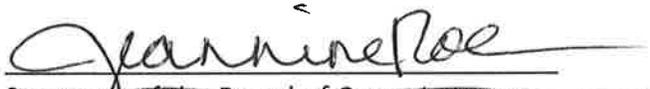
 3-1-16

OMPD President Date

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

City Clerk



Secretary of the Board of Commissioners
Vice President

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



City Attorney



OMPD Board Attorney

ADDENDUM 1

Olympia General Fund Appropriation for Parks Revenues Relevant
For Parks % of Revenues

	2015 Budget	General Use Portion	Source	Notes
Sales Tax	\$ 18,683,610	\$ 16,398,600	P. 43 Budget	excluding currently dedicated portions
B&O Tax	\$ 5,240,000	\$ 5,240,000	P. 36 Budget	excluding currently dedicated portions
Property Tax	\$ 13,710,639	\$ 10,269,888	P. 36 Budget	excluding currently dedicated portions
Private Utility Tax	\$ 4,946,860	\$ 4,946,860	P. 36 Budget	excluding currently dedicated portions
Public Utility Tax	\$ 4,217,430	\$ 4,217,430	P. 36 Budget	excluding currently dedicated portions
Total:	\$ 46,798,539	\$ 41,072,778		
Parks General Fund Appropriation Requirement				
From Budget	\$ 5,335,445		P. 110 Budget	
Less program revenues	\$ (929,713)		P. 110 Budget	Generated by Parks activities
Net Demand on General Fund	\$ 4,405,732			
Designated Tax Revenue:	\$ 41,072,778			
Parks General Fund Requirement	\$ 4,405,732			
Parks Portion		10.7%		



City Council

Approval of Agreement for Joint Legal Representation of the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.D
File Number: 16-0347

Type: contract **Version:** 1 **Status:** Consent Calendar

Title

Approval of Agreement for Joint Legal Representation of the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to a committee.

City Manager Recommendation:

Move to approve and authorize the City Manager to sign an Agreement for Joint Legal Representation of the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District.

Report

Issue:

Consideration of an Agreement for Joint Legal Representation of the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District

Staff Contact:

Mark Barber, City Attorney, 360.753.8338

Presenter(s):

None - Consent Calendar Item.

Background and Analysis:

The City Attorney's office will be providing legal representation to both the City of Olympia ("City") and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District ("OPMD"). Although the City Attorney's office does not anticipate a conflict, a situation could arise in which the OPMD's best interest is adverse to that of the City, or representation of the OPMD could be materially limited by the City Attorney's responsibilities to the City. Should such conflict arise, the City Attorney's office is confident that it will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to both the City and the OPMD, provided the representation is not prohibited by law and so long as such representation involves no claim by either client against the other.

Each client must determine for itself whether or not it wishes to give written informed consent for continued joint legal representation by the City Attorney's office. Either client may refuse or revoke its consent at any time and, in the case of such refusal or revocation, the OPMD would be required to obtain legal counsel outside the City Attorney's office. Each client must also authorize the City Attorney's office to make any disclosure about that client to the other whenever such disclosure is related to or necessary for joint representationⁱⁱ.

Each entity has the right to seek separate and independent legal counsel prior to signing the Agreement, which consents to the continuation of joint legal representation.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

N/A

Options:

1. Approve and authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement.
2. Do not approve the agreement and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District will hire its own legal counsel outside of the City Attorney's office.

Financial Impact:

N/A

RULES of PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT, RULE 1.7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CURRENT CLIENTS

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a lawyer shall not represent a client if the representation involves a concurrent conflict of interest. A concurrent conflict of interest exists if: (1) the representation of one client will be directly adverse to another client; or (2) there is a significant risk that the representation of one or more clients will be materially limited by the lawyer's responsibilities to another client, a former client or a third person or by a personal interest of the lawyer. (b) Notwithstanding the existence of a concurrent conflict of interest under paragraph (a), a lawyer may represent a client if: (1) the lawyer reasonably believes that the lawyer will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to each affected client; (2) the representation is not prohibited by law; (3) the representation does not involve the assertion of a claim by one client against another client represented by the lawyer in the same litigation or other proceeding before a tribunal; and ⁱⁱ(4) each affected client gives informed consent, confirmed in writing (following authorization from the other client to make any required disclosures).

**INFORMED CONSENT OF CITY OF OLYMPIA & OLYMPIA METROPOLITAN PARK DISTRICT
FOR
JOINT LEGAL REPRESENTATION**

The Olympia City Attorney's office provides legal representation to both the City of Olympia ("City") and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District ("OMPD"). While there is no apparent conflict of interest in representing both entities, there is the potential for a future conflict. For example, a situation could arise in which the OMPD's best interest is adverse to that of the City, or representation of the OMPD could be materially limited by the City Attorney's responsibilities to the City. Should such conflict arise, the City Attorney's office is confident that it will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to both the City and the OMPD, provided the representation is not prohibited by law and so long as such representation involves no claim by either client against the otherⁱ. Each client must determine for itself whether or not it wishes to give written informed consent for continued joint legal representation by the City Attorney's office. Either client may refuse or revoke its' consent at any time and, in the case of such refusal or revocation, the Olympia Metropolitan Park District would be required to obtain legal counsel outside the City Attorney's office. Each client hereby authorizes the City Attorney's office to make any disclosure about that client to the other whenever such disclosure is related to or necessary for joint representationⁱⁱ.

Each entity has the right to seek separate and independent legal counsel prior to signing this consent to continue joint legal representation.

OLYMPIA METROPOLITAN PARK DISTRICT:

After being fully informed of the potential for a conflict, the Olympia Metropolitan Park District hereby consents to joint legal representation by the City Attorney's office of both the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District.



OMPD President

3-1-16

Date

CITY OF OLYMPIA:

After being fully informed of the potential for a conflict, the City of Olympia hereby consents to joint legal representation by the City Attorney's office of both the City of Olympia and the Olympia Metropolitan Park District.

City of Olympia Mayor

Date

ⁱ RULES of PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT, RULE 1.7. CONFLICT OF INTEREST; CURRENT CLIENTS
(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b), a lawyer shall not represent a client if the representation involves a concurrent conflict of interest. A concurrent conflict of interest exists if: (1) the representation of one client will be directly adverse to another client; or (2) there is a significant risk that the representation of one or more clients will be materially limited by the lawyer's responsibilities to another client, a former client or a third person or by a personal interest of the lawyer. (b) Notwithstanding the existence of a concurrent conflict of interest under paragraph (a), a lawyer may represent a client if: (1) the lawyer reasonably believes that the lawyer will be able to provide competent and diligent representation to each affected client; (2) the representation is not prohibited by law; (3) the representation does not involve the assertion of a claim by one client against another client represented by the lawyer in the same litigation or other proceeding before a tribunal; and ⁱⁱ(4) each affected client gives informed consent, confirmed in writing (following authorization from the other client to make any required disclosures).



City Council

Approval of Resolution Authorizing Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and Ratifying Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.E
File Number: 16-0360

Type: resolution **Version:** 1 **Status:** Consent Calendar

Title

Approval of Resolution Authorizing Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and Ratifying Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to committee.

City Manager Recommendation:

Move to approve and authorize the Mayor to sign the Resolution Authorizing Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and Ratifying Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC.

Report

Issue:

Whether to extend the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and to ratify of the extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC

Staff Contact:

Paul Simmons, Director, Olympia Parks, Arts and Recreation Department, 360.753.8462

Presenter:

None - Consent Calendar Item

Background and Analysis:

On July 21, 2015, the City Council approved an Option to Purchase Real Estate from SSHI, LLC dba D.R. Horton Seattle Division (the D.R. Horton Option) for the property commonly known as Trillium/Ashton Woods. Pursuant to the terms of the D.R. Horton Option, the option to purchase the Trillium/Ashton Woods property can be extended to June 30, 2017, with an additional option payment

of \$250,000 on or before March 30, 2016. The additional option payment would be credited toward the purchase price if the option is exercised by the City.

On August 12, 2015, the City Council approved an Option to Purchase Real Estate from Wonderland Holdings, LLC (the Wonderland Holdings Option) for property commonly known as Kaiser Heights. Pursuant to the terms of the Wonderland Holdings Option, on January 22, 2016, the City extended its option to purchase the Kaiser Heights property to October 1, 2016, with an additional option payment of \$150,000. The additional option payment will be credited toward the purchase price if the option is exercised by the City.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

In 2004, the citizens of Olympia voted in favor of creating a new 2% utility tax in order to generate funding for the acquisition, development, and maintenance of new parks. A goal of that ballot initiative was to increase the park system by 500 acres. Exercising these options is a significant step in achieving that goal.

In 2013, a citizen's group known as the "LBA Woods Coalition" formed to encourage the City to acquire two large parcels in southeast Olympia commonly known as "The LBA Woods". These properties have served for many years as "de-facto" open spaces for neighboring residential areas. The coalition wants the City to purchase both sites before they are developed and presented City Council with a petition containing over 5,000 signatures supporting the acquisition.

In 2015 the Parks, Arts & Recreation Department facilitated an extensive public process in an effort to update the Parks, Arts, & Recreation Plan. This process included a series of 8 neighborhood meetings with a total of 160 participants, an Olyspeaks online survey, a random sample survey that included 759 responses, and approximately 121 independently written email comments. The most dominant themes of this process were:

- Buy the LBA Woods property (the DR Horton and the Boulevard Road site);
- Acquire land in general while it is available; and
- Buy open space/natural areas - provide nearby access to nature

The random sample survey also highlighted that "trails" and "natural open space" were the highest priority for new projects.

In 2015, the citizens of Olympia once again voted in favor of creating a new Olympia Metropolitan Parks District. The goals of this ballot initiative were to create additional funding for parks acquisition, development, maintenance, and safety. Support for this funding measure demonstrates ongoing community support for parks acquisition and a willingness to pay additional taxes for that purpose.

In summary, extending the options to purchase both the DR Horton and Kaiser Heights property will preserve the ability for the City of Olympia to fully exercise the options and acquire the properties. This action is consistent with community support demonstrated through two ballot initiatives, an extensive public process, and also has received ongoing support from a large community stakeholder group.

Options:

1. Approve the Resolution Authorizing Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and Ratifying Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC.
2. Do not approve the Resolution Authorizing Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by D.R. Horton and Ratifying Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate Owned by Wonderland Holdings, LLC.

Financial Impact:

The 2016 Capital Facilities Plan appropriated \$250,000 in Community Park Impact Fees and \$150,000 in Open Space Impact Fees to fund the option payments.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, AUTHORIZING EXTENSION OF THE OPTION TO PURCHASE REAL ESTATE OWNED BY SSHI, LLC dba D.R. HORTON SEATTLE DIVISION AND RATIFYING EXTENSION OF THE OPTION TO PURCHASE REAL ESTATE OWNED BY WONDERLAND HOLDINGS, LLC.

WHEREAS, on July 21, 2015, the City Council approved an Option to Purchase Real Estate from SSHI, LLC dba D.R. Horton Seattle Division (the D.R. Horton Option) for the property commonly known as Trillium/Ashton Woods; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the D.R. Horton Option, the option to purchase the Trillium/Ashton Woods property can be extended to June 30, 2017, with an additional option payment of \$250,000 on or before March 30, 2016, said additional option payment to be credited towards the purchase price if the option is exercised by the City; and

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2015, the City Council approved an Option to Purchase Real Estate from Wonderland Holdings, LLC (the Wonderland Holdings Option) for property commonly known as Kaiser Heights; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Wonderland Holdings Option, on January 22, 2016, the City extended its option to purchase the Kaiser Heights property to October 1, 2016, with an additional option payment of \$150,000, said additional option payment to be credited towards the purchase price if the option is exercised by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined it to be in the best interest of the City to extend the D.R. Horton Option to June 30, 2017, with an additional option payment of \$250,000, and to ratify extension of the Wonderland Holdings, LLC Option to October 1, 2016, and the additional option payment of \$150,000;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE as follows:

1. Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate from SSHI, LLC dba D.R. Horton Seattle Division for purchase of the Trillium/Ashton Woods property to June 30, 2017, and the additional option payment of \$250,000 therefor are authorized.
2. Extension of the Option to Purchase Real Estate from Wonderland Holdings, LLC for purchase of the Kaiser Heights property to October 1, 2016, and the additional option payment of \$150,000 therefor is ratified.

PASSED BY THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL this _____ day of _____ 2016.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



CITY ATTORNEY



City Council

Approval of Ordinance Adopting the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.F
File Number: 16-0217

Type: ordinance **Version:** 2 **Status:** 2d Reading-Consent

Title

Approval of Ordinance Adopting the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to a committee.

City Manager Recommendation:

Move to approve on second reading the ordinance adopting the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and authorize the City Attorney to sign the letter of promulgation.

Report

Issue:

Emergency management in Olympia is defined and described in the City of Olympia, Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP). The CEMP was updated, portions re-written and the format changed to better match State and federal guidelines. The final step in the process is for the City Council to approve and the Mayor to sign the new plan.

Staff Contact:

Greg Wright, Deputy Fire Chief, 360.753.8466

Presenter(s):

Greg Wright, Deputy Fire Chief
Patrick Knouff, Public Works

Background and Analysis:

The background and analysis have not changed from first to second reading.

The current CEMP was outdated and due for an update. The material was largely accurate, but its ability to interoperate with State and Federal emergency plans due to differences in formatting needed to be addressed. Patrick Knouff, currently with the City's Public Works Department, researched, re-wrote, re-formatted, and completed a new version of the CEMP.

As per State guidance, the draft plan was reviewed first by subject matter experts in the City's Emergency Management work group (EMCommittee). The CEMP is a very operational document, so experts from each department were used to ensure that the details recorded would be an accurate representation of the response taken in large, complex events.

After review by the EMCommittee, the CEMP was sent to the State for review. The State's review considers a CEMP's "consistency with the National Response Framework, the National Incident Management System, and the Washington State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan, while complying with the content requirements of Chapter 118-30-060 WAC and Chapter 38.52.070 RCW." The State responded that Olympia's "CEMP and Emergency Support Functions meet the standards in most areas and exceed (the standard) in others". They also included a worksheet of areas that could be improved and those suggestions were incorporated wherever possible in our final version of the CEMP.

Obviously, not every possible situation and/or outcome can be anticipated, so the CEMP is written using the industry standard, "All-Hazard" approach. All-Hazard is just as it sounds - it is a document designed to describe how City departments work together and interact with outside resources to tackle problems created by any emergency or disaster. You will not find specific instructions on how the City will respond to an earthquake, for example, but what you will see is a description of how the Public Works Department will interface with the Fire Department, the Emergency Management work group in the EOC, and outside resources to handle problems associated with disruptions to City infrastructure following an emergency or disaster situation.

This approach is superior in its ability to match the specific details of the situation being encountered, for example road damage in the downtown, with a corrective action. Those corrective actions are not dependent on the cause of the road damage; they are dependent on the damage incurred and the needs of the community. This flexible approach is the standard of the Emergency Management profession.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

N/A

Options:

1. Move to approve on second reading the ordinance adopting the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and authorize the City Attorney to sign the promulgation letter.
2. Do not approve the CEMP.

Financial Impact:

None directly but the new, updated version of the CEMP is a tool used by the City to respond and recover from emergencies. The CEMP is a critical document for the response and is also used in the cost recovery phase of an emergency. This newly formatted and updated CEMP provides assistance and guidance to the City in both situations.

Note: Once the plan is approved, hard copies will be distributed as needed and the document will then be made available on-line, a convenience that was not possible with the previous version.

Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, ADOPTING THE 2016 COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE CITY OF OLYMPIA AND AMENDING SECTION 2.24.070 OF THE OLYMPIA MUNICIPAL CODE.

WHEREAS, Olympia Municipal Code (OMC) Chapter 2.24 establishes the Department of Emergency Management; and

WHEREAS, OMC 2.24.070 adopts by reference the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (the CEMP), dated May 1, 2003; and

WHEREAS, the CEMP has been updated to be consistent with State and Federal emergency management plans; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is supported by the staff report and attachments associated with the ordinance, along with documents on file with the City of Olympia;

WHEREAS, Article 11, Section 11 of the Washington State Constitution authorizes and permits the City to adopt this Ordinance;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Adoption of Comprehensive Emergency Plan. The 2016 City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Plan, one (1) copy of which shall be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk, is hereby adopted by reference as though fully set forth herein.

2.24.070 Adoption of emergency management plan

There is adopted for the City of Olympia a Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan dated ~~May 1, 2003~~ January 2016, including appendices and its Annex A--Counter Terrorism, one (1) copy of which is on file in the office of the ~~Director of Administrative Services~~ City Clerk and available for public inspection insofar as permitted by law. This plan is adopted by reference as though fully set forth herein. The emergency support function (ESF) of said plan, pertaining to operational matters, may be amended from time to time by the City Manager to reflect changed conditions or different standards applicable to Olympia.

Section 2. Severability. The provisions of this Ordinance are declared separate and severable. If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of this Ordinance or application of the provision to other persons or circumstances, shall be unaffected.

Section 3. Ratification. Any act consistent with the authority and prior to the effective date of this Ordinance is hereby ratified and affirmed.

Section 4. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect five (5) days after publication, as provided by law.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



CITY ATTORNEY

PASSED:

APPROVED:

PUBLISHED:



March ____, 2016

To Whom It May Concern:

Ordinance No. _____ is the official document of promulgation for the City of Olympia's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan dated January 2016. A copy of Ordinance No. _____ can be found in the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan, Appendix 6: Ordinances and Resolutions.

Sincerely,

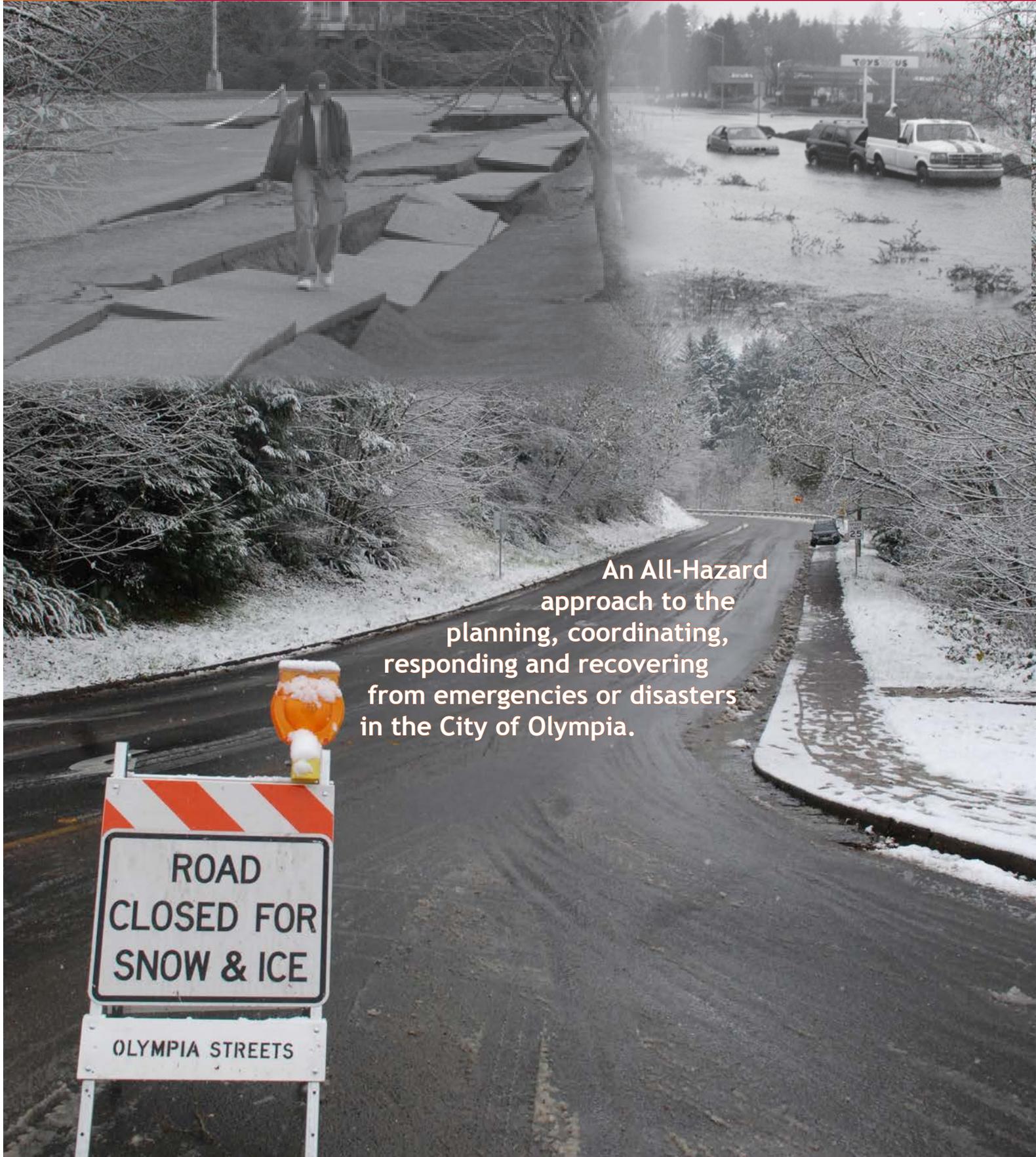
Mark Barber
City Attorney

MB:kap

DRAFT



Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (For Public Use.)



An All-Hazard approach to the planning, coordinating, responding and recovering from emergencies or disasters in the City of Olympia.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROMULGATION

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

WHAT IS A COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN?

A BRIEF HISTORY: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT IN THE CITY OF OLYMPIA

RECORD OF CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS

BASIC PLAN

I.	INTRODUCTION	1
	A. Mission	1
	B. Purpose	1
	C. Scope	1
	D. Document Organization	1
	E. Policies	2
	F. Authorities	5
II.	PLANNING ASSUMPTIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS	6
	A. Hazards and Disaster Conditions	6
	B. Emergency Management	6
	C. Provision of City Services	7
	D. Citizen Responsibility	7
	E. Limitations	7
III.	CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS	8
	A. General	8
	B. Emergency Management	8
	C. Priorities	11
	D. Warning	12
	E. Public Information	12
	F. Mutual Aid Agreements	12
	G. Federal Proclamation of Disaster or Emergency	12
	H. Direction and Control	13
IV.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES	20
	A. City of Olympia	20
	B. Thurston County	25
	C. State and Federal	26
	D. Supporting Organizations	26
V.	PLAN MAINTENANCE	27
	A. Review	27
	B. Revision	27
	C. Reports	28



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



D. Training28
 E. Exercises28

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX 1: ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS
- APPENDIX 2: EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER SECTIONS
- APPENDIX 3: EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND ASSIGNED AGENCIES
- APPENDIX 4: INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM STRUCTURE
- APPENDIX 5: DISTRIBUTION
- APPENDIX 6: ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS
- APPENDIX 7: CEMP RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL EMERGENCY PLANS AND PROCEDURES
- APPENDIX 8: EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTACTS
- APPENDIX 9: PRIORITY LIFELINE ROUTES

EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

- ESF-01: TRANSPORTATION
- ESF-02: COMMUNICATIONS
- ESF-03: PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
- ESF-04: FIREFIGHTING
- ESF-05: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
- ESF-06: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING, AND HUMAN SERVICES
- ESF-07: LOGISTICS, MANAGEMENT, AND RESOURCE SUPPORT
- ESF-08: PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES
- ESF-09: SEARCH AND RESCUE
- ESF-10: OIL AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE
- ESF-11: AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES
- ESF-12: ENERGY
- ESF-13: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY
- ESF-14: LONG TERM COMMUNITY RECOVERY
- ESF-15: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

ANNEXES

SUPPORT ANNEXES

- SUPPORT ANNEX 1: RECOVERY PLANNING
- SUPPORT ANNEX 2: VOLUNTEER AND DONATIONS MANAGEMENT
- SUPPORT ANNEX 3: INTERGOVERNMENTAL COORDINATION – *Under Development*

INCIDENT ANNEXES

- INCIDENT ANNEX 1: CYBER – *Confidential*
- INCIDENT ANNEX 2: COUNTERTERRORISM - *Confidential*
- INCIDENT ANNEX 3: MASS EVACUATION
- INCIDENT ANNEX 4: EARTHQUAKE
- INCIDENT ANNEX 5: CATASTROPHIC
- INCIDENT ANNEX 6: DEBRIS MANAGEMENT – *Under Development*



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



PROMULGATION

Promulgation is the act of formally proclaiming, announcing, or declaring a new statutory or administrative law such as an ordinance or resolution after its enactment. In some jurisdictions, the law can take effect until promulgation has occurred.

After a new law is approved, it is announced to the public through the publication of the text of the law in a government periodical and/or on official websites. As it relates to federal laws of extraordinary public importance the President of the United States of America may make an announcement through a national broadcast. Local laws are typically announced in local newspapers and published in bulletins or compendia of municipal regulations.

Ordinance No. _____ is the official document of promulgation for the City of Olympia's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. Ordinance No. _____ can be found in Appendix 6: Ordinances and Resolutions of the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

City government is charged by law to establish and maintain a program for disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. The Emergency Management Division was established in the Olympia Fire Department to plan for and coordinate response to emergencies or disasters. All City personnel, services, and facilities are a part of the emergency management organization as required by the nature and scope of the incident.

The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan was developed to define the policies and procedures necessary for carrying out an efficient, effective, and responsive program of emergency management that ensures the preservation of lives, protection of property, and the execution of special measures.

The duties of each City department, and various supporting agencies, are specified in the plan. Internal procedures are developed that define how those duties will be carried out under the overall coordination of the Emergency Management Division.

The plan also defines how the City of Olympia will coordinate with adjacent jurisdictions and with Thurston County; and specifies coordination protocols with state and federal disaster relief and recovery resources if needed.

For planning and organization purposes, the responsibilities have been categorized into Emergency Support Functions consistent with those of the Washington State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and the National Response Framework. Each Emergency support function has been assigned to a City department to ensure coordination of planning and preparedness.

The universally recognized Incident Command System is the coordination and resource management method used for coordination of emergency and disaster response and recovery in accordance with the plan.

The primary direction and control point for emergencies and disasters impacting the City of Olympia is the Emergency Operations Center located at the Fire Department Headquarters Station, 100 Eastside Street N. E. Olympia, WA. Alternate Emergency Operations sites are identified in the plan.

Operational zones that coincide with City of Olympia Fire service areas have been established to assist with coordination of response to multiple priorities. A Field Incident Command Post has been identified at a City of Olympia Fire station in each zone to serve as the coordination point for that area. The operational zone concept facilitates communication with neighborhood groups in a wide spread emergency.

This plan consists of a Basic Plan, which defines the overall disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery program for the City of Olympia, fifteen Emergency Support Functions that provide the details necessary to carry out that program, and several Appendixes and Annexes.

The plan includes provisions for periodic review and revision, and for the ongoing training, drills and exercises necessary to assure that the plan can be implemented in a time of emergency.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



WHAT IS A COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN?

A Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) is a written basic plan with elements that address all natural and man-made emergencies and disasters that a federal, state or local government is vulnerable. An effective and efficient CEMP approaches these emergencies and disasters from an all hazards perspective, meaning rather than developing a separate plan for each threat the focus is placed on addressing the potential impacts of any given threat. For example, a potential impact could be a power outage. The outage may be caused by any number of hazards including a storm, an earthquake, an accident, etc. All hazards planning argues that regardless of the cause similar processes will be taken to restore power, therefore time and resources should not be wasted on trying to develop a plan for every possible scenario. Instead the focus should be placed on developing a general command structure and identifying critical infrastructure within the city that if compromised or destroyed could have significant impacts on life safety, property, the economy, etc.

The City of Olympia's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan specifies the purpose, organization, responsibilities, and role of City of Olympia in the prevention of, mitigation of, preparation for, response to, and recovery from emergencies and disasters as well as the facilities, agencies, and officials involved in each of these phases of emergency management.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



A BRIEF HISTORY: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT IN THE CITY OF OLYMPIA

The City of Olympia began providing recognized Emergency Management Services in 1980 and in 1982 an Emergency Management Plan was developed in collaboration with the City of Tumwater. Olympia Fire Chief Rambo and Tumwater Fire Chief Ridgeway authored this initial plan.

In 1995 the collaboration with the City of Tumwater concluded and consultant Bob Hamblin was brought on to develop a new Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan for the City of Olympia. In 2000, Bob Hamblin partnered with the City's Emergency Management Coordinator, Assistant Chief Wright, to conduct a comprehensive update to the 1995 Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

Following the comprehensive update, Deputy Chief Wright continued to maintain and update the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan from 2000 to 2014. In early 2014 Deputy Chief Wright compiled all applicable revisions and submitted them to the State Emergency Operations Center for review. Feedback was provided suggesting major revisions and updates to format and content within the Plan.

In August of 2014, Deputy Chief Wright brought on consultant, Patrick Knouff, to undertake the major revisions and updates suggested by the State Emergency Operations Center. The revised plan was sent to the State Emergency Operations Center for review, minor edits were completed, and the plan was then presented to the Olympia City Council for adoption.

After review by the Olympia City Council, the 2016 version of the City of Olympia's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and the updated Hazard Identification and Vulnerability Analysis were circulated to essential personnel within the city.

The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan has been used consistently in part and in whole for incidents like the Y2K bug in December 1999/ January 2000 and in the aftermath of the terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001. It was also used completely and extensively during several Proclamations of Emergency and Disaster locally, including major flooding in December 2007 and 2008, the Nisqually Earthquake in February 2001, and the severe winter storms of December 2006, January 2009, and January 2012.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



RECORD OF CHANGES AND CORRECTIONS

CHANGE NO.	DATE OF CHANGE	LOCATION/ PAGE(S) CHANGED	INITIALS
01			
02			
03			
04			
05			
06			
07			
08			
09			
10			
11			
12			
13			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



BASIC PLAN

CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

REVISED JANUARY 2016

OLYMPIA FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
100 EASTSIDE STREET, N. E., OLYMPIA, WA 98506



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



WHAT IS A BASIC PLAN?

The Basic Plan provides an overview of a City of Olympia's approach to emergency operations. It details emergency response policies, describes the response organization, and assigns tasks. Its primary intended audience consists of the Mayor, City Council, City Manager, and the Emergency Operations Center staff that represent the various departments of the City. The Basic Plan provides a foundation for and guides development of the more operationally oriented support and incident annexes.

BASIC PLAN

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. **Mission:** It is the responsibility of the government of the City of Olympia, with the assistance and support of its citizens, to take appropriate action to mitigate the effects of disasters. The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan defines the policies and procedures necessary for the preservation of lives, protection of property, and the execution of special measures needed to ensure effective and timely relief from a disaster.
- B. **Purpose:** This plan is designed to guide city government behavior before, during, and after a disaster. It develops and describes a comprehensive program that defines who does what, when, where, and how in order to mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from the effects of natural, technological, and human-caused hazards.
- C. **Scope:** The City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan encompasses all major incidents, emergencies, and disasters, which occur within city limits, and those situations, which may involve other adjacent jurisdictions and require activation of special procedures for coordination of shared resources. The policies and procedures prescribed here, and the concept of operation established for disaster response and recovery, will apply to all hazards, regardless of the nature and scope.
- D. **Document Organization:** This plan is organized consistently with the National Response Framework.
 - 1. **Basic Plan:** The core document in the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan with appendices.
 - 2. **Emergency Support Functions:** group resources and capabilities into functional areas that are most frequently needed in an incident response, e.g. Transportation, Firefighting, Search and Rescue, etc.
 - 3. **Support Annexes:** describe essential supporting aspects that are common to all incidents, e.g. Recovery Planning or Volunteer and Donations Management.



4. Incident Annexes: address the unique aspects of how the city responds to broad incident categories, e.g. Terrorism, Mass Evacuation, etc.
 5. The National Response Framework also includes Partner Guides, which are ready references describing key roles and actions for local, tribal, state, federal, and private-sector response partners. This local plan does not include Partner Guides.
- E. Policies:
1. The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and Supporting Plans and Procedures:
 - a) Details of how this plan will be implemented at all levels of City government are included in the Standard Operating Procedures developed by each City department.
 2. Delegation of Emergency Management Responsibilities: The Chief of the Fire Department has been designated as the Director of Emergency Management by the City Manager in accordance with municipal code *2.24 Department of Emergency Management*. The Chief of the Fire Department has delegated the responsibilities of the Director of Emergency Management to the Deputy Chief of the Fire Department. The Deputy Chief of the Fire Department acts as the Emergency Management Coordinator during normal operations and the Emergency Operations Center Manager/Incident Commander when the Emergency Operations Center (EOC) is activated.
 3. Nondiscrimination: No services will be denied on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, age, socio-economic position, or disability. No special treatment will be extended to any persons or group over and above what normally would be expected in the way of City services under emergency conditions.
 4. Requirement for Review and Revision: A schedule will be established by the Emergency Management Coordinator for the periodic review of the plan, as well as the supporting Operations Plan, and appropriate exercises will be conducted to ensure that all elements of the plan remain current. Segments of the plan may be reviewed on an annual basis, and updated as needed.
 5. Training: Training in the implementation of the plan will be conducted at all levels to ensure that the city can effectively respond to an emergency when necessary.



- a) The Emergency Management Coordinator is responsible for coordination of disaster preparedness and response training, and for coordination of the development of plans and procedures within each department to ensure that all roles can be performed as intended.
 - b) A comprehensive training program will be conducted to ensure skill development and awareness of roles and responsibilities for City elected officials, incident management staff, department heads and key personnel, operational personnel, business leaders, and others with emergency response and recovery roles.
 - c) Provisions may be made for accelerated and expedient training to correct any deficits during a disaster should time and circumstances permit.
6. City Employees: It is anticipated that Employees will not be able to function efficiently or effectively if the status of their household is unknown or in doubt. Therefore, City employees are excused from all disaster response activities until they can confirm the health and safety of their immediate family.
 7. Suspension of Day-to-Day Activities: Day-to-day functions that do not contribute directly to the disaster operation may be completely or partially suspended for the duration of the public emergency. The efforts that would normally be required for those functions will be redirected to accomplish disaster management tasks and essential functions.
 8. Mutual Aid: Should local government resources prove to be inadequate during a disaster operation; requests will be made for assistance from other local jurisdictions and higher levels of government according to existing or emergency-negotiated mutual aid agreements and compacts. Such assistance may take the form of equipment, supplies, personnel, or other capabilities. All mutual aid agreements and compacts will be entered into by duly authorized officials and will be formalized in writing whenever possible. Thurston County will coordinate with and support other political jurisdictions within and outside Thurston County in emergency and disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response and recovery efforts as resources allow.



9. Public Education: A program of public awareness is essential to the preparedness posture of the community. Self-help can substantially reduce the burden on emergency response organizations in time of emergency. Members of the community who are prepared to deal with the impacts of disaster for the first seventy-two hours or more will release emergency resources to deal with the more critical needs of disaster victims.
 - a) The Fire Department: Emergency Management Division, in concert with the America Red Cross and other appropriate social service agencies, will coordinate a program of public education in disaster preparedness.
 - b) Maximum use of neighborhood groups will be made in the effort to educate our citizens on how they can help themselves in times of major emergency.
10. Distribution of the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan:
 - a) The City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan will be distributed to each Department Head, and a copy will be provided to the State EOC for review as required by law.
 - b) Copies of the City Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan will be distributed to all departments and personnel with identified key roles. The Emergency Management Coordinator shall keep a record of all holders of the plan and a system implemented for publishing and issuing changes or revisions to all plan holders will be established. In addition, copies of this plan may be provided to libraries and other suitable repositories to allow for public access to community emergency policies, plans, and procedures. An Electronic copy may also be made available through the City's website.
11. Continuity of Government: In the event that a City official charged with specific functions or duties becomes unable to perform, regardless of the cause, lines of succession must be established to ensure the continuity of emergency operations. Policies and procedures will be adopted to ensure the timely designation of successors for all key personnel in order to assure continuity of leadership.
 - a) Emergency Management Coordinator: In the absence of the Emergency Management Coordinator appointed by the Director of Emergency Management, the Chief of Police will assume those duties. In the absence of the Chief of Police, the Director of Public Works will assume those duties.



- b) City Department Heads: Each City department head will establish procedures for succession of leadership within the department in the absence of the director. The department heads will ensure that all designated successors are familiar with their emergency responsibilities according to this plan.
 - c) Temporary Seat of Government: In the event that the primary meeting place of the City Council is not inhabitable because of an unforeseen emergency condition, the designated EOC is the official location of government. When conditions warrant, relocation to a temporary seat of government in an adjacent city may be necessary. Relocation of other City services may also be necessary when operations cannot be conducted at their primary location. First and second alternate business locations should be determined, and procedures developed to provide for emergency relocation.
 - d) Protection of Essential Records: Each department will identify and take the necessary steps to protect essential records.
- F. Authorities:
- 1. Local:
 - a) Olympia Municipal Code 2.24.
 - b) Inter-local Cooperative Agreement for Emergency Management among Thurston County, Bucoda, Lacey, Olympia, Rainier, Tenino, Tumwater, Yelm and the Nisqually Indian Tribe.
 - c) Ordinances and Resolutions can be found in Appendix 6: Ordinances and Resolutions.
 - 2. State:
 - a) Chapter 38.52 Revised Code of Washington.
 - b) Chapter 35.33 Revised Code of Washington.
 - c) Chapter 43.43 Revised Code of Washington.
 - d) Chapter 68.08 Revised Code of Washington.
 - e) Washington Administrative Code 118.04.
 - f) Washington Administrative Code 118.30.
 - 3. Federal:
 - a) The Disaster Relief Act of 1974, Public Law 93-288 as amended.



- b) The Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Public Law 99-499 as amended.
- c) Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-know Act.
- d) Code of Federal Regulations Title 44.
- e) United States Code Title 42: Chapter 68.
- f) Federal Civil Defense Act of 1950, Public Law 81-920 as amended.
- g) Volunteer Protection Act of 1997, Public Law 105-19 as amended.
- h) Homeland Security Act of 2002, Public Law 107-296 as amended.
- i) Homeland Security Presidential Directive 5.
- j) Homeland Security Presidential Directive 8.
- k) National Response Framework.

II. PLANNING ASSUMPTIONS AND CONSIDERATIONS

- A. Hazards and Disaster Conditions: The City of Olympia is exposed to a number of hazards with the potential to cause casualties, damage to, and disruption of the community. Specifically, the city is vulnerable to civil disturbances, critical shortages, dam failure, drought, earthquakes, epidemics, flooding, hazardous material incidents, heat waves, landslides, storms, terrorism, tsunamis, volcanic activity, and wild/forest fires. This list of hazards is not comprehensive but contains hazards that are most likely to directly or indirectly impact the City.
 - 1. Hazards can occur simultaneously or consecutively, such as a winter storm with flooding or an earthquake followed by an influenza epidemic. The City can also suffer from hazards occurring elsewhere due to their effect on the supply of goods and services. This may include critical shortages of electricity, petroleum products, natural gas and food.
 - 2. The City of Olympia Hazard Identification and Vulnerability Analysis, published separately, provides information on the potential hazards that may require coordinated response under some or all of the provisions of the plan.
- B. Emergency Management: Comprehensive emergency management includes activities to mitigate, plan/prepare for, respond to and recover from the effects of a disaster. Implementation of this comprehensive emergency management plan will reduce disaster-related losses.



1. Initial response by City of Olympia government and cooperating agencies will be to take actions that have the greatest life-saving potential under the circumstances. Employees from a variety of city departments and offices are trained to staff the EOC as needed.
 2. Some emergencies and disasters occur with sufficient advance notice, providing time to take preparatory actions. Other emergencies will occur without notice. If an emergency or disaster occurs with little or no advance warning, then it will take time to staff and activate the EOC.
 3. Mutual aid and interagency agreements are in place to provide resources not ordinarily available and a means to officially assist neighboring agencies. In addition, partnerships for resource sharing with local businesses and other organizations may be pursued as appropriate. When local resources are exhausted or overwhelmed, the City of Olympia may request additional resources through the State EOC. In responding to a disaster, the city is prepared to implement the provisions of RCW 38.52.110 regarding utilization of public and private resources.
 4. Federal assistance will be available for disaster response and recovery operations under the provisions of the National Response Framework and Public Law 93- 288, when certain criteria are met.
- C. Provision of City Services: The city will endeavor to maintain essential services as soon as and as long as possible. Conditions may be of such magnitude and severity that some or all city services may be lost. The city will be unable to fulfill all emergency requests under these conditions.
- D. Citizen Responsibility: Emergency response assets and systems may be overwhelmed immediately following a disaster causing significant delays in service. The major disaster elements of this plan are based on the premise that there may be a minimum of 5 days or more before outside help can be expected. Consequently, families and businesses should develop their own disaster plans that are supplemented by the acquisition of essential supplies, in order to be self-sufficient for a minimum of 5 days.
- E. Limitations:
1. Emergencies can be foreseen or unexpected, and in either circumstance they often retain levels of unpredictability that make emergency response difficult, complicated, and in some cases impossible. Consequently, the CEMP does not guarantee a perfect response despite its all hazards approach. Assets and personnel may become overwhelmed in an emergency, and the city can only attempt to respond based on the situation and resources available at the time.



2. If the city is not able to meet all emergency needs of its citizens under these extreme circumstances, then Emergency Management will prioritize the delivery of assistance based on the greatest need as apparent at the time.

III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. The Emergency Management Coordinator is responsible for the organization, administration, and operation of the CEMP.
2. The disaster functions of city personnel is provided in greater detail in the Roles and Responsibilities section, but will generally parallel normal day-to-day activities and responsibilities when possible.
3. Overall direction, control and coordination will be established through the Olympia EOC.

B. Emergency Management: There are four phases of emergency management that may occur simultaneously or independently depending on the nature and scope of the incident. For example, recovery projects often include elements of prevention and mitigation like rebuilding structures using current building codes, and response often includes recovery measures like debris removal. These phases are cyclical in nature, and lessons learned from an incident might be applied in preparedness efforts for future emergencies and major disasters.

1. **Prevention and Mitigation:** Activities that identify risks and hazards to either substantially reduce or eliminate the impact of an incident usually through structural measures. Prevention and mitigation activities often have a long-term or sustained effect. In many cases, prevention and mitigation activities occur in the recovery stage of a major disaster. Some examples of prevention and mitigation include: building codes that address risks such as fires, high winds, or earthquakes; zoning rules that restrict construction in floodplains; rebuilding damaged structures with more resilient materials; flood mapping to identify low lying areas and relocating homes and structures located in floodplains and flood prone areas; and dams and levees that help prevent flooding.



- a) Hazard Mitigation Plan: A Hazard Mitigation Plan may be developed and implemented which should establish interim and long-term actions to eliminate potential hazards, or reduce the impacts of those hazards. The Emergency Management Coordinator or a designee with assistance from the Director of the Department of Community Planning and Development or a designee are responsible for hazard mitigation planning and coordination.
 - b) Pre-Incident Impact Analysis: A pre-incident impact analysis may be conducted, utilizing the hazard identification process, to establish goals and objectives for short term and long-term recovery. The impact analysis for each identified hazard should include:
 - 1) Health and safety.
 - 2) Regulatory and contractual requirements.
 - 3) Environmental impact.
 - 4) Economic impact.
 - 5) Good will.
2. Preparedness: Distinct from prevention and mitigation, rather than focusing on eliminating or reducing risks, the general focus of preparedness is to enhance the capacity to respond to an incident by taking steps to ensure personnel and entities are capable of responding to a wide range of potential incidents. Preparedness activities may include: training; planning; procuring resources, such as food, water, and medication stockpiles; intelligence and surveillance activities to identify potential threats; and exercising to assure the adequacy of planning efforts and the use of after-action reports to improve emergency response plans.
- a) Preparedness activities specific to the City of Olympia include maintenance of this plan and supporting plans and procedures, as well as drills and exercises as a means of testing the plan. In addition, inter-local agreements necessary for coordination with adjacent jurisdictions have been established, and an EOC for direction and control of emergency operations has been developed. A public education program for distribution of disaster survival information has also been established.
 - b) City departments will prepare by becoming familiar with the CEMP, developing internal procedures for disaster response and recovery, and participating actively in disaster preparedness training and exercises.



3. Response: Activities comprised of the immediate actions to save lives, protect property and the environment, and meet basic human needs. Response is activated and utilized incrementally as required by the nature and scope of the emergency. Response involves the execution of emergency plans and related actions, and may include: evacuating victims; deployment of response teams, medical stockpiles, and other assets; and establishment of Incident Command operations.
 - a) Upon notification of a hazardous incident impacting the City, the Emergency Management Coordinator or a designee will evaluate the situation and recommend activation of the appropriate portions of the CEMP.
 - b) The EOC may be activated to coordinate the response of City resources.
 - c) Damage assessment information will be collected through the EOC, and forwarded to the State EOC as needed.
 - d) City resources will be activated as needed to respond to emergency needs.
 - e) Operational Zones: Regional incidents may require dividing the city into operational areas in order to best coordinate response to multiple priorities. These operational areas provide efficient coordination and communication with the citizens at risk.
 - 1) Coordination: A Field Incident Command Post has been identified and will be established at a fire station in each operational area. That facility will serve as the central direction and control point for City response within the area, in cooperation with the EOC. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander will determine if the operational zone system needs to be activated in response to an emergency.
 - 2) Neighborhood Communication: Neighborhood groups will be advised of the operational area concept, and instructed to coordinate their needs at that location when Incident Command has activated Field Incident Command Posts.



- f) City Personnel and Resource Marshaling Points: In the event of a breakdown in communications systems, disruption of transportation routes, or any other situation that might cause temporary disruption of the emergency management direction and control system, any City fire station, or the police substation, may serve as a Field Incident Command Post, staging area, communications center, or marshaling point for City employees and resources until coordination can be established at the primary EOC.
 - g) Assigned Duty Station: All City personnel will be assigned a primary disaster duty station where they will be required, by department procedures, to report following a major emergency. Wherever possible, the assigned duty station will be their normal place of business. The EOC is not a primary duty station unless the employee is assigned to the EOC. Personnel who report their availability for duty will be assigned initial response duties for Shift A or be released for duty for Shift B.
 - h) Automatic Response/Standing Orders: Automatic response procedures will be observed by City personnel when communications systems are inoperable and employees become aware of an emergency by direct observation or through the community warning system. All employees will report to their primary assigned duty station, or alternate assembly point as necessary.
 - i) Personnel Identification and Accountability: Procedures are established for the identification of all City personnel, and for the real time accountability of those personnel while engaged in incident related activities.
4. Recovery: Activities intended to restore essential services and repair damages caused by the event. Recovery activities may include: the reconstitution of government operations and services e.g., emergency services, public safety, and schools; housing and services for displaced families and individuals; and replenishment of stockpiles. The emergency management organization is incrementally demobilized during this phase, with the long-term recovery activities integrated into the day-to-day functions of City government.



- a) Recovery Activities specific to the City of Olympia include activation of the City of Olympia Recovery Group, establishment of ad hoc partnerships with other jurisdictions, federal and state agencies, and the private sector, to advise and assist in development of recovery plans, and coordination with the State EOC and the Federal Emergency Management Agency.
- C. Priorities: Emergency management priorities will be based on the prevailing situation and on-scene circumstances. The following priorities have been established and are listed from greatest to least.
 - 1. Protect human life and public health.
 - 2. Protect public property and infrastructure.
 - 3. Protect the economy.
 - 4. Protect the environment.
 - 5. Provide reasonable assistance to individuals to protect private property consistent with constitutional requirements and city functions and funding.
- D. Warning: When there is a demonstrated need, particularly if timeliness is critical to protect life and property, the city may supplement existing warning systems. Supplemental measures will depend on the nature of the hazard, the quality and quantity of information available, and resources available. Supplemental measures will focus on enhancing or amplifying the warning being provided through existing sources. For more information see ESF-2: Communications.
- E. Public Information: It is essential that accurate, timely and consistent information be disseminated to the public when the EOC is activated. City departments and offices will coordinate the development and dissemination of all disaster-related public information through the EOC's Public Information Officer. For more information see ESF-15: External Affairs.
- F. Mutual Aid Agreements: When a dangerous situation exists that exceeds or threatens to exceed the city's ability to respond, the EOC will request assistance from neighboring jurisdictions through activation of inter-local and mutual aid agreements. If disaster response requirements exceed or threaten to exceed these combined capabilities, or if the requested assistance is unavailable, then the EOC will request assistance from the State EOC. The State EOC will coordinate assistance from the state and the federal government. Assistance may be requested with or without a formal declaration of local emergency.



- G. Federal Proclamation of Disaster or Emergency: As local incidents progress and it is clear that state capabilities will be exceeded, the Governor can request federal assistance, including assistance under the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, Public Law 93-288 as amended. The Disaster Relief Act authorizes the President to provide financial and other assistance to state and local governments, certain private nonprofit organizations, businesses and disaster victims to support response, recovery, and mitigation efforts following Presidential emergency or major disaster proclamations.
1. A major disaster proclamation could result from any natural or manmade event that the President determines warrants supplemental federal aid. A federal emergency proclamation is more limited in scope and without the long-term federal recovery programs of a major disaster proclamation.
 2. When local conditions are such that a federal disaster proclamation may be appropriate, the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) will deploy a liaison to the State EOC to provide technical assistance including:
 - a) Assist in coordinating initial regional and field activities.
 - b) Assess the impact of the event, gauge immediate state needs, and make preliminary arrangements to set up operational field facilities.
 - c) Coordinate federal support until a Joint Field Office (JFO) is established.
 - d) Assist in establishing a Joint Information Center (JIC) to provide a central point for coordinating emergency public information activities.
 3. FEMA may deploy an Incident Management Assistance Team (IMAT). IMATs are interagency teams composed of subject-matter experts and incident management professionals. IMAT teams make preliminary arrangements to set up federal field facilities and initiate establishment of the Joint Field Office (JFO).
 4. The JFO is the central coordination point among local, tribal, state, and federal governments, as well as private sector and nongovernmental entities that are providing recovery assistance. Although the JFO uses an ICS structure, the JFO does not manage on-scene operations. Instead, the JFO focuses on providing support to on-scene efforts and conducting broader support to the disaster recovery that may extend beyond the incident site.
- H. Direction and Control:



1. Emergency Management: Final responsibility for emergency management direction and control rests with the Olympia City Council. A program of emergency management has been established to carry out that responsibility through the use of City personnel, services and facilities. The Council assigns executive responsibility to the City Manager, and the Chief of the Fire Department has been designated as the Director of Emergency Management for carrying out the detailed implementation of the plan and program. The Chief of the Fire Department has delegated these responsibilities to the Deputy Chief of the Fire Department. The Deputy Chief of the Fire Department acts as the Emergency Management Coordinator during normal operations and the EOC Manager/Incident Commander when the EOC is activated.
2. Incremental Activation: Upon the occurrence of an emergency incident requiring immediate coordinated action to preserve order or public health, activation of all or portions of this plan is appropriate. In order to provide for the rapid activation of special direction and control procedures, this plan can be implemented incrementally according to the nature and scope of the incident. Response for levels of incident severity are:
 - a) Level 1: Unusual occurrences, where interagency coordination is needed, but can probably be dealt with using existing City resources without outside help or mutual aid assistance. They also must be short term in nature and limited in scope.
 - 1) Activation: May be activated by the Duty Supervisor of the Fire Department, Police Department, or the Department of Public Works.
 - b) Level 2: Situations that are larger in scope and require the use of mutual aid resources or special procedures for dealing with the emergency. This level of activation is appropriate for incidents involving more than one jurisdiction.
 - 1) Activation: May be activated by the Emergency Management Coordinator or the City Manager.
 - c) Level 3: Broad scope emergencies with long-term impact, representing a significant threat to life and property.
 - 1) Activation: Declaration of Emergency by City Council, authorizing and directing all City resources to be assigned to the emergency response and recovery effort.



3. Emergency Operations Center (EOC): Overall direction, control and coordination of City response to an emergency, under the provisions of this plan, will be carried out at the City EOC located at the Olympia Fire Department, Headquarters Station - 100 Eastside Street, N. E., Olympia. The Emergency Management Coordinator will be responsible for ensuring operational readiness of the EOC. The EOC will provide the capability to receive and disseminate warnings and emergency public information to the general public, collect and analyze damage effects data, maintain contact with supporting EOC's in the cities of Lacey and Tumwater, Thurston County, and the State of Washington, provide direction and control of local response and recovery resources, and continue self-sufficient operations for at least fourteen days.
 - a) Space and Equipment: The EOC has adequate space to accommodate key City officials, department heads, support staff and others who are responsible for ensuring that essential services and functions continue under emergency conditions. The EOC has an emergency generator and a fourteen-day supply of fuel in place to support operations.
 - b) Communications Capability: The EOC is equipped with the communications equipment necessary to effectively mobilize and coordinate City resources, and to communicate with Thurston County EOC and the State EOC. EOC communications are supplemental to the communications provided by Thurston County Dispatch.
 - c) Alternate Emergency Operations Center(s): In the event that the primary EOC becomes inoperable or inaccessible as a result of the incident, alternate EOCs will be established at one of the following locations:
 - 1) Public Works Maintenance Shop located at 1401 South Eastside Street.
 - 2) Olympia Fire Department Station 2 located at 330 Kenyon Avenue North West.
 - 3) Olympia Fire Department Station 3 located at 2525 22nd Avenue South East.
 - 4) Police Department substation located at 221 Perry Street North West.
 - 5) City Hall located at
 - 6) A location designated by the Emergency Manager/Incident Commander.



- d) EOC Staffing: The Emergency Management Coordinator will staff the EOC during an emergency with sufficient personnel to perform the necessary duties according to the staffing plan. Each City department will provide the necessary personnel and facilities to support the coordination of emergency response and recovery. Designated Department Heads may be assigned to functional units within the Incident Command System under the coordination of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander or Unified Command.
 - e) Notification: The Emergency Management Coordinator will establish procedures to ensure that the proper notifications are made when the EOC is activated. In addition, procedures will be established to notify all personnel who have emergency management duties. Provisions should also be made for notification of non-emergency personnel. When possible, EOC staff will be recalled via an employee call down procedure. To avoid duplication and confusion, only those assigned to the EOC should report to the EOC when it is activated.
4. Field Incident Command Post (ICP): If an incident occurs in a specific limited area within the city, a Field ICP may be established for on-scene coordination of emergency response. The EOC may be activated at minimum staffing to act as support to the site specific situation. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander, in such events, may be located at the CP rather than the EOC.
 5. Incident Command System (ICS): The standardized mechanism used to accomplish emergency management at the local level. The foundational elements of ICS are Command, Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance and Administration.
 6. Command: Sets the incident objectives, strategies, and priorities and has overall responsibility for the incident. The City of Olympia breaks from traditional ICS Command by having an EOC Manager/Incident Commander and Field incident Commanders. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander or Unified Command commands EOC activities that support the Field Incident Commanders. Field Incident Commanders perform the functions of the Operations Section and are not under the command of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander. Within the EOC the Operations Section Chief/ Field Operations Liaison and additional liaison staff for each activated Unit represent the Operations Section. For more information see ESF-05: Emergency Management.



- a) EOC Manager/Incident Commander: The Emergency Management Coordinator shall act as the EOC Manager/Incident Commander in the execution of these plans and procedures. Where appropriate to the nature and scope of the emergency, designated personnel will be included in a Unified Command. The authority of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander is limited to those powers specifically granted by statute or derived from this plan. The final executive authority for Incident Command is held by the City Manager.
7. Operations: Conducts operations to reach the incident objectives. Establishes tactics and directs all operational resources. The lead agency is determined by the nature of the incident. Operations may establish a Law Enforcement Unit, Fire Services Unit, Emergency Medical Services Unit, Public Works Unit, and Mass Care Unit.
8. Planning: Supports the incident action planning process by tracking resources, collecting/analyzing information, and maintaining documentation. The lead agency is determined by the nature of the incident. Planning may establish a Situation Unit, Documentation Unit, and Damage Assessment Unit.
9. Logistics: Arranges for resources and needed services to support achievement of the incident objectives. The lead agency is determined by the nature of the incident. Logistics may establish a Food Unit, Supply Unit, Facilities Unit, and Human Resources Unit.
10. Finance and Administration: Monitors costs related to the incident. Provides accounting, procurement, time recording, and cost analyses. The lead agency is the Department of Administrative Services. Finance and Administration may establish a Procurement Unit, Cost Tracking Unit, Telecommunications unit, Information Services Unit, and Employee Welfare Unit.
11. Designation of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander: The Emergency Management Coordinator shall act as EOC Manager/Incident Commander for the purposes of executing these procedures. The addition of certain department heads to the Unified Command shall be done when appropriate. Designation of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander or unified command may be based on the following criteria:
 - a) The specific or implied authority or responsibility as identified in this plan; or assignment by the City Manager on a case-by-case basis.
 - b) The recognized training and expertise of the official.



- c) The largest commitment of resources, e.g. equipment, facilities, personnel; a service intensive incident e.g., law enforcement, fire, public works.
12. Incident Action Plan (IAP): An Incident Action Plan is a necessary and organized process that addresses all functions of incident response and should be updated regularly to address ineffective, inefficient, or unsafe response actions. The IAP establishes objectives and defines strategy. Under Unified Command, the designated command officials jointly determine objectives, strategy, and priorities. An IAP is developed for each operational period, which is typically 12 or 24 hours. The following basic steps make up the IAP process:
- a) The Operations and Planning Section Chiefs brief on situation and resource status.
 - b) The Liaison Officer discusses safety issues.
 - c) The EOC Manager/Incident Commander sets and confirms incident objectives that make up a broad strategy to mitigate or neutralize an incident.
 - d) If the incident requires, the Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison develops geographic control lines and division boundaries.
 - e) The Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison specifies tasks for each Operations Section Unit that supports incident objectives.
 - f) The Operations and Planning Section Chiefs specify resources needs for the selected strategy and tactics.
 - g) The Operations, Planning, and Logistics Section Chiefs specify facilities and reporting locations.
 - h) The Logistics Section Chief develops resource orders.
 - i) The Planning and Logistics Section Chiefs consider communications, medical, and transportation plans.
 - j) The Finance and Administration Section Chief provides financial update.
 - k) The Liaison Officer discusses interagency liaison issues.
 - l) The Public Information Officer discusses information issues.
 - m) The EOC Manager/Incident Commander finalizes, approves, and implements the IAP.



- n) All Incident Command System personnel assess the effectiveness of the plan by gathering and analyzing information. The next IAP meeting will make any necessary modifications and updates to strategy and tactics.
13. Staff: The EOC Manager/Incident Commander based on the requirements of the incident activates the ICS staff. Staffing assignments should be made on the basis of qualifications for the duties assigned, independent of rank or affiliation. Staff assignments may include:
- a) Deputy Incident Commander: Provides shift coverage for the EOC Manager/Incident Commander and may be designated to prepare for an expedient transition from the response phase to the recovery phase.
 - b) Public Information Officer: Coordinates incident related media relations and information dissemination.
 - c) Liaison Officer: Provides for inter-agency and inter-jurisdictional coordination.
 - d) Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison: Coordinates operations directly applicable to the primary mission.
 - e) Planning Section Chief: Collects, evaluates and displays information needed to understand the current situation, predicts probable course of events, and prepares alternative strategies.
 - f) Logistics Section Chief: Provides facilities, services, and material support for the incident.
 - g) Finance and Administration Section Chief: Coordinates all financial and cost analysis aspects of the incident.
14. Coordination with Other Jurisdictions:
- a) Coordination with Thurston County will be through the Thurston County Department of Emergency Management at the county EOC.
 - b) Coordination with the City of Tumwater and the City of Lacey will be through their identified EOCs.
 - c) Coordination with the State Emergency Operations Center.

IV. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES



- A. City of Olympia: All personnel, services, and facilities of the City of Olympia become part of the Incident Command System as needed in times of community crisis. As much as practical, the day-to-day organization of City departments will be maintained for disaster operations, unless otherwise detailed by this plan. The city's Incident Command System Structure can be seen in Appendix 4: Incident Command System Structure.
1. The Mayor: During a community emergency, the Mayor will coordinate the activities of the City Council to ensure full support of the response and recovery activities.
 2. City Council: The legislative body of the City establishes and maintains an organization for emergency management in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 38.52 Revised Code of Washington; and ensures that the necessary policies and procedures are in place to carry out an effective disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery program for the City of Olympia.
 3. The Emergency Management Committee: Consists of the City Manager, supported by as many of the department heads, their designees, or other City personnel as the City Manager feels are necessary to ensure effective representation from the departments with emergency response and recovery assignments. The purpose of the Emergency Management Committee is to provide guidance and support in the development and maintenance of a comprehensive program of emergency management.
 4. Disaster Recovery Group: Similar to the Emergency Management Committee, the Disaster Recovery group consists of the City Manager, supported by as many of the department heads, their designees, or other City personnel as the City Manager feels are necessary to ensure effective recovery. The Disaster Recovery Group will be convened as soon as designated members are released from emergency response duties to assume active coordination of disaster recovery. Recovery directed activities might overlap emergency response activities provided that the immediate needs of the community are being met. Recovery activities include:
 - a) Organize and staff the recovery effort.
 - b) Coordinate the recovery of vital records and the restoration of records keeping capabilities.
 - c) Coordinate recovery resource procurement.
 - d) Coordinate public information as it relates to the recovery effort.
 - e) Coordinate emergency debris and waste removal.



- f) Coordinate restoration and salvage.
 - g) Act as the point of contact with the Federal Emergency Management Agency to ensure maximum benefits from disaster programs for individuals and public entities.
5. City Manager: Responsible for the overall direction and control of the Emergency Management program. In an emergency as needed, the City Manager will provide a liaison to the City Council, a necessity for ensuring full support and concurrence with the response and recovery effort.
6. Department Heads: The head of each City department is responsible for the following:
- a) Appointing a liaison and alternates to work with the Fire Department: Emergency Management Division in the development and maintenance of this plan.
 - b) Establishing and maintaining department policies and procedures necessary for the coordination of department resources required for the carrying out of their emergency assignments.
 - c) If assigned a primary role, develop and maintain Standard Operating Procedures that define how that role will be implemented.
 - d) Make key staff available for disaster training and assignment.
 - e) Establish policies and procedures for assessing and reporting damage to facilities and injury to personnel to the EOC.
 - f) Establishing policies and procedures for identification and preservation of essential records to facilitate the re-establishment of operations during and following a disaster.
 - g) Designating a primary and alternate location from which to establish direction and control of department activities during a disaster.
 - h) Establish policies and procedures for organizational chain-of-command and succession of authority during a disaster.



7. Emergency Management Coordinator: Develop and maintain the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan under the guidance provided by the City Manager; and advise the City Manager on matters regarding the disaster prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and the recovery posture of the city. The Emergency Management Coordinator is a member of the Fire Department: Emergency Management division, which is established under the provisions of Municipal Code 2.24 for the purpose of meeting the requirements of Chapter 38.52 Revised Code of Washington. In addition to the previously mentioned responsibilities the Emergency Management Coordinator will:
 - a) Coordinate the necessary training, drills and exercises needed to ensure effective implementation of plans and procedures under crisis conditions.
 - b) In times of emergency, execute the appropriate elements of the plan, and assume direction and control.
 - c) Establish and maintain a primary and alternate EOC, for the purpose of centralized coordinated direction and control of City response.
 - d) Coordinate emergency management planning with the cities and towns of Thurston County as well as Thurston County through the Thurston County Emergency Management Council.
 - e) Activate the EOC depending upon the nature and scope of the incident. The EOC will:
 - 1) Collect, record, analyze, display and distribute information.
 - 2) Disseminate public information and warning regarding emergency impacts on the city.
 - 3) Coordinate city emergency activities with public utilities, volunteer and civic organizations, and the public.
 - 4) Ensure optimum use of resources.
 - 5) In regional disasters coordinate response and recovery efforts with adjacent jurisdictions and agencies through existing plans and procedures, under the supervision and guidance of the Thurston County Division of Emergency Management.



8. The City Communications Manager: In the Incident Command System the City Communications Manger acts as the Public Information Officer and must develop an emergency public information capability to be activated in the event of an emergency.
 - a) The Public Information Officer with the Communications Team will be the central point of coordination and dissemination of all news releases and other information released to the public regarding the city response to the emergency.
 - b) The City Communications Manager will support the Mayor, City Council, City Manager, and department directors in their public information and public confidence roles. For more information see ESF-15: External Affairs.
9. Fire Chief: Assign qualified senior Fire Department personnel to the Operations Section in the EOC, and assume coordination of all incident related fire and emergency medical service activities. For more information see ESF-4: Firefighting and ESF-8: Public Health and Medical Services.
10. Police Chief: Assign qualified senior Police Department personnel to the Operations Section in the EOC, and assume coordination of all incident related law enforcement activities. For more information see ESF-13: Public Safety and Security.
11. City Attorney: Act as legal advisor to the City Council, the City Manager, and the emergency management organization.
12. Director of the Department of Community Planning and Development: Responsible for the coordination of all disaster analysis and incident data collection. Qualified Department of Community Planning and Development personnel may be assigned to the Planning Section in the EOC, and will assume coordination of the plans and incident information elements as needed, including Damage Assessment. The Department of Community Planning and Development may be the lead agency during the recovery period. For more information see ESF-05: Emergency Management and ESF-14: Long Term Community Recovery.
13. Director of the Department of Administrative Services: Responsible for establishing fiscal control of the disaster response and recovery effort as specified in the plan. Qualified personnel will be assigned to the Finance and Administration Section in the EOC.



14. Director of the Department of Public Works: Responsible for coordination of all public works, engineering and utilities activities during an emergency. Qualified personnel may be assigned to the Operations Section in the EOC to assume coordination of the appropriate functional units. Specific Public Works personnel may also be assigned to the Logistics Section as needed. For more information see ESF-1: Transportation, ESF-3: Public Works and Engineering, and ESF-7: Logistics, Management, and Resource Support.
 15. Director of the Parks, Arts, and Recreation: Responsible for the coordination of the early stages of emergency mass care until activation of American Red Cross capabilities. Qualified Parks, Arts, and Recreation personnel may be assigned to the Logistics Section in the EOC to ensure coordination of resources. Some department resources may be assigned to the Public Works Department. For more information see ESF-6: Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, Housing, and Human Services.
 16. Director of the Human Resources Section: Responsible for coordination of City employee welfare and assistance and the establishment of a volunteer management system. Qualified personnel may be assigned to the Finance and Administration Section in the EOC to assume coordination of assigned activities. Volunteers will be coordinated through the Logistics Section.
 17. Olympia School District 111:
 - a) Provides facilities for mass feeding and shelter by agreement with the American Red Cross.
 - b) Assigns liaison to the EOC to provide coordination of school district needs.
 18. InterCity Transit: Provides available busses to the incident.
- B. Thurston County: The necessary agreements, plans, and procedures have been established to create a mutual aid relationship between the City of Olympia and Thurston County. The following assistance can be expected from each participating organizations.
1. Thurston County Medic One: Administrative support of Advanced Life Support services and supplies to city EMS response. The Emergency Medical Services Unit at the EOC will coordinate Thurston County Medic One within the city as needed.



2. Thurston County Department of Emergency Management: Thurston County Emergency Management is the primary point of contact for all county preparedness, response, and recovery, and has been established under the provisions of RCW 38.52. Thurston County Department of Emergency Management will:
 - a) Coordinate acquisition of county mutual aid resources in support of emergency response and recovery in the city.
 - b) Activate the county EOC as a central direction and control point for all county activities related to the incident.
 - c) Forward a Declaration of Disaster or Emergency when executed to the State EOC.
 3. Thurston County Assessor: Provides maps, file information, and damage assessment information to the Damage Assessment Unit upon request. This should be coordinated through Thurston County Emergency Management.
 4. Thurston County Coroner: Responsible for all activities relating to the removal, transportation, identification and disposition of human remains. The Thurston County Coroner coordinates with the Police Department for handling human remains in the city.
 5. Intercity Transit: Provide transportation resources in support of emergency response activities. Intercity Transit coordinates through the Thurston County Department of Emergency Management.
- C. State and Federal:
1. State of Washington:
 - a) The State EOC has the responsibility for coordination of disaster related activities of state agencies in cooperation with federal agencies and local governments.
 - b) Other agencies may assist state and local governments in the response and recovery process.
 2. The United States of America: The Federal Emergency Management Agency is responsible for coordination of federal response and recovery.
- D. Supporting Organizations: In addition to the City of Olympia and Thurston County there are several organizations that have active roles and responsibilities within Emergency Management. The following assistance can be expected from each participating organizations
1. American Red Cross (ARC):



- a) Identify, establish and operate public relocation and shelter Facilities according to local and national American Red Cross disaster plans.
 - b) Establish and operate public mass feeding facilities.
 - c) Coordinate with the Damage Assessment Unit in the collection of damage information regarding private dwellings.
 - d) Provide individual disaster relief where appropriate according to ARC procedures. Provide a point of contact for ARC relief benefits at the Disaster Assistance Center when established after the incident.
 - e) Provide liaison to the City EOC.
 - f) Coordinate all activates through the Thurston County Department of Emergency Management.
2. Crisis Clinic Resource Network: Respond to the humanitarian and personal needs of disaster victims by referring them to appropriate agencies, organizations or individuals.
 3. Puget Sound Energy: Provide power and natural gas shortage and distribution advice, shortage impact predictions, and service restoration. Maintain communications with the EOC.
 4. Washington Information Network 2-1-1: Respond to the humanitarian and personal needs of disaster victims by referring them to appropriate agencies, organizations or individuals.
 5. Private Agencies: Many other private agencies and organizations have agreed to assume emergency roles and to coordinate their activities within the city in support of City operations during a disaster. Memorandums of understanding or other appropriate agreements should be used to guide how those private agencies relate to the city emergency management system.

V. PLAN MAINTENANCE

- A. Review: There are two potential causes for a review to occur.



1. Cyclic: This plan shall be reviewed on a four-year cycle commencing one year from its effective date. The cycle may be adjusted to comply with future guidance from the State EOC. The Emergency Management Coordinator will disseminate a schedule that ensures review of the basic plan and all ESFs during the cycle. The Fire Department: Emergency Management Division will coordinate the initial review of the basic plan and applicable ESFs. The Fire Department: Emergency Management Division and coordinating agency representatives will brief the City Manager on their reviews and on proposed changes.
 2. Post Activation: The basic plan and applicable ESFs will be reviewed after EOC activations. Lessons learned will be recommended for incorporation. Review following EOC activation will satisfy cyclic review as delineated above if cyclic review is scheduled to occur within the twenty-four month period following the EOC activation.
- B. Revision: Generally, revisions to this plan will be submitted to the City Manager for approval. However, revisions which clarify existing portions of the plan, that reflect changes in state or federal requirements, or that adjust responsibilities to better reflect organizational capabilities or structure may be made if the revisions cannot be construed as establishing or changing city policy, and the City Manager is advised of any changes prior to their implementation.
1. Emergency Support Functions can be subject to frequent and significant change in response to new procedures, policies or technologies, lessons learned, and to accommodate new organizations or organizational structures. Accordingly, they may be revised by the functional lead agency or agencies, with the concurrence of applicable support agencies, if they are consistent with the basic plan and neither change nor establish policy.
- C. Reports: The Emergency Management Coordinator will report to the City Manager within six months following the end of each review cycle. The report will include a review of how the plan has performed, a summary of revisions, and any recommendations for change requiring approval.
- D. Training: Within one year from the effective date of this plan, the Emergency Management Coordinator will develop and implement a training program for city staff that creates and maintains both a heightened awareness of the contents of this plan and enhances their preparedness to conduct disaster management activities.



- E. Exercises: This plan or portions of this plan will be exercised annually to provide controlled practical experience to those individuals who have disaster response and recovery responsibilities, and to assess any weaknesses in the plan. As a minimum, the exercise schedule and type will comply with state and federal requirements. When appropriate, exercise credit will be requested for the city's activities during an actual disaster. When granted, this exercise credit will satisfy the annual requirement to exercise the plan.



APPENDICES

CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

REVISED JANUARY 2016

OLYMPIA FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
100 EASTSIDE STREET, N. E., OLYMPIA, WA 98506



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



WHAT IS AN APPENDIX?

An appendix is a form of an addendum to a primary document. It contains additional information that provides further explanation for or insights into key elements within the document. Rather than interrupt the flow of the primary document this information is placed in an appendix following the document allowing it to be referenced quickly if necessary or ignored if not applicable to the reader's interests or purposes. An appendix is usually brief, only a page or two, and may be a simple diagram enlarged to improve readability or a form or record that supports the document and its use.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- I. APPENDIX 1: ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS**
- II. APPENDIX 2: EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER SECTIONS**
- III. APPENDIX 3: EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND ASSIGNED AGENCIES**
- IV. APPENDIX 4: INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM STRUCTURE**
- V. APPENDIX 5: DISTRIBUTION**
- VI. APPENDIX 6: ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS**
- VII. APPENDIX 7: CEMP RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL EMERGENCY PLANS AND PROCEDURES**
- VIII. APPENDIX 8: EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTACTS**
- IX. APPENDIX 9: PRIORITY LIFELINE ROUTES**



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



APPENDIX 1: ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

Activated/Activation: The status of a “system” resource mobilized in response, or in anticipation of a response, to an incident requiring direction and control at a capacity larger than field incident command.

All-Hazards: Describing an incident, natural or manmade, that warrants action to protect life, property, environment, and public health or safety, and to minimize disruptions of government, social, or economic activities.

ARC: The American Red Cross.

Awareness: The continual process of collecting, analyzing, and disseminating intelligence, information, and knowledge to allow organizations and individuals to anticipate requirements and to react effectively.

CAP: Civil Air Patrol.

CBRNE: Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear and Explosives.

CEMNET: Community Emergency Management Network.

CEMP: Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

Command: The function in the Incident Command System responsible for overall direction and control of the incident.

Critical Infrastructure: Assets, systems, and networks, whether physical or virtual, so vital that the incapacitation or destruction of such assets, systems, or networks would have a debilitating impact on security, economic security, public health or safety, or any combination of those matters.

Cyber: Pertaining to computers and their support systems, such as servers, routers, and switches that support critical infrastructure.

CP&D: Community Planning and Development.

Declaration of Emergency, local: An indication that extreme measures may be necessary to preserve life and property; a resolution made by the City Council; activates certain emergency powers.

Declaration of Disaster, local: An indication to the Governor of the State of Washington that local resources have or may soon be exhausted, and that special assistance is required to meet the needs of the emergency; a resolution made by the City Council; necessary prior to direct assistance from the state.

Demobilization: The orderly, safe, and efficient return of an incident resource to its original location and status.

Disaster Welfare Information: A system for disaster victim registration coordinated by the American Red Cross.

DOE: Department of Ecology.



DWI: Disaster Welfare Information.

EAS: Emergency Alert System.

Emergency Management: Organized analysis, planning, decision-making, and assignment of available resources to mitigate, prepare for, respond to, and recover from the effects of any hazard.

Emergency Medical Services: A national network of services coordinated to provide aid and medical assistance from primary response to definitive care; involves personnel trained in rescue, stabilization, transportation, and advanced treatment of traumatic or medical emergencies.

Emergency Support Function: A grouping of government and certain private sector capabilities into an organizational structure to provide the support, resources, program implementation, and services that are most likely to be needed to save lives, protect property and the environment, restore essential services and critical infrastructure, and help victims and communities return to normal, when feasible, following domestic incidents. The ESFs serve as the primary operational-level mechanism to provide assistance to State, local, and tribal governments or to Federal departments and agencies conducting missions of primary Federal responsibility.

Emergency Worker Compensation: Liability coverage for certain volunteer emergency workers under the provisions of the Revised Code of Washington, Chapter 38.52.

EMS: Emergency Medical Services.

EOC: Emergency Operations Center.

Emergency Operations Center: The physical location at which the coordination of information and resources to support domestic incident management activities normally takes place. An EOC may be a temporary facility or may be located in a more central or permanently established facility, perhaps at a higher level of organization within a jurisdiction. EOCs may be organized by major functional disciplines (e.g., fire, law enforcement, and medical services), by jurisdiction (e.g., Federal, State, regional, county, city, tribe), or some combination thereof.

ESF: Emergency Support Function.

Evacuation: Organized, phased, and supervised withdrawal, dispersal, or removal of civilians from dangerous or potentially dangerous areas, and their reception and care in safe areas.

Event: A significant event or designated special event requiring security, such as inaugurations, State of the Union addresses, the Olympics, and international summit conferences.

FAD: Foreign Animal Disease.

FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency.



FHWA: Federal Highway Administration.

Finance/ Administration Section: Section in the Incident Command System responsible for coordination of fiscal control measures, cost tracking, and procurement management.

Ham: Amateur Radio, a licensed citizen radio system.

Hazard: Something that is potentially dangerous or harmful, often the root cause of an unwanted outcome.

Hazard Mitigation: Any action taken to reduce exposure to, probability of, or potential loss from hazards. Measures may include zoning and building codes, floodplain buyouts, and analysis of hazard-related data to determine where it is safe to build or locate temporary facilities.

Hazardous Material: A substance or material, including a hazardous substance, pollutants, and contaminants which have been determined by the Secretary of Transportation to be capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, and property when transported in commerce, and which has been so designated

HAZMAT: Hazardous Materials.

ICP: Incident Command Post.

ICS: Incident Command System.

Incident: An occurrence or event, natural or human-caused, which requires an emergency response to protect life or property. Incidents can, for example, include major disasters, emergencies, terrorist attacks, terrorist threats, wild land and urban fires, floods, hazardous materials spills, nuclear accidents, aircraft accidents, earthquakes, hurricanes, tornadoes, tropical storms, war-related disasters, public health and medical emergencies, and other occurrences requiring an emergency response.

Incident Action Plan: An oral or written plan containing general objectives reflecting the overall strategy for managing an incident. It may include the identification of operational resources and assignments. It may also include attachments that provide direction and important information for management of the incident during one or more operational periods.

Incident Command Post: The field location at which the primary tactical-level, on-scene incident command functions are performed.

Incident Command System: Nationally recognized emergency management method for the coordination of multiple resources in a complex incident. Adaptable to single jurisdiction/single agency; single jurisdiction/multiple agency; multiple jurisdiction/multiple agencies. Consists of 5 primary components: Command, Operations, Planning, Logistics, and Finance/Administration.

JIC: Joint Information Center.



Joint Information Center: A facility established to coordinate all incident related public information activities on-scene. It is the central point of contact for all news media at the scene of the incident. Public information officials from participating federal, State, local, and tribal agencies and nongovernmental entities also may co-locate at the JIC.

Jurisdiction: A range or sphere of authority. Public agencies have jurisdiction at an incident related to their legal responsibilities and authority for incident mitigation. Jurisdictional authority at an incident can be political or geographical (e.g., city, county, State, or Federal boundary lines) or functional (e.g., law enforcement, public health).

LEPC: Local Emergency Planning Committee.

Local Emergency Planning Committee: A committee that represents local governments, emergency response officials, environmental and citizen groups, industry and other interested parties in each of the 40 emergency planning districts in Washington state that was established by the State Emergency Response Commission to coordinate hazardous material issues and carry out the mandate of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986.

Logistics Section: Section in Incident Command System responsible for the acquisition and tracking of personnel, supplies, equipment, transportation resources, facilities, etc.

LOTT: Lacey, Olympia, Tumwater and Thurston County.

MARSEC: Maritime Security

Mitigation: The activities designed to reduce or eliminate risks to persons or property or to lessen the actual or potential effects or consequences of an incident. Mitigation measures may be implemented prior to, during, or after an incident. Mitigation measures are often identified by lessons learned from prior incidents. Mitigation involves ongoing actions to reduce exposure to, probability of, or potential loss from hazards. Measures may include zoning and building codes, floodplain buyouts, and analysis of hazard-related data to determine where it is safe to build or locate temporary facilities. Mitigation can include efforts to educate governments, businesses, and the public on measures they can take to reduce loss and injury.

Mobilization: The process and procedures used by Federal, State, local, and tribal organizations for activating, assembling, and transporting all resources that have been requested to respond to or support an incident.

MRSC: Municipal Research and Service Center.

Mutual Aid Agreement: Written agreement between agencies and/or jurisdictions that they will assist one another on request, by furnishing personnel, equipment, and/or expertise in a specified manner.



National Incident Management System: A system that provides a consistent, nationwide approach for Federal, State, local, and tribal governments; the private sector; and nongovernmental organizations to work effectively and efficiently together to prepare for, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents, regardless of cause, size, or complexity. To provide for interoperability and compatibility between Federal, State, local, and tribal capabilities, NIMS includes a core set of concepts, principles, and terminology. They are identified as the ICS; multi-agency coordination systems; training; identification and management of resources (including systems for classifying types of resources); qualification and certification; and the collection, tracking, and reporting of incident information and incident resources.

NAWAS: National Warning System.

NGO: Non-governmental Organization.

NIMS: National Incident Management System.

Non-governmental Organization: An entity with an association that is based on interests of its members, individuals, or institutions and that is not created by a government, but may work cooperatively with government. Such organizations serve a public purpose, not a private benefit. Examples of NGOs include faith-based charity organizations and the American Red Cross.

OFD: Olympia Fire Department.

OPD: Olympia Police Department.

Operations Section: Section of the Incident Command System responsible for coordination of emergency resources involved in the direct response to the incident including fire, emergency medical services, police, public works, mass care, etc.

PIO: Public Information Officer.

Planning Section: Section of the Incident Command System responsible for operational planning, information management, documentation, etc.

Preparedness: The range of deliberate, critical tasks and activities necessary to build, sustain, and improve the operational capability to prevent, protect against, respond to, and recover from domestic incidents. Preparedness is a continuous process. Preparedness involves efforts at all levels of government and between government and private sector and nongovernmental organizations to identify threats, determine vulnerabilities, and identify required resources.



Prevention: The activities designed to reduce or eliminate risks to persons or property or to lessen the actual or potential effects or consequences of an incident. Prevention measures may be implemented prior to, during, or after an incident. Prevention measures are often identified by lessons learned from prior incidents. Prevention involves ongoing actions to reduce exposure to, probability of, or potential loss from hazards. Measures may include zoning and building codes, floodplain buyouts, and analysis of hazard-related data to determine where it is safe to build or locate temporary facilities. Prevention can include efforts to educate governments, businesses, and the public on measures they can take to reduce loss and injury.

Proclamation of Disaster, Presidential: Activates certain federal assistance under the provisions of Public Law 93-288 the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief Act; made by the President; requested by the Governor.

Recovery: The development, coordination, and execution of service and site restoration plans; the reconstitution of government operations and services; individual, private sector, nongovernmental, and public-assistance programs to provide housing and to promote restoration; long-term care and treatment of affected persons; additional measures for social, political, environmental, and economic restoration; evaluation of the incident to identify lessons learned; post-incident reporting; and development of initiatives to mitigate the effects of future incidents.

Response: Personnel and major items of equipment, supplies, and facilities available or potentially available for assignment to incident operations and for which status is maintained. Resources are described by kind and type and may be used in operational support or supervisory capacities at an incident or at an EOC.

RCW: Revised Code of Washington.

RTF: Recovery Task Force.

Sit-Rep: Situation Report.

SAR: Search and Rescue.

SORT: Special Operations and Rescue Team.

TCOMM: Thurston County 9-1-1.

Urban SAR: Search for and recovery of persons trapped in collapsed structures, confined spaces and debris.

VRC: Volunteer Resource Center.

WSP: Washington State Patrol.



APPENDIX 2: EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND EMERGENCY OPERATIONS CENTER SECTIONS

Purpose: This Appendix provides a quick reference table that highlights the Emergency Support Functions located within the City of Olympia’s Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and the corresponding Emergency Operations Center assigned sections under the Incident Command System structure. This document is for reference only, and it does not modify or supersede the CEMP.

Emergency Support Function	Emergency Operations Center Section
ESF-01: Transportation	Logistics
ESF-02: Communications, Information Systems, and Warning	PIO
ESF-03: Public Works and Engineering	Operations
ESF-04: Firefighting	Operations
ESF-05: Emergency Management	Planning
ESF-06: Mass Care, Emergency Assistance, Housing and Human Services	Logistics
ESF-07: Logistics, Management, and Resource Support	Logistics
ESF-08: Public Health and Medical Services	Operations
ESF-09: Search and Rescue	Operations
ESF-10: Oil and Hazardous Materials Response	Operations
ESF-11: Agricultural and Natural Resources	Logistics
ESF-12: Energy	Operations
ESF-13: Public Safety and Security	Operations
ESF-14: Long Term Community Recovery	Planning
ESF-15: External Affairs	Finance & Administration



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



APPENDIX 3: EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND ASSIGNED AGENCIES

Purpose: This Appendix provides a quick reference table that highlights the Emergency Support Functions located within the City of Olympia’s Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan and the corresponding primary and support agencies assigned to each function. This document is for reference only, and it does not modify or supersede the CEMP.

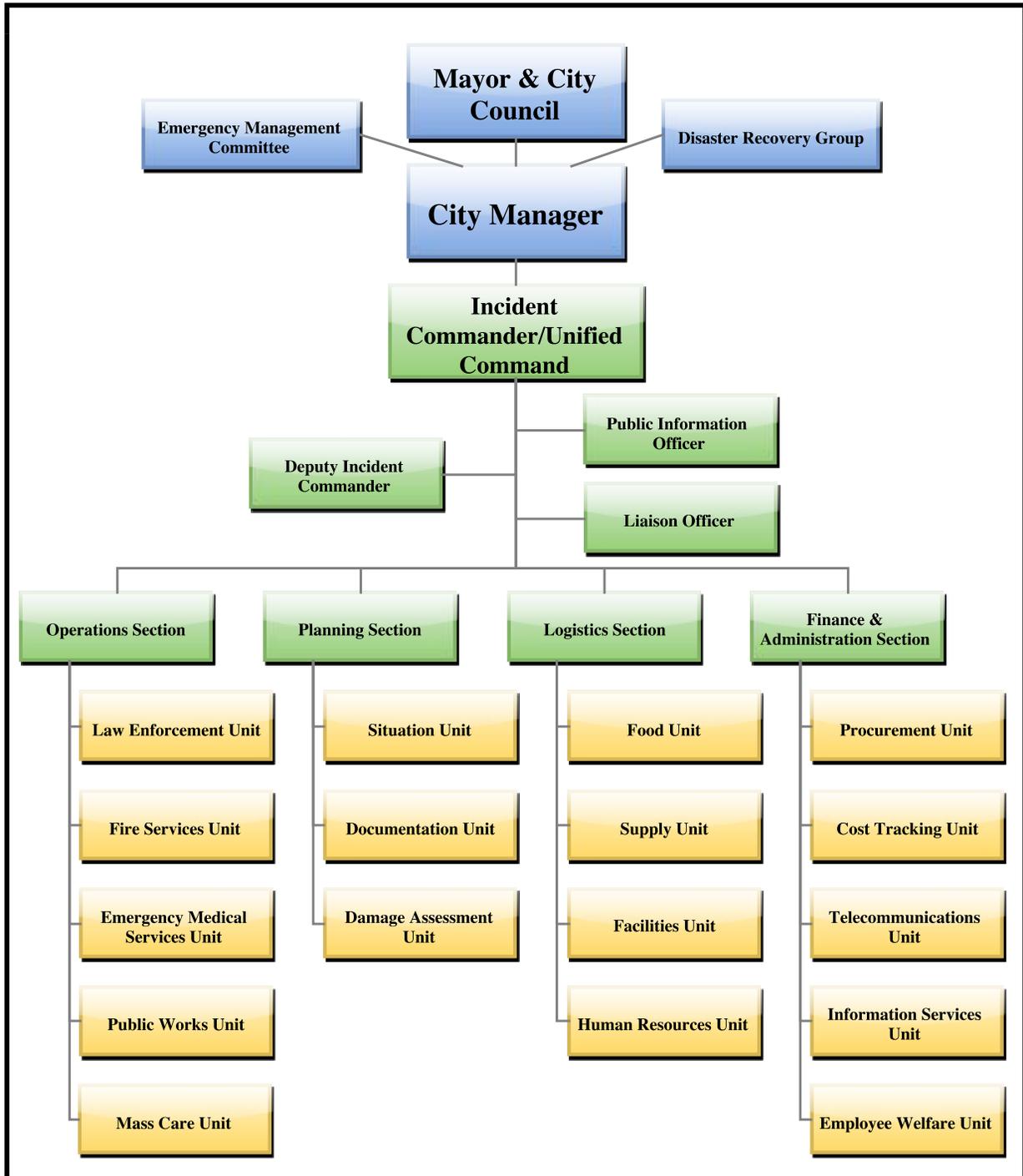
EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTION	PRIMARY AGENCY	SUPPORT AGENCIES
ESF-1: TRANSPORTATION	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	INTERCITY TRANSIT, THURSTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS, & THURSTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
ESF-2: COMMUNICATIONS	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION & CITY COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER	COMMUNICATIONS TEAM, TCOMM, POLICE DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, PUBLIC WORKS, & PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION
ESF-3: PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, PUGET SOUND ENERGY, CENTURY LINK COMMUNICATIONS, & OTHER NON-CITY UTILITY PROVIDERS
ESF-4: FIREFIGHTING	FIRE DEPARTMENT	THURSTON COUNTY FIRE DISTRICTS AND DEPARTMENTS
ESF-5: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION	ALL CITY DEPARTMENTS AND THURSTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
ESF-6: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING, AND HUMAN SERVICES	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION	AMERICAN RED CROSS & SALVATION ARMY
ESF-7: LOGISTICS, MANAGEMENT, AND RESOURCE SUPPORT	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION & DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION
ESF-8: PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES	FIRE DEPARTMENT	PROVIDENCE ST. PETER HOSPITAL, CAPITAL MEDICAL CENTER, THURSTON COUNTY MEDIC ONE, THURSTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, & THURSTON COUNTY CORONER



ESF-9: SEARCH AND RESCUE	POLICE DEPARTMENT	THURSTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, THURSTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, & DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ESF-10: OIL AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE	WASHINGTON STATE PATROL	FIRE DEPARTMENT, MUTUAL AID FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND DISTRICTS, POLICE DEPARTMENT, & WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
ESF-11: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION	AMERICAN RED CROSS, SALVATION ARMY, THURSTON COUNTY FOOD BANK, & PUBLIC HEALTH
ESF-12: ENERGY	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE, & PUGET SOUND ENERGY
ESF-13: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	POLICE DEPARTMENT	THURSTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, LACEY POLICE DEPARTMENT, TUMWATER POLICE DEPARTMENT, & WASHINGTON STATE PATROL
ESF-14: LONG TERM COMMUNITY RECOVERY	DISASTER RECOVERY GROUP	ALL CITY DEPARTMENTS
ESF-15: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS	EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT: CITY MANAGER	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION



APPENDIX 4: INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM STRUCTURE





THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



APPENDIX 5: DISTRIBUTION

COPY No.	RECIPIENT	DATE ISSUED
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

See Master Copy in EOC



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



APPENDIX 6: ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS

PURPOSE: This Appendix provides a single location for all city ordinances and resolutions that are relevant to the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan to be stored. A copy of each applicable ordinance or resolution has been included as well as a couple blank example resolutions.

COUNCIL	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
STUDY SESSION	<input type="checkbox"/>
COMMITTEE	<input type="checkbox"/>
DATE	6-3-03
AGENDA ITEM NO	4B

Ordinance No. 6268

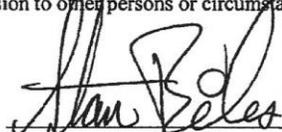
AN ORDINANCE relating to administration of the City's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan; adding said plan; and amending Olympia Municipal Code Section 2.24.070.

THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. That Section 2.24.070 of the Olympia Municipal Code and ordinances pertaining thereto are hereby amended to read as follows:

2.24.070 Adoption of emergency management plan. There is adopted for the City of Olympia ~~((an))~~ a Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan dated ~~((October 31, 1995))~~ May 1, 2003, including ~~((its annexes))~~ appendices and its Annex A--Counter Terrorism, ~~((three))~~ one ~~((copies))~~ copy of which ~~((are))~~ is on file in the office of the Director of Administrative Services and available for public inspection insofar as permitted by law. This plan is adopted by reference as though fully set forth herein. The ~~((annexes))~~ emergency support function (ESF) of said plan, pertaining to operational matters, may be amended from time to time by the City Manager to reflect changed conditions or different standards applicable to Olympia.

Section 2. If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of this ordinance, or application of the provision to other persons or circumstances, shall be unaffected.


MAYOR

ATTEST:


CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Asst. 
CITY ATTORNEY

Passed: June 3, 2003
Approved: June 3, 2003
Published: June 6, 2003



SUMMARY OF ORDINANCE 6268

On June 3, 2003, the Olympia City Council passed and approved 6268 - AN ORDINANCE relating to administration of the City's Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan; adding said plan; and amending Olympia Municipal Code Section 2.24.070.

The full text of Ordinance No. 6268 may be obtained for a fee at Olympia City Hall, 900 Plum Street, SE or will be mailed upon request for a fee. Call (360)753-8325 or write to City of Olympia, P.O. Box 1967, Olympia, WA 98507-1967.

Do not publish below this line

PUBLISH: June 6, 2003



Ordinance No. 6632

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, AMENDING THE COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN TO CLARIFY THE DUTIES OF THE MAYOR IN AN EMERGENCY.

WHEREAS, Olympia Municipal Code (OMC), Chapter 2.24 establishes the Department of Emergency Management; and

WHEREAS, OMC 2.24.070 adopts by reference the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan dated May 1, 2003; and

WHEREAS, the emergency management duties of the Mayor should be clarified in the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Amendment of Comprehensive Emergency Plan. The City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Plan, Appendix 1, Section (1) is hereby amended to read as follows:

APPENDIX 1
DIRECTION AND CONTROL

- I. EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DUTIES AND CHAIN OF COMMAND:
 - A. **POLICY/EXECUTIVE GROUP:** Policy Group is responsible for the overall direction, control of the emergency management organization, and provides the legislative and policy support necessary for efficient operations.
 - B. **ORGANIZATION OF THE POLICY GROUP:**
 - 1. MAYOR/CITY COUNCIL.
 - 2. CITY MANAGER.
 - 3. CITY ATTORNEY (advisor).
 - C. **DUTIES OF THE CITY COUNCIL:**
 - 1. Declare a State of Emergency when necessary for the full activation of the provisions of this plan. (RCW 35.33 & 38.52)
 - 2. Issue a Declaration of Disaster when necessary to initiate state and/or federal assistance. (RCW 38.52 & 43.06)



3. Appropriate funds to support the emergency management organization, and to meet emergency needs when they occur. Authorize the expenditure of funds necessary to combat the disaster. (RCW 35.33 & 38.52)
4. Fill the vacancies of elected officials, if any, in order to maintain governmental continuity in times of crisis. (RCW 42.14)
5. Enact special legislation, under the emergency rules where appropriate, needed to support effective disaster response and recovery. (RCW 35.33)
6. Provide policy direction to the emergency management organization. (RCW 38.52)
7. Enact legislation which commands the services and equipment of private citizens as necessary in response to the disaster after proclamation by the governor. (RCW 38.52)
8. Conduct public hearings and take other actions to assist in informing the public and identifying public needs following a major emergency. (RCW 38.52)
9. Provide continuing oversight and legislative support during the recovery phase. Direct citizen's requests for assistance to appropriate governmental channels. (PL93-288)
10. Instill public confidence, and relay public information, as provided by the Public Information Officer.

D. DUTIES OF THE MAYOR:

1. Provide Liaison between the City Council and the emergency management system to ensure support and coordination of legislative action where needed.
2. Where an emergency requires immediate action, the powers and duties of the City Council prescribed in Appendix 1, Subsections C(1), C(2), C(3) of the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan may be exercised individually by the Mayor, provided that such actions are ratified by the City Council at the next Council meeting.
3. Enter into intergovernmental agreements with other jurisdictions for mutual aid or recovery assistance.
4. Instill public confidence, and relay public information, as provided by the public information officer.



E. DUTIES OF THE CITY MANAGER:

1. Provide overall direction and control of disaster activities under the provisions of this plan.
2. Chair the Emergency Management Committee.
3. Provide liaison between the emergency management agency and the City Council. Ensure that they are adequately briefed on the nature and scope of the incident.
4. Request Declaration of Emergency when needed to activate the full provisions of this plan.
5. Request activation of Level 1 or Level 2 emergency protocols when indicated by the needs of the emergency.
6. Provide liaison with State and Federal agencies at the executive level when necessary to facilitate the receipt of disaster relief.
7. Instill public confidence, and relay public information, as provided by the Public Information Officer.

F. CITY ATTORNEY:

1. Provide emergency legal advice to the Mayor and City Council, City Manager and the Emergency Management Committee.
2. Review emergency agreements, contracts and disaster-related documents.
3. Draft a Declaration of Emergency.
4. Assist in drafting a Declaration of Disaster.
5. Draft other emergency ordinances as needed.

Section 2. Severability. The provisions of this ordinance are declared separate and severable. If any provision of this ordinance or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of this ordinance or application of the provision to other persons or circumstances, shall be unaffected.

Section 3. Ratification. Any act consistent with the authority and prior to the effective date of this ordinance is hereby ratified and affirmed.



Section 4. Effective Date. This ordinance shall take effect five (5) days after publication, as provided by law.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

ASSISTANT CITY ATTORNEY

PASSED: April 28, 2009
APPROVED: April 28, 2009
PUBLISHED: April 30, 2009



SUMMARY OF ORDINANCE NO. 6632

On April 28, 2009, the Olympia City Council passed Ordinance 6632- AN ORDINANCE of the City of Olympia, Washington, amending the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan to clarify the duties of the Mayor in an emergency.

The full text of Ordinance No. 6632 may be obtained for a fee at Olympia City Hall, 900 Plum Street SE or will be mailed upon request for a fee. Call (360) 753-8325 or write to City of Olympia, P.O. Box 1967, Olympia, WA 98507-1967.

Do not publish below this line

PUBLISH: Thursday, April 30, 2009



RESOLUTION NO. M-1624

A RESOLUTION pursuant to Homeland Security Presidential Directive #5, Management of Domestic Incidents, to adopt and implement principles of the National Incident Management (NIMS).

WHEREAS, the United States Department of Homeland Security has developed the National Incident Management System for the purpose of unifying all responders' efforts during the disaster; and

WHEREAS, the Department of Homeland Security has directed all federal, state, tribal and local entities involved in emergency response to adopt NIMS; and

WHEREAS, the City of Olympia recognizes the need for a single Incident Management System to be used by all agencies and disciplines.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED the Olympia City Council ordains as follows:

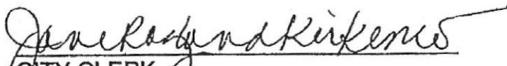
That the City of Olympia adopts the National Incident Management System. The National Incident Management System will be used in all emergency incidents, training and drills, and will be incorporated into all emergency plans and programs.

PASSED BY THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL this 13th day of September 2005.



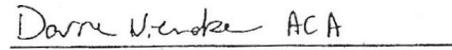
MAYOR

ATTEST:



CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



CITY ATTORNEY

RES 05-21



BEFORE THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL
IN THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, the Director of Emergency Management/City Manager has reported to the Olympia City Council that on _____, 20_____,

_____ ; and,

WHEREAS, extensive impacts have occurred to _____

WHEREAS, persons and property are, or will be, damaged unless further efforts are taken to reduce the threat to life and property and restore order; and

WHEREAS, there is an emergency present which necessitates activation of the City of Olympia Emergency Management Plan, and may require utilization of emergency powers granted pursuant to RCW 38.52.070 in order to effectively respond to the emergency needs of the community.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL, in consideration of the above findings of fact:

SECTION I: That it is hereby declared that a state of emergency exists due to _____ affecting the City of Olympia. Duration of emergency _____

SECTION II: The Director of Emergency Management is hereby directed to activate those portions of the Olympia Emergency Management plan as are reasonable and necessary to combat the effects of the emergency, and all of the personnel, services and facilities of the City of Olympia will be utilized as needed, under that plan, in response to the emergency needs of the community.

SECTION III: Each designated city department is authorized to exercise the powers vested under Section III of this resolution in the light of the exigencies of an extreme emergency situation without regard to time consuming procedures and formalities prescribed by law (with the exception of mandatory constitutional requirements).

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 _____

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

PUBLISHED:



BEFORE THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL
IN THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

RESOLUTION NO. _____

WHEREAS, a _____ has occurred affecting the City of Olympia
on _____, resulting in extensive impact to the following area(s) _____

WHEREAS, all the City of Olympia has been seriously impacted by this occurrence, including but not limited to

WHEREAS, a Declaration of Emergency was made by the City of Olympia Council on _____
and that the full provisions of the City of Olympia Emergency Management Plan were activated in response to
the emergency; and

WHEREAS, local capabilities and resources have been, or soon will be, exceeded by the scope of the
emergency; and

WHEREAS, additional assistance is needed to meet local public health and safety needs; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL, in consideration of the above
findings of fact:

SECTION I: A major Disaster has been declared for the City of Olympia.

SECTION II: Immediate assistance from the State of Washington, specifically _____
_____ is urgently needed.

SECTION III: In the event that assistance from the State of Washington is not available due to the scope of the
emergency, that the Governor request that the President order such assistance as necessary.

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 _____

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

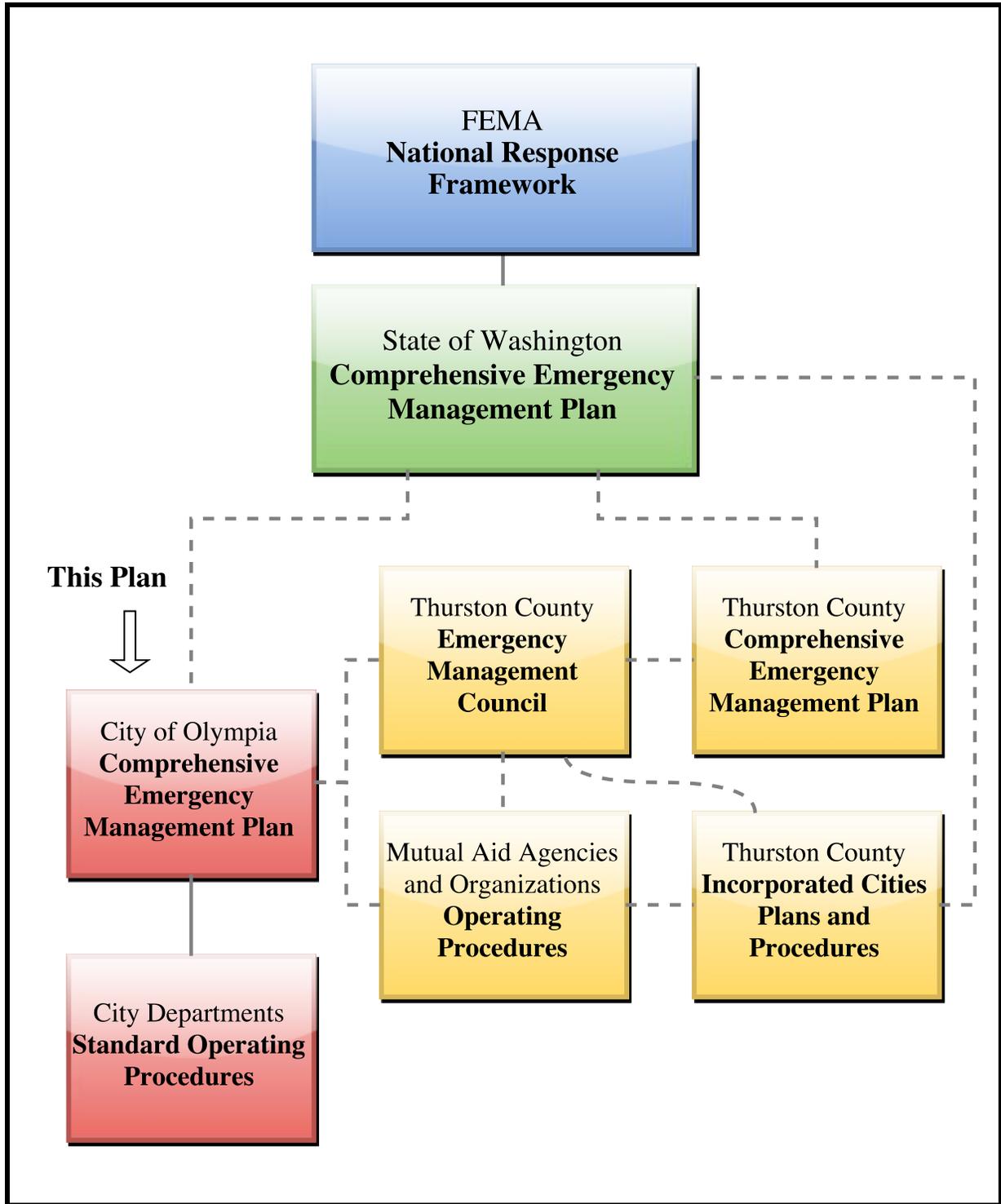
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

City Attorney

PUBLISHED:



APPENDIX 7: CEMP RELATIONSHIP TO REGIONAL EMERGENCY PLANS AND PROCEDURES





THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



APPENDIX 8: EMERGENCY RESPONSE CONTACTS

Purpose: This appendix provides a single location for regional emergency response contact information.

City of Lacey Emergency Coordination Center (ECC)	
Contact	Phone Number
ECC Direct line	360-491-5600, or 360-491-5663
Public Works	360-923-5512
Public Works Director: Scott Egger	360-438-2649 or 360-915-3989 (cell)
Public Works Operations Manager: Brad Burdick	360-438-2692 or 360-239-3001 (cell)
Police	360-923-5509
Police Commander: Joe Upton	360-413-4351 or 360-239-2320 (cell)
Emergency Medical Services	360-923-5513
Schools	360-923-5510
Emergency Service Coordinator: Tom Palmateer	360-491-2416 or 360-918-6909 (cell)
Emergency Service Coordinator: Bracy Dileonardo	360-456-7786 or 360-480-1381 (cell)

City of Tumwater Emergency Coordination Center	
Contact	Phone Number
Police at the ECC	360-252-5441 x801
Public Works at the ECC	360-252-5443 x803
Fire at the ECC	360-252-5442 x802
PIO at the ECC	360-252-5474 x374
Emergency Services Director: Scott LaVielle	206-291-6344 (cell)
Emergency Operations Manager: Jim McGarva	360-239-3585 (cell)
Public Works Director: Steve Craig	360-507-7635 (cell)
Police Chief: John Stines	360-239-3182 (cell)

Thurston County		
Contact	Phone Number	Email
Primary	(360) 867-2800	emwebmaster@co.thurston.wa.us



State Emergency Operations Center	
Contact	Phone Number
Main Switch Board	800-562-6108, or (253) 512-7000
Public Information Officers (Activations Only)	800-688-8955
Search and Rescue	888-849-2727
Emergency Operations Center (Activations Only)	800-854-5406, or (253) 912-4900
24-hour State Alert & Warning Center	800-258-5990

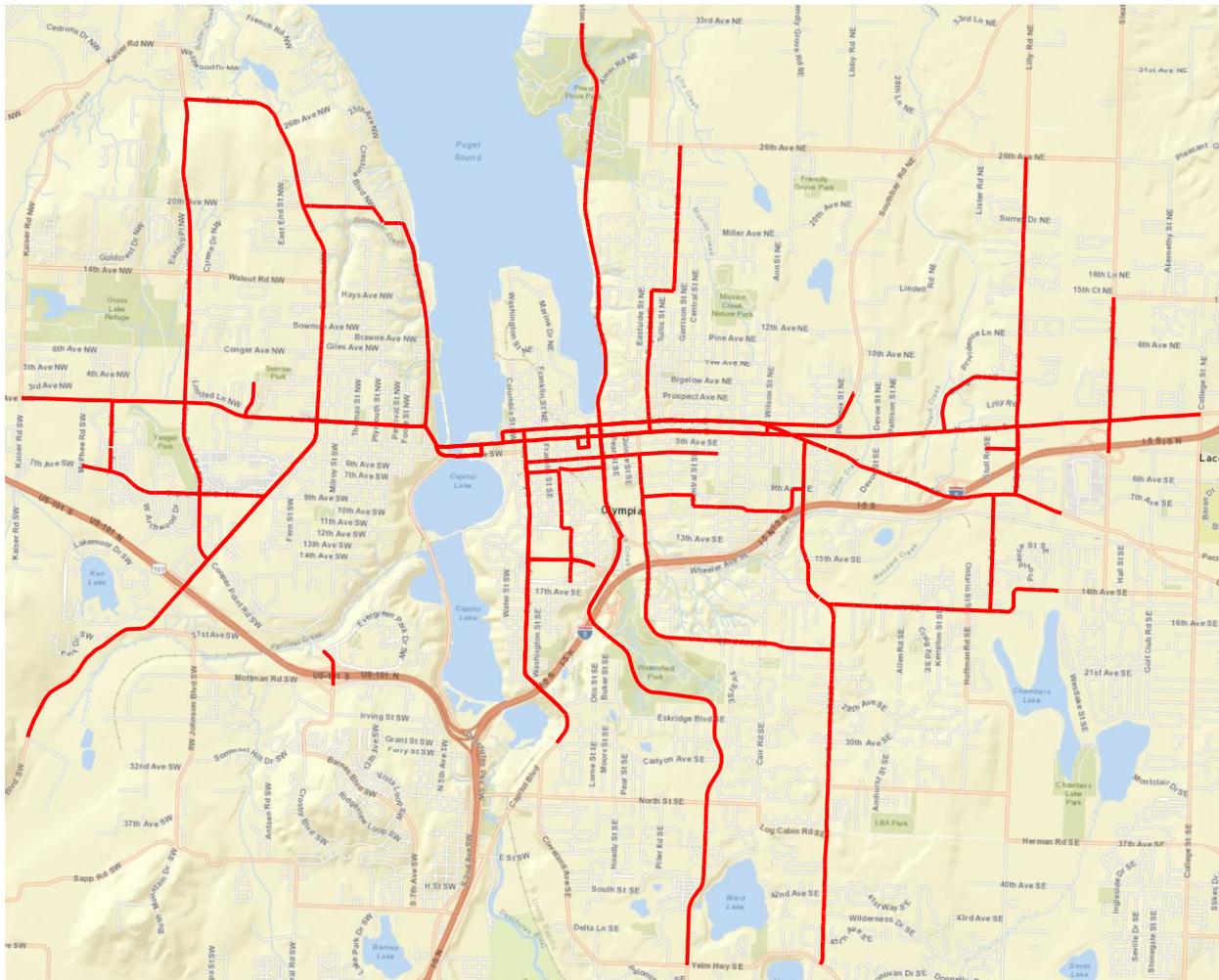
American Red Cross	
Contact	Phone Number
Primary	(360) 507-0021



APPENDIX 9: PRIORITY LIFELINE ROUTES

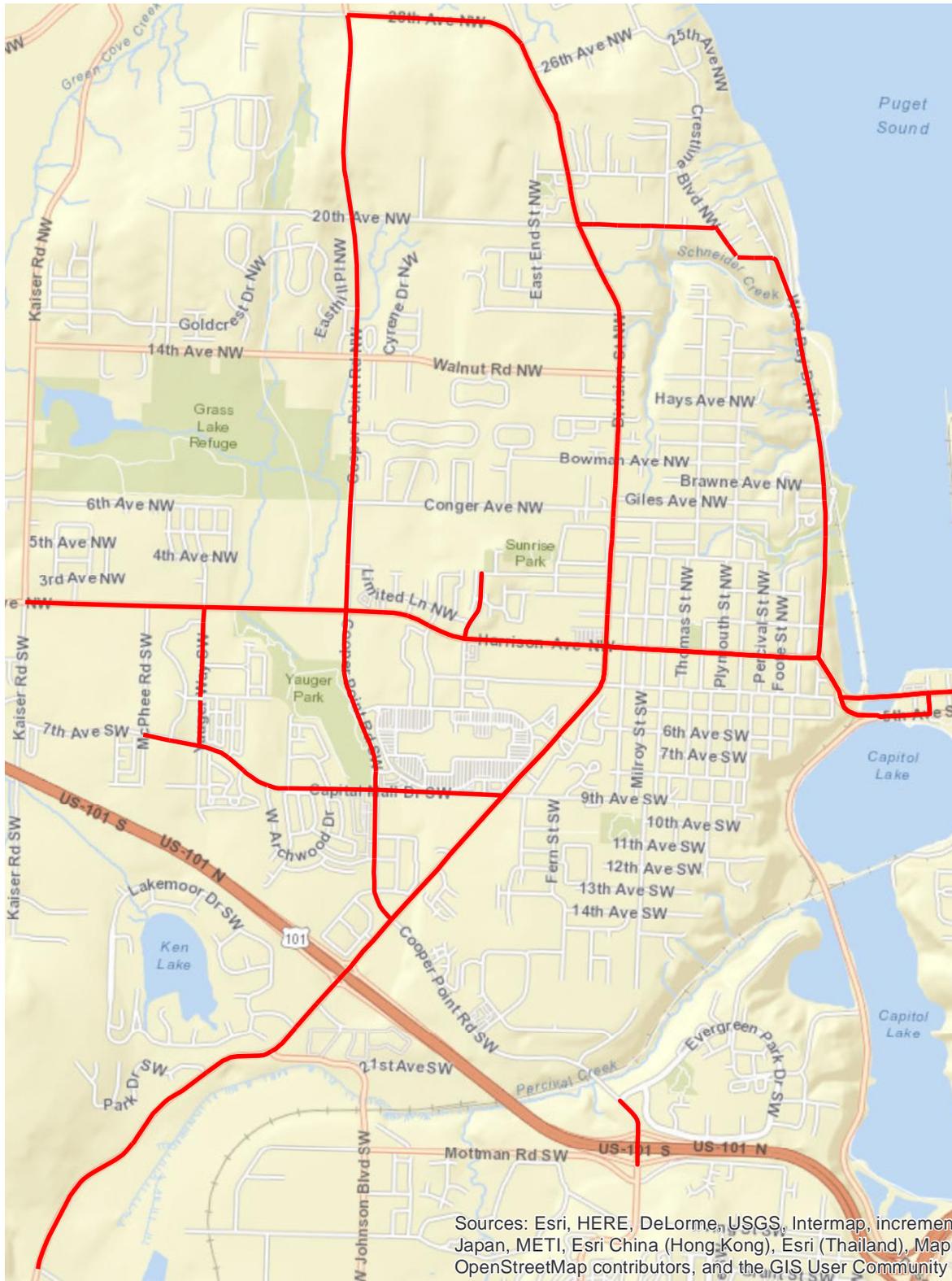
Purpose: This appendix provides three maps of the City of Olympia and highlights the priority lifeline routes that must be kept open and accessible at all times but especially during emergencies. The first map is of the entire city while the second and third map are zoomed into the west and east sides of the City. Each route is essential to first responder travel patterns and if they become impassible have the potential to delay or prevent lifesaving activities.

City of Olympia: Full





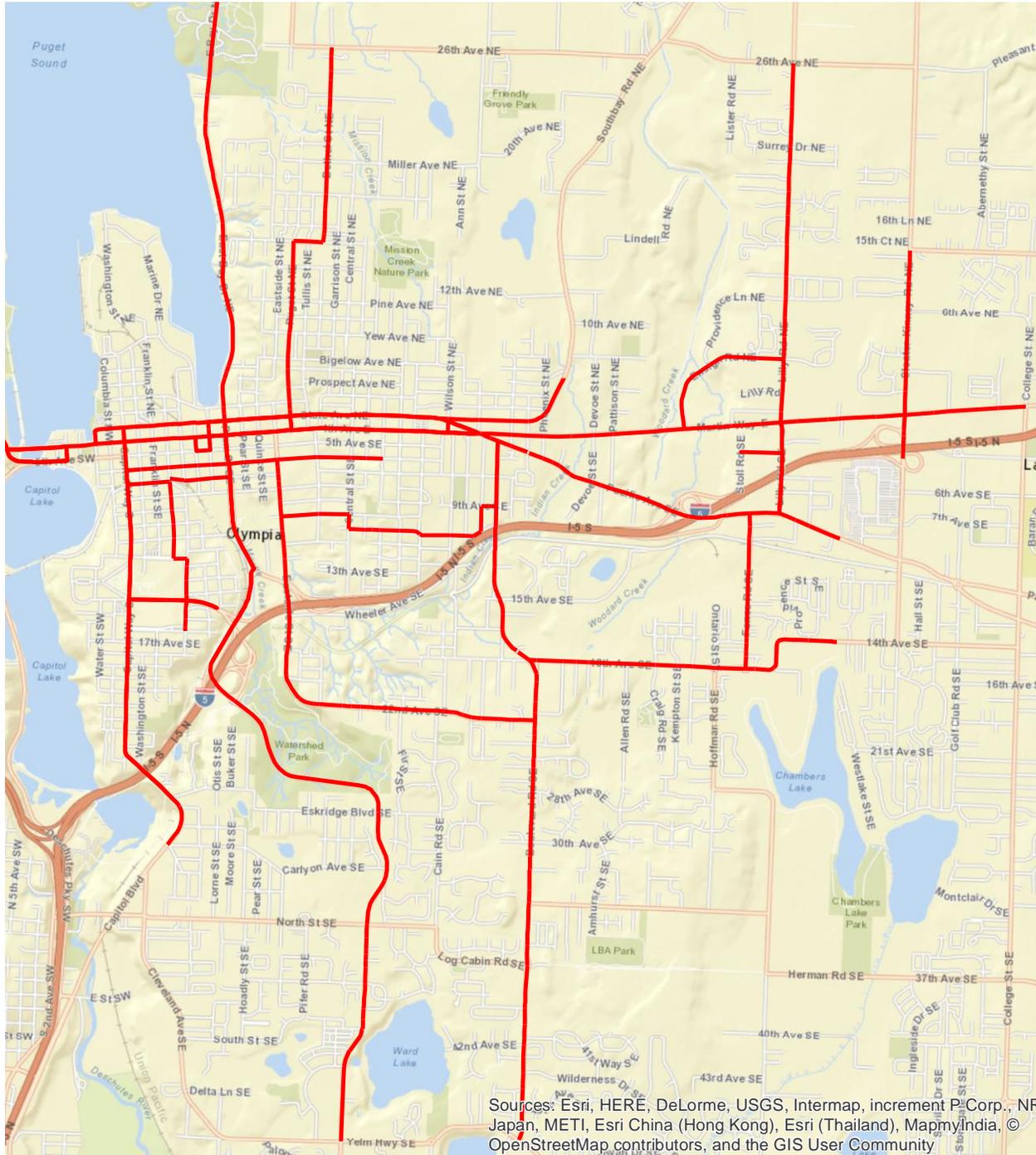
City of Olympia: West



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), Mapbox, OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



City of Olympia: East



Sources: Esri, HERE, DeLorme, USGS, Intermap, increment P Corp., NF Japan, METI, Esri China (Hong Kong), Esri (Thailand), MapmyIndia, © OpenStreetMap contributors, and the GIS User Community



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS

CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

REVISED JANUARY 2016

OLYMPIA FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
100 EASTSIDE STREET, N. E., OLYMPIA, WA 98506



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



WHAT IS AN EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTION?

An Emergency Support Function or ESF is the grouping of governmental and certain private sector capabilities into an organizational structure to provide support, resources, program implementation, and services that are most likely needed to save lives, protect property and the environment, restore essential services and critical infrastructure, and help victims and communities return to normal following disruptive disasters or incidents. There are fifteen federally recognized ESFs but individual governments may choose to add additional ESFs depending on the unique resources and demands of the region.

- I. ESF-01: TRANSPORTATION**
- II. ESF-02: COMMUNICATIONS**
- III. ESF-03: PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING**
- IV. ESF-04: FIREFIGHTING**
- V. ESF-05: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT**
- VI. ESF-06: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING, AND HUMAN SERVICES**
- VII. ESF-07: LOGISTICS, MANAGEMENT, AND RESOURCE SUPPORT**
- VIII. ESF-08: PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES**
- IX. ESF-09: SEARCH AND RESCUE**
- X. ESF-10: OIL AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE**
- XI. ESF-11: AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES**
- XII. ESF-12: ENERGY**
- XIII. ESF-13: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY**
- XIV. ESF-14: LONG TERM COMMUNITY RECOVERY**
- XV. ESF-15: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS**



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTIONS AND ASSIGNED AGENCIES

EMERGENCY SUPPORT FUNCTION	PRIMARY AGENCY	SUPPORT AGENCIES
ESF-1: TRANSPORTATION	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	INTERCITY TRANSIT, THURSTON COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICTS, & THURSTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
ESF-2: COMMUNICATIONS	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION AND CITY COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER	COMMUNICATIONS TEAM, TCOMM, POLICE DEPARTMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, PUBLIC WORKS, & PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION
ESF-3: PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION, COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT, PUGET SOUND ENERGY, CENTURY LINK COMMUNICATIONS, & OTHER NON-CITY UTILITY PROVIDERS
ESF-4: FIREFIGHTING	FIRE DEPARTMENT	THURSTON COUNTY FIRE DISTRICTS AND DEPARTMENTS
ESF-5: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION	ALL CITY DEPARTMENTS AND THURSTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT
ESF-6: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING, AND HUMAN SERVICES	DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION	AMERICAN RED CROSS & SALVATION ARMY
ESF-7: LOGISTICS, MANAGEMENT, AND RESOURCE SUPPORT	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION & DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, ARTS, AND RECREATION
ESF-8: PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES	FIRE DEPARTMENT	PROVIDENCE ST. PETER HOSPITAL, CAPITAL MEDICAL CENTER, THURSTON COUNTY MEDIC ONE, THURSTON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH, & THURSTON COUNTY CORONER
ESF-9: SEARCH AND RESCUE	POLICE DEPARTMENT	THURSTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, THURSTON COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT, FIRE DEPARTMENT, & DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS



ESF-10: OIL AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE	WASHINGTON STATE PATROL	FIRE DEPARTMENT, MUTUAL AID FIRE DEPARTMENTS AND DISTRICTS, POLICE DEPARTMENT, & WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF ECOLOGY
ESF-11: AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION	AMERICAN RED CROSS, SALVATION ARMY, THURSTON COUNTY FOOD BANK, & PUBLIC HEALTH
ESF-12: ENERGY	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE, & PUGET SOUND ENERGY
ESF-13: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY	POLICE DEPARTMENT	THURSTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, LACEY POLICE DEPARTMENT, TUMWATER POLICE DEPARTMENT, & WASHINGTON STATE PATROL
ESF-14: LONG TERM COMMUNITY RECOVERY	DISASTER RECOVERY GROUP	ALL CITY DEPARTMENTS
ESF-15: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS	EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT: CITY MANAGER	FIRE DEPARTMENT: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION



ESF-01: TRANSPORTATION

PRIMARY AGENCY

Department of Public Works

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Washington State Department of Transportation, Intercity Transit, Thurston County School Districts, and Thurston County Emergency Management

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: To describe the methods for coordination of transportation resources during a disaster.
- B. Scope: Transportation and evacuation emergency activities including the evacuation of people from their homes, schools, and places of business. Also includes all types of transportation resources.

II. POLICIES

- A. Intercity Transit, and access to busses, will be coordinated directly through the agency or Thurston County Emergency Management.
- B. In accordance with RCW 38.52.110, in responding to a disaster, the City Council is directed to utilize the services, equipment, supplies, and facilities of existing departments and offices, and all other municipal corporations organized under the laws of the State of Washington. The officers and personnel of all such departments, offices, and agencies are directed to cooperate upon request, notwithstanding any other provisions of law.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Disruption of transportation routes, damage to transportation resources, the need for movement of large numbers of persons, distribution of essential goods, and the evacuation of endangered segments of the population require procedures for coordination of transportation efforts.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. All City owned vehicles, not otherwise involved in emergency response, are available for use. The Transportation Coordinator in the Public Works Unit of the EOC will manage use of available vehicles.
 - 2. Because Intercity Transit is a “shared” multi-jurisdiction transportation resource, this plan recognizes Thurston County Emergency Management as the appropriate coordinator of Intercity Transit activities in support of ESF-01.



IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. A qualified designee from the Department of Public Works may serve as Transportation Coordinator if requested.
2. When transportation resources are obtained, every attempt will be made to obtain drivers that are familiar with those vehicles.

B. Organization: A Transportation sub-Unit within the Public Works Unit will be established in large-scale events when necessary to ensure the effective use of all available transportation resources during an emergency.

C. Procedures:

1. Evacuation/Shelter-in-Place:

- a) Recommendation for evacuation and/or shelter-in-place, and the determination of suitable evacuation boundaries will be implemented by the City Council, the Chief of Police, or the Fire Chief when necessary.
- b) The Public Information Officer and public media will coordinate on the dissemination of information and instructions for evacuation and/or shelter-in-place.
- c) Evacuations that have multi-jurisdictional impact will be coordinated with the Thurston County EOC to ensure consistent instructions to the public.
- d) Evacuation/shelter-in-place warning and instructions may be accomplished by door-to-door methods utilizing local emergency agencies.
- e) Population protection methods may include “shelter-in-place” depending upon circumstances.
- f) Conditions in the evacuation area may prevent effective warning and movement of all persons. Evacuation activities may be prioritized by the EOC in the interest of the greater good.
- g) Agency Responsibilities for Evacuation/Shelter-in-Place:
 - 1) Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:
 - (a) Recommend evacuation/shelter-in-place where appropriate.
 - (b) Monitor evacuation activities.



- (c) Coordinate with the Public Information Officer regarding evacuation routes, conditions and other essential information.
 - (d) Establish an Evacuation sub-Unit if necessary.
 - 2) Police Department:
 - (a) Crowd and traffic control operations.
 - (b) Identify and establish evacuation routes.
 - (c) Assist in the removal of stalled vehicles and equipment from evacuation routes.
 - (d) Assist the EOC in identifying critical evacuation problems.
 - (e) Assist in dissemination of evacuation/shelter-in-place instructions to the population.
 - 3) Department of Public Works:
 - (a) Assist in traffic control operations by providing signs and barricades.
 - (b) Provide assistance with keeping evacuation routes clear of stalled vehicles and equipment.
 - (c) Provide for debris clearance or other maintenance services necessary to keep evacuation routes open. For more information on debris clearance refer to ESF-03: Public Works and Engineering.
 - 4) Fire Department:
 - (a) Determine the need for evacuation or shelter-in-place and suitable evacuation boundaries if appropriate to the circumstances.
 - (b) Assist in the dissemination of evacuation/shelter-in-place instructions to the public.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
 - 1. Ensure deployed personnel are briefed on the known hazards and incident assignments.



2. Provide information about hazards that may influence siting of facilities and deployment of resources.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Develop and maintain department All Hazards Plans, procedures, and checklists in support of the City CEMP.
 2. Coordinate and maintain a method of identifying available transportation resources.
- F. Response:
1. Staff the City EOC for coordinating transportation related activities.
 2. Coordinate the mobilization of personnel and equipment.
- G. Recovery:
1. Coordinate the reconstruction and repairs of the City transportation system, including the designation of alternate modal routes in coordination with public and private agencies.
 2. Conduct damage assessment of the City's transportation system and facilities.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
1. Department of Public Works:
 - a) Coordinate all transportation resources in support of the incident.
 - b) Coordinate with Thurston County Emergency Management in the case of an incident with multi-jurisdictional impact.
 - c) Make maximum use of public and private transportation resource providers.
 - d) Staff the Transportation sub-Unit within the Public Works Unit in the Operations Section as needed.
 - e) Assign transportation resources.
 - f) Arrange for emergency fuel and service.
 - g) Keep records of incident related transportation expenses.
 - h) Request additional transportation from the Thurston County EOC if local emergency transportation capabilities are exceeded.



- B. Support Agencies:
 - 1. Washington State Department of Transportation: Provide support when state highways are impacted by the incident.
 - 2. Intercity Transit:
 - a) Upon request send a representative to the city EOC to assist the Transportation Coordinator.
 - b) Provide available public transportation resources in support of emergency operations.
 - 3. Thurston County School Districts: Coordinate with the Transportation sub-Unit for the provision of District transportation assets.
 - 4. Thurston County Emergency Management: Coordinate transportation with other local emergency management programs through the Emergency Management Council.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Public Works All Hazards Plan.
- B. Incident Annex 3: Mass Evacuation.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-02: COMMUNICATIONS

JOINT PRIMARY AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division and Public Information Officer

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Communications Team, Thurston County 9-1-1(TCOMM), Police Department, Fire Department, Public Works, and Parks, Arts, and Recreation

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Assign Emergency Public Information and Warning responsibilities to allow for the rapid dissemination of essential information to the population in times of emergency; and to establish a communications system for effective flow of information during an emergency.
- B. Scope: The communication and warning assets of all City organizations including radio, voice, and data links, telephone and cellular systems, amateur radio, and the Emergency Alert System (EAS) and National Warning System (NAWAS).

II. POLICIES

- A. The city relies on the warning capabilities of federal and state government, and the news media for dissemination of warning information. Where there is a special need that is not being met by standard warning dissemination methods, the city may supplement those systems.
- B. Thurston County Division of Emergency Management is responsible for maintenance of the primary warning reception point for this region, a component of the National Warning System located at TCOMM.
- C. All relevant agencies will work in close cooperation with Thurston County Division of Emergency Management to ensure that warning and emergency public information impacting the city and county are consistent and coordinated.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Communications, Information Systems, and Warnings are an essential element in responding to an emergency. Coordination of emergency action, determining the scope of the emergency, links to persons in need, dissemination of emergency information, warning the public of immediate peril, quelling rumors and misinformation, and managing community resources, requires the maximum use of all existing and supplemental communications resources.
- B. Planning Assumptions:



1. No amount of planning can result in complete coverage of the warning area. The dissemination of emergency public information and warning depends on survival and operability of communications equipment and systems, the time of day, the speed of the onset of the threat, conditions within the hazard area, and interpretation of the information by a diverse population, with language and cultural differences, as well as many other unforeseen hindrances.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. Objectives of the public information process:
 - a) To warn the public of disaster dangers, their effects, and proper countermeasures.
 - b) To instruct the public on protective measures that can be taken during an emergency.
 - c) To instruct the public on disaster assistance and recovery procedures.
 - d) To control rumors.
 - e) To inform the public on the nature, scope and anticipated courses of action relating to the emergency.
2. Objectives of the communications coordination process:
 - a) Identify all existing communications assets and capabilities.
 - b) Plan for the best use of those resources under emergency conditions.
 - c) Provide for augmenting existing communications with outside resources as needed.
3. The National Warning System established and maintained by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, is the primary means of receiving and disseminating warning to state and local officials within Washington State. The Washington State Division of Emergency Management operates the Washington State warning point 24 hours a day. The Thurston County NAWAS receiving point is TCOMM. Information received via NAWAS that impacts the city is forwarded to the Fire Department on a 24-hour basis. The Fire Department will then notify the Emergency Management Coordinator or a designee when appropriate.



4. Always attempt to use daily or standard communications systems before switching to back up communications systems. Regardless of the incident it is impossible to predict whether a disaster will or will not disrupt standard communication systems.
5. Emergency Alert System: According to the Emergency Alert System (EAS) procedures for the Thurston-Mason Counties Operational Area, radio station KGY is the primary Common Program Control Station (CPCS-1) under the EAS. Designated officials will activate the EAS through station KGY. All other local participating stations will monitor and repeat official information according to their procedures. Details for the activation of the Emergency Alert System for the Thurston/Mason Counties area are published separately.
6. Special Populations: A capability, beyond the existing warning system, for individual dissemination of warnings to the hearing impaired, sight impaired and non-English speaking groups is under development. In addition, Thurston County Emergency Management maintains a page on their website that provides useful preparedness links for non-English speaking groups and individuals with disabilities. The City of Olympia Fire Department also maintains a useful links page on the City website.
7. Special Locations: There is presently no capability, beyond the existing warning system, to provide warnings to special locations such as schools, hospitals, nursing homes and places of public assembly.
8. Communications Coordination: Day-to-day operational communications systems are seldom sufficient to meet the increased communications needs created by a major community emergency. Communications coordination is necessary to provide for the best use of all public, private, and volunteer communications systems, and to ensure that all those systems are linked appropriately to the city EOC. To the extent possible, all departments will operate their communications according to their routine protocols. Linkages to the EOC will be supplemental to standing communications protocols.
9. Communications Coordinator: The Emergency Management Coordinator will be responsible for establishing and maintaining an emergency communications capability in support of City operations. A Communications Coordinator may be designated for this purpose. Communications Coordinator duties may include:
 - a) Maintaining equipment inventories.
 - b) Maintaining current radio frequencies in use in the Olympia area.



- c) Scheduling tests and exercises to ensure communications readiness.
 - d) Identifying support communications resources, and establish agreements and procedures for their use in time of need.
 - e) Assuming operational control of supporting communications systems, in cooperation with TCOMM and Thurston County Emergency Management, this includes allocation of communications resources.
 - f) Coordinating the restoration of communications capabilities in the city following a disaster.
10. Capabilities: Communications equipment will be established at the EOC for the purpose of maintaining links with the necessary elements of the emergency response organization. The EOC has direct radio communication to all fire, police, emergency medical services, and public works.
11. Regional Communications: Overall coordination of public safety communications services is the responsibility of TCOMM. TCOMM is the 24-hour direction and control point for routine communications.
12. Support Communications: Provisions will be made for the use of auxiliary communications systems, including Amateur Radio, Citizens Band, and Business Band radio systems. Amateur Radio resources will be coordinated with Thurston County Emergency Management.
13. Telecommunications: Emergency 9-1-1 access will remain the responsibility of TCOMM during an emergency. The establishment of a telecommunications capability at the EOC will augment public access. The Department of Administrative Services will coordinate the telecommunications needs of Emergency Management in a disaster, including cellular telephone use.
14. Shelter Communications: The American Red Cross (ARC) will determine the methods for communication between mass care shelters and the EOC. Communications resources will be provided to the American Red Cross through Thurston County Emergency Management. The Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation may use their communication capabilities for emergency shelter communications until the ARC system is activated.
15. Communication with the State EOC will be via the following systems:
- a) Telephone.
 - b) Internet/email.



- c) Radio Amateur Civil Emergency Services (RACES) statewide network.
 - d) Emergency Radio System Comprehensive Emergency Management Network (CEMNET) via Thurston County Emergency Management.
 - e) National Warning System Hotline (NAWAS) via Thurston County Emergency Management and/or TCOMM.
 - f) Runner to the state EOC.
- B. Organization:
1. The Fire Department will function as the 24-hour warning point for receipt of warning information impacting the city.
 2. A Communications Team may be established at the Olympia EOC to coordinate communications for city operations.
- C. Procedures:
1. **Warning:** The Warning System provides for immediate dissemination of warnings and alerts to key officials and the general public. It consists of a combination of external sirens, key personnel notification, Emergency Alerting System (EAS) activation, and any other practical means of alerting the public to the presence of an immediate hazard to life and property.
 2. **Primary Warning Point:** TCOMM is the primary receiving and reaction point for warning information. All warning information received, which impacts the city will be forwarded to the Emergency Management Coordinator or designee at the earliest possible opportunity.
 3. **Automatic Activation:** The warning system may be activated by TCOMM, without prior authorization from the Emergency Management Coordinator, if the TCOMM Duty Supervisor determines the timely and immediate dissemination of warnings is warranted by the nature of the threat. Policies and procedures will be in place to define the parameters for automatic activation of the warning system.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. Ensure deployed personnel are briefed on the incident assignments.
 2. Provide information about hazards that may influence siting of facilities and deployment of resources.
- E. Preparedness:



1. Draft procedures, train on and practice those procedures as discrete drills and tabletop exercises or as part of integrated emergency exercises. Individual support agencies provide preparedness activities that vary with each agency.

F. Response:

1. Maintain concurrent 12-hour operational periods for staffing patterns and cyclic activities for information sharing.
2. In coordination with City Council, policy decisions will facilitate the reestablishment of communication systems for essential government services.
3. Share information with Command, General Staff, and the Situation Unit.
4. Information needed may be obtained from documents produced by the Planning Section/Situation Unit and from the Logistics section. Details may also be captured from the other Units within the Operations Section.

G. Recovery:

1. The recovery process for communications is dispersed amongst the different agency needs and requirements. The ESF-02: Communications will coordinate the diverse recovery process. Recovery information will be disseminated through standard city communication methods and the emergency tools identified.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:

1. Develop EOC procedures for coordination of city communications resources in an emergency.
2. Develop procedures for the 24-hour receipt and dissemination of warning and emergency public information.
3. Develop and maintain notification lists and procedures for alerting key city personnel.
4. Develop and maintain procedures for activation of warning systems.
5. Coordinate warning plans with Thurston County Emergency Management.
6. Coordinate all warning dissemination with Thurston County Emergency Management.



7. Determine which warnings are significant to the City of Olympia.
 8. Attempt to provide warning and emergency information to School Districts
- B. Public Information Officer (PIO):
1. Establish and coordinate an emergency information capability. The PIO will be the primary point of contact for the news media. In times of emergency, the PIO will establish an Emergency Public Information capability and support the public information needs of the incident in cooperation with the Emergency Management Coordinator.
 2. Prepare and distribute public information releases to the public regarding disaster preparedness, response and recovery. Assume coordination of news media covering the disaster impact in the city.
 3. Establish a Joint Information Center (JIC) as needed to coordinate emergency public information when multiple agencies are involved in the disaster response. Establish close coordination with state, federal and private sector public information systems.
 4. Establish a rumor control and countermeasures capability.
 5. Provide for coordination with neighborhood groups.
 6. Obtain approval for all releases from the EOC Manager/Incident Commander.
 7. Monitor news media coverage of the incident.
 8. Coordinate the release of public information with Thurston County Department of Emergency Management where appropriate.
 9. Support the Mayor, Council, City manager and department directors in their public information and public confidence roles.
- C. Support Agencies:
1. TCOMM:
 - a) Develop and maintain procedures for providing disaster information with the city EOC and Thurston County Emergency Management when appropriate.
 - b) Assist with the dissemination of information and warnings as requested.
 2. Police Department: Assist with the dissemination of warnings.
 3. Fire Department:



- a) Receive warning information from diverse sources, and forward that information to the Emergency Management Coordinator.
- b) Assist with the dissemination of information and warnings.
4. Department of Public Works: Provide support communications through department communications resources.
5. Recreation & Cultural Services: Provide support communications through department communications resources.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. None.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



ESF-03: PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

PRIMARY AGENCY

Department of Public Works

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation, Community Planning and Development, Puget Sound Energy, Telecommunications Providers, and Other Non-City Utility Providers

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: To ensure that emergency response efforts within public works are coordinated with franchise utilities and public power resources.
- B. Scope: The coordination of all public works activities with the activities of private utility companies during an emergency. Including the prioritization and restoration of essential services and the acquiring of outside engineering resources as needed to support local operations.

II. POLICIES

- A. The Public Works Unit will be the lead agency for coordination of the effective utilization of resources in the restoration of essential utilities. Prioritization of restoration will be determined cooperatively amongst the responding agencies.
- B. The City of Olympia will provide public works services, including emergency debris clearance and demolition, to lands and facilities under City jurisdiction. Public Works services of any kind may be offered on a case-by-case basis to private property owners.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: A major emergency or disaster may cause extensive damage to property and infrastructure. Structures may be destroyed or weakened, homes and public buildings may need to be demolished to ensure safety, flooding and/or debris may make streets and highways impassable, public utilities may be damaged or fully inoperable, and bridges may need timely inspection, repair, and/or limitations and closures imposed.
- B. Planning Assumptions:



1. Debris clearance and emergency road repairs will be given top priority to support immediate lifesaving emergency response activities. Access to disaster areas may be dependent upon re-opening of routes.
 - a) A Debris Management Emergency Response Plan is currently being developed by the Public Works Department.
 - b) Debris will be disposed of at previously identified sites whenever possible. Legal clearances may be needed for disposal of materials from debris clearance and demolition activities. Consult with Community Planning and Development and the Legal Department as needed.
2. The City will use pre-work inspection guidance in the Applied Technology Council, ATC-20-1 field manual for post-earthquake safety evaluation of buildings. Personnel with the necessary engineering skills will be called upon to respond. This may require pulling in resources from outside of Public Works including private contractors.
3. Aftershocks may require re-evaluation of previously assessed structures and damages.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General:
 1. The first priority of all public works and engineering efforts will be to assist public safety personnel in saving lives.
 2. The Department of Public Works, utilizing available mutual aid resources to assist, is responsible for coordinating all incident related public works and engineering activities.
 3. Public and private utilities operating in the City will coordinate the prioritization of restoration of essential services with the Public Works Unit at the City EOC. A Liaison Officer may be appointed to support this coordination when necessary.
- B. Organization: A Public Works Unit may be established in the EOC to coordinate these activities.
- C. Procedures:
 1. External Resources: Each utility maintains mutual aid agreements and other arrangements necessary to access external resources, including out-of-state services.



2. Coordination: Each utility will perform its own evaluation of systems operational constraints, and prioritize the work that is necessary to restore service to critical areas. Coordination with Thurston County Emergency Management is essential. Coordination of work plans will be done through the EOC. Each utility will manage its resources from its own control center. A liaison may be assigned to the City EOC as needed.
 3. In the absence of utility providers Public Works will:
 - a) Determine the extent of electrical outages and disruptions.
 - b) Determine the extent of natural gas disruptions.
 - c) Coordinate out of area private and public energy assistance.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. Provide staff preparedness training that focuses on the office, home, and family for emergencies or disasters.
 2. Identify and mitigate the effects of hazards in the work place to minimize damage, injury, and disruption following an event.
 3. Ensure that field personnel have proper protection and equipment available in advance of an event.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Train agency staff in emergency procedures.
 2. Train licensed professional staff for Post-Earthquake Safety Analysis of Buildings (ATC-20 training).
 3. Use Municipal Research and Service Center (MRSC) Rosters for a database of architects, engineers, contractors, and equipment suppliers that can provide support during emergencies or disasters.
 4. Develop, maintain, and distribute a phone notification list and communications process for rapid contact of key division, department and support agency personnel.
 5. Conduct periodic training and exercises and participate in City drills and exercises.
- F. Response:
1. Conducting initial internal facility damage assessments and estimates and report damage estimates to the City EOC.
 2. Coordinate or conduct facility repair, debris removal, and other measures necessary to re-occupy facilities.



3. Task personnel, as necessary, to accomplish support responsibilities.
- G. Recovery:
1. Continue with response and recovery activities until completed.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Primary Agency:

1. Department of Public Works:

- a) Prioritize a Public Works response that is consistent with the Incident Action Plan developed by the Command staff during the incident.
- b) Provide assistance to the Fire Department in light rescue by providing heavy equipment and other support as needed.
- c) Coordinate performance of emergency protective measures relating to City property and facilities.
- d) Provide for the inspection of City bridges and other public works facilities.
- e) Collect information regarding the condition of public works facilities. Forward that information to the Planning Section.
- f) Coordinate temporary and permanent repairs to City facilities and structures, including water service, streets and roads, bridges, etc.
- g) Perform, on contract, major recovery work to restore damaged public facilities.
- h) Provide traffic control signs and barricades for road closures and detours.
- i) Assist the Police Department in the development of alternate traffic routes around the hazard site.
- j) Coordinate City flood fighting activities.
- k) Provide all additional private sector engineering assistance needed via the City's on call consultant roster
- l) Coordinate emergency equipment rental or replacement with the Logistics Section.
- m) Coordinate the clearance and disposal of residential and commercial solid waste and debris.

B. Support Agencies:



1. Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation: Provide personnel, facilities and equipment to the Department of Public Works according to existing internal plans and procedures.
2. Community Planning and Development: Provide Engineering and Building inspection personnel and services as needed.
3. Puget Sound Energy:
 - a) Assess the impact of the emergency on public energy facilities.
 - b) Report the status of energy distribution systems to the EOC.
 - c) Coordinate with the EOC in the prioritization of restoration of damaged or disrupted energy facilities.
4. Telecommunications Providers:
 - a) Assess the impact of the emergency on telecommunication facilities.
 - b) Report the status of telecommunications facilities and services to the EOC.
 - c) Coordinate with the EOC in the prioritization of restoration of telecommunications services.
5. Other Non-City Utilities Providers:
 - a) Coordinate with the EOC in the prioritization and restoration of effected non-city utility services as needed.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. At a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Public Works All Hazards Plan.
 1. Debris Management Emergency Response Plan.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-04: FIREFIGHTING

Primary Agencies

Fire Department, Washington State Patrol, Office of the State Fire Marshal

Support Agencies

Thurston County Fire Districts and Departments and other fire resources through the Washington State Fire Resource Mobilization Plan

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Identify procedures for coordination of fire suppression and support resources associated with the incident and for providing a point of contact for all requested external fire department assistance.
- B. Scope: The Olympia Fire Department, utilizing when necessary mutual aid resources that are available, is responsible for all fire prevention, suppression, and control activities in the City of Olympia.

II. POLICIES

- A. During emergency situations, the Fire Department will mobilize all the available apparatus and personnel required to cope with the nature and scope of the situation. Mutual Aid Agreements with adjacent jurisdictions are activated when needed. When mutual aid resources are exhausted, the provisions for state fire mobilization may apply.
- B. The provisions of the Washington State Fire Resource Mobilization Plan is the appropriate access point through which to acquire fire resources outside existing mutual aid agreements.
- C. Mutual aid with adjacent firefighting resources will be enhanced by the use of the Incident Command System (ICS).

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Major structure fires are a potential in an urban environment. Additionally, a disaster event, such as an earthquake, may precipitate multiple fires in several different locations throughout the city. Fire resources may become overwhelmed by the demand for services, and damaged bridges and streets may hamper access.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. The Fire departments and districts throughout Thurston County typically provide Emergency Medical Services (EMS). Methods used to mobilize fire resources will often be the same as for mobilization of EMS resources.



2. Demand for services in excess of capabilities may make it necessary for the prioritization of response. Some needs may go unmet due to a lack of resources. Prioritization of response will be made through the EOC and based on the best information available at the time.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. Initial Fire Department response will be in accordance with routine dispatching procedures.
2. The Olympia EOC will assume coordination of response of fire resources within the city when activated. Thurston 9-1-1 Communications will be notified when the EOC assumes coordination of city resources.
3. The EOC Fire Services Unit will coordinate acquisition of additional fire and EMS resources through activation of existing mutual aid agreements, or the provisions of the Washington State Fire Resource Mobilization Plan.

B. Organization: A Fire Services Unit will be established in the EOC for coordination of all activities associated with ESF-04.

C. Procedures: The Olympia Fire Department defines in detail procedures for the deployment of fire service resources.

D. Prevention and Mitigation:

1. Promote fire safety and prevention programs.

E. Preparedness:

1. Provide fire preparedness activities including plans, procedures, training, drills, exercises, etc.

F. Response:

1. Task personnel, as necessary, to accomplish support responsibilities.
2. Assume full responsibility for suppression of fires.
3. Provide and coordinate firefighting.
4. Coordinate requests for firefighting assistance in structural or industrial fire protection operations.

G. Recovery:

1. Contribute to the incident after-action report.
2. Track and submit costs.



3. Make recommendations to landowners for recovery activities.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency: Fire Department
 1. Coordinate all incident related fire services, including all mutual aid supplies, personnel and equipment requested.
 2. Prioritize fire service response that is consistent with the Incident Action Plan.
 3. Coordinate light and heavy rescue and extrication.
 4. Assist with the dissemination of warnings and emergency public information as requested by the Public Information Officer.
 5. Provide response to hazardous materials incidents, and coordinate with the proper outside authorities for assistance as necessary. Provide qualified personnel to assume the role of on-scene command for hazardous materials incidents.
 6. Provide lighting for night incidents.
- B. Primary Agency: Office of the State Fire Marshal
 1. Administer and implement the State Fire Service Mobilization Plan.
- C. Primary Agency: Washington State Patrol
 1. Assist in the administration and implementation of the State Fire Service Mobilization Plan.
- D. Support Agencies:
 1. Thurston County Fire departments and districts: Provide assistance to the Olympia Fire Department under existing mutual aid agreements and/or fire mobilization protocols.
 2. Regional Fire Defense Board: As denoted in RCW 43.43.963, assist in providing external firefighting and EMS resources when local and mutual aid capabilities are exhausted in accordance with the Washington State Fire Resource Mobilization Plan.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES



- A. Refer to the Fire Department's emergency response processes.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



ESF-05: EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT

*(Formerly Information Analysis and Planning, Damage Assessment,
Direction and Control, ICS in the EOC, and Finance and Administration)*

PRIMARY AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division and Community Planning and Development

SUPPORT AGENCIES

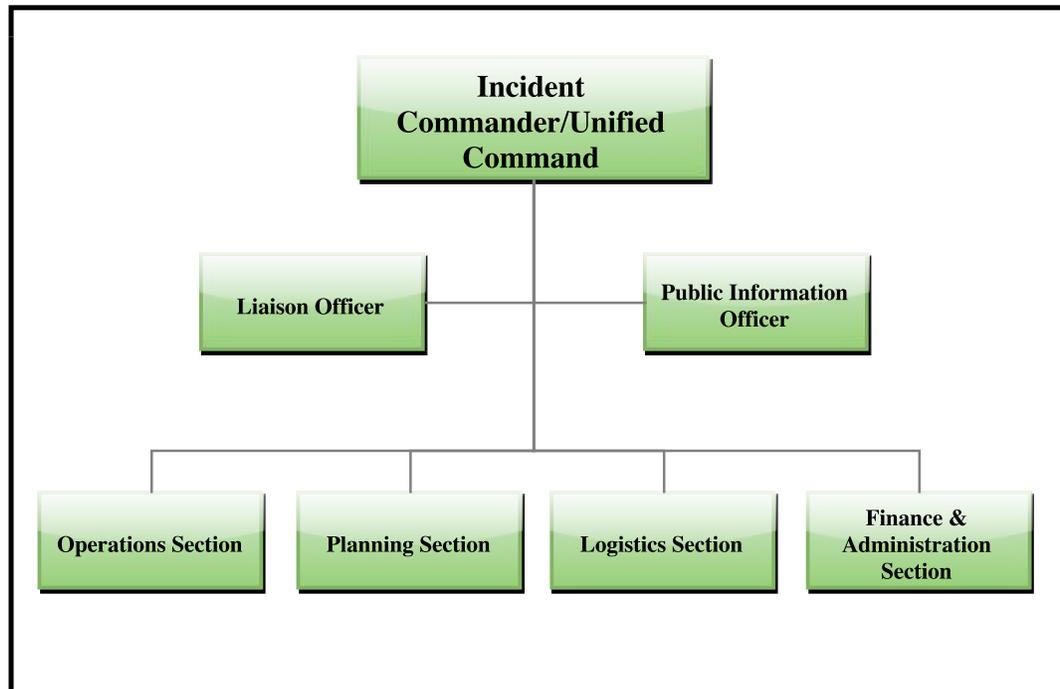
All City Departments and Thurston County Emergency Management

I. INTRODUCTION

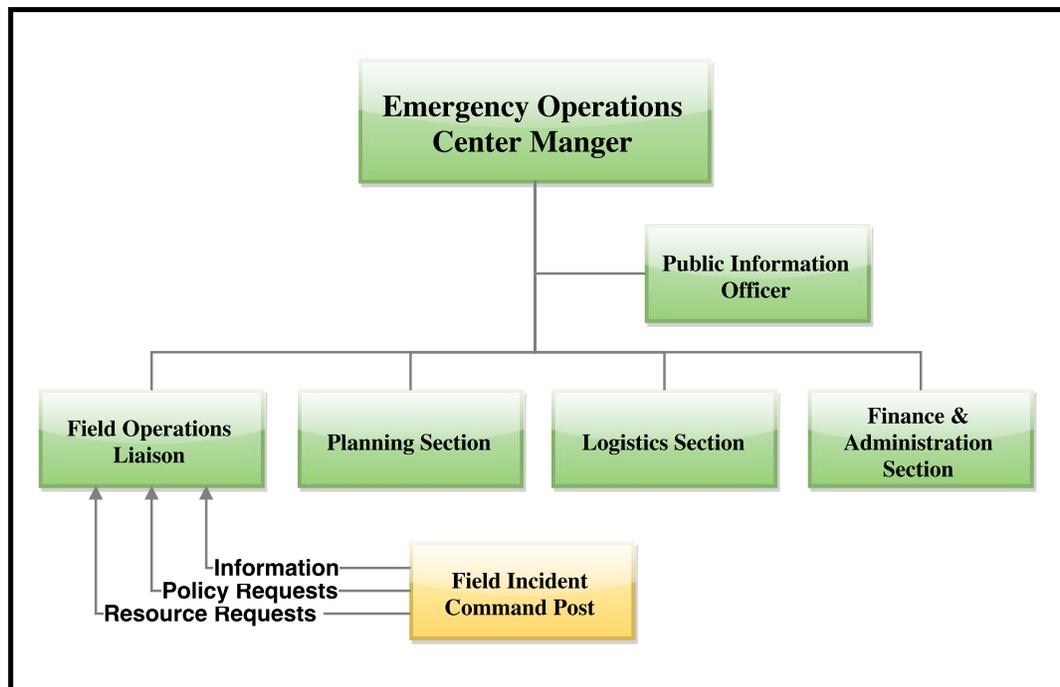
- A. Purpose: To provide guidance on establishing direction and control within the Incident Command System for response to disaster incidents. To provide detailed information on core management and administrative roles and responsibilities within the Policy/Executive Group, Command Staff, Operations Section, Planning Section, Logistics Section, and Finance and Administration Section that support the City of Olympia Emergency Operations Center (EOC).
- B. Scope: Applies to information collection, analysis, planning, operations, requests for Federal assistance, resource management, deployment and staffing, mutual aid, facilities management, financial management, and other support required to prepare for, respond to, and recover from an emergency or disaster within the City of Olympia. These processes are coordinated through the Olympia EOC.
- C. Organization: The Olympia EOC will use standard ICS positions and functions when open. Any position may be delegated, modified, or eliminated by the EOC Manager/Incident Commander as needed to best handle the situation with the available resources. Tasks for each position are included in this annex along with organizational charts displaying how the Olympia EOC ICS will work with a Field Incident Command Post and an Incident Management Team. Typically, the Olympia EOC will staff the follow ICS positions: EOC Manager/Incident Commander, Liaison Officer, Public Information Officer, Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison, Planning Section Chief, Logistic Section Chief, and Finance and Administration Section Chief.



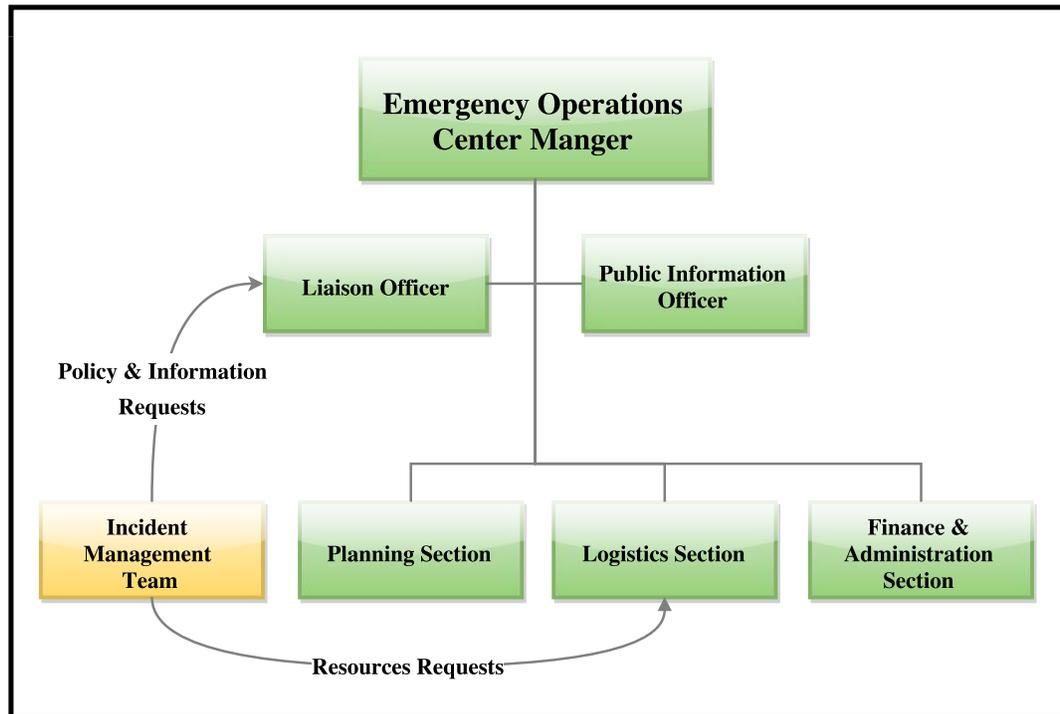
D. Standard ICS Structure:



E. Olympia EOC with a Field Incident Command Post:



F. Olympia EOC with an Incident Management Team:



II. POLICIES

- A. Emergency management means the preparation for and the carrying out of all emergency functions, other than functions for which the military forces are primarily responsible, to mitigate, prepare for, respond to and recover from emergencies and disasters, and to aid victims suffering from injury or damage, resulting from disasters caused by all hazards, whether natural, technological or human caused, and to provide support for search and rescue operations for persons and property in distress. Revised Code of Washington 38.52.010.
- B. The Olympia EOC will receive and disseminate current and accurate information to other city agencies, adjacent jurisdictions, and the Thurston County and State EOCs during times of activation. The analysis of this information and planning for anticipated resources is critical in the support of emergency or disaster response and recovery activities.
- C. Emergency Management is designed to bring order to the chaos of an incident through the gathering, organizing, and distributing of information. This process supports each responding department and streamlines actions during and after an incident allowing the City of Olympia to return to normal operations faster and more efficiently.



- D. Documentation: All departments and support services will support the Incident Command System by producing documentation and reports as requested or on a scheduled basis when appropriate. The Situation Unit in the Planning Section will coordinate collection of documentation and reports, using the spot report format.
1. Requirements for Incident Records:
 - a) Chronology: A compilation of all response and recovery efforts into a single document by date and time, which reflects highlights and significant events.
 - b) Situation Report (SITREP): A compilation of data from the Operations Section and activated Units. This is the basis for the Master SITREP.
 - c) Damage Assessment: Compilation of preliminary data from the Damage Assessment Unit.
 - d) Incident Related Expenditures: Separate Records, which identify incident related expenditures and obligations maintained by each department.
 - e) Declarations: Emergency and Disaster declarations and all supporting resolutions and documentation.
 - f) Master Situation Report: A summary of local SITREPS supplemented with other disasters response forms and information. A Master SITREP will be sent to State Emergency Operations Center on a scheduled basis and when requested. In addition, all local declarations of emergency or resolutions requesting assistance from the state or federal government will be transmitted to the State Emergency Operations Center.
 - g) Unit Logs: The logs of all activated Sections and Units depicting their activities by date and time. Unit logs are consolidated in the Master Log.
 - h) Maps: Maps and graphics used to display or depict incident related activities.
 - i) Other Documents: Other incident related documentation including telephone logs, state and federal required documentation, and any documents necessary for accurate reconstruction of the activities of the response and recovery process.



2. Where information is lacking, the Planning Section may deploy field observers to collect specific disaster intelligence, photograph or record damage for analysis, or assign field personnel to report on unique events.
 3. All city departments will support the information needs of the EOC by providing Situation Reports upon request.
- E. Incident Action Plan: An Incident Action Plan is a necessary and organized process that addresses all functions of incident response and should be updated regularly to address ineffective, inefficient, or unsafe response actions. The IAP establishes objectives and defines strategy. Under Unified Command, the designated command officials jointly determine objectives, strategy, and priorities. An IAP is developed for each operational period, which is typically 12 or 24 hours. The following basic steps make up the IAP process:
1. The Operations and Planning Section Chiefs brief on situation and resource status.
 2. The Liaison Officer discusses safety issues.
 3. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander sets and confirms incident objectives that make up a broad strategy to mitigate or neutralize an incident.
 4. If the incident requires, the Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison develops geographic control lines and division boundaries.
 5. The Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison specifies tasks for each Operations Section Unit that supports incident objectives.
 6. The Operations and Planning Section Chiefs specify resources needs for the selected strategy and tactics.
 7. The Operations, Planning, and Logistics Section Chiefs specify facilities and reporting locations.
 8. The Logistics Section Chief develops resource orders.
 9. The Planning and Logistics Section Chiefs consider communications, medical, and transportation plans.
 10. The Finance and Administration Section Chief provides a financial update.
 11. The Liaison Officer discusses interagency liaison issues.
 12. The Public Information Officer discusses information issues.



13. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander finalizes, approves, and implements the IAP.
14. All Incident Command System personnel assess the effectiveness of the plan by gathering and analyzing information. The next IAP meeting will make any necessary modifications and updates to strategy and tactics.

III. SITUATION

- A. **Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards:** The City of Olympia is exposed to a number of hazards with the potential to cause casualties, damage to, and disruption of the community. Specifically, the city is vulnerable to civil disturbances, critical shortages, dam failure, drought, earthquakes, epidemics, flooding, hazardous material incidents, heat waves, landslides, storms, terrorism, tsunamis, volcanic activity, and wild/forest fires. This list of hazards is not comprehensive but contains hazards that are most likely to directly or indirectly impact the City. Hazards can occur simultaneously or consecutively, such as a winter storm with flooding or an earthquake followed by an influenza epidemic. The City can also suffer from hazards occurring elsewhere due to their effect on the supply of goods and services. This may include critical shortages of electricity, petroleum products, natural gas, and food.
- B. **Planning Assumptions:** Accurate, timely, and precise information is essential for responding to community needs following a major emergency. Emergency conditions, however, may result in rumors, inaccurate reports, conflicting and limited information upon which to base emergency response. Collection of information may be hampered by damage to communication systems, overloading of existing networks, damage to transportation routes, and other factors. Multiple public and private structures may be damaged, and will require rapid inspection to ensure public safety before re-habitation.
 1. Information is the basis for determining the appropriate emergency response. Plans and procedures must be developed to provide for the accurate and timely collection, codification, display, and dissemination of information regarding the nature and scope of the emergency.
 2. Every individual responding to the incident and staffing a position within the EOC should make every attempt to gain situational awareness by answering the following questions:
 - a) What is the problem?
 - b) How big is the problem?



- c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - d) What is the plan?
3. It is essential that the City of Olympia EOC and the Thurston County EOC share information and coordinate its dissemination.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General: The Olympia Fire Department: Emergency Management Division will use standard ICS positions and functions when activating the EOC. Any position may be delegated, modified, or eliminated by the EOC Manager/Incident Commander as needed to best handle the situation with the available resources.
- B. Organization and Procedures: Typically, the EOC Manager/ Incident Commander will staff the Policy/Executive Group, Command Staff, Operations Section, Planning Section, Logistics Section, and Finance and Administration Section.
- C. Policy/Executive Group: The Policy/Executive Group is responsible for overall direction and control of the emergency management organization and provides the legislative and policy support necessary for efficient and effective operations. The Mayor, City Council, and City Manager make up the Policy/Executive group and are advised by the City Attorney.
 1. City Council:
 - a) Declares a State of Emergency when necessary for the full activation of the provisions of this plan. (RCW 35.33 & 38.52)
 - b) Issues a Proclamation of Disaster when necessary to initiate state and/or federal assistance. (RCW 38.52 & 43.06)
 - c) Appropriates funds to support the emergency management organization, and to meet emergency needs when they occur. Authorizes the expenditure of funds necessary to combat the disaster. (RCW 35.33 & 38.52)
 - d) Fills the vacancies of elected officials, if any, in order to maintain governmental continuity in times of crisis. (RCW 42.14)
 - e) Enacts special legislation, under the emergency rules where appropriate, to support effective disaster response and recovery. (RCW 35.33)
 - f) Provides policy direction to the emergency management organization. (RCW 38.52)



- g) Enacts legislation, which commands the services and equipment of private citizens as necessary in response to the disaster after a proclamation by the governor. (RCW 38.52)
 - h) Conducts public hearings and takes other actions to assist in informing the public and identifying public needs following a major emergency. (RCW 38.52)
 - i) Provides continuing oversight and legislative support during the recovery phase and directs citizen's requests for assistance to appropriate governmental channels. (PL93-288)
 - j) Instills public confidence, and relays public information, as provided by the Public Information Officer.
2. Mayor:
- a) Provides a Liaison between the City Council and the emergency management system to ensure support and coordination of legislative action where needed.
 - b) Enters into intergovernmental agreements with other jurisdictions for mutual aid or recovery assistance.
 - c) Instills public confidence, and relays public information, as provided by the Public Information Officer.
3. City Manager:
- a) Provides overall direction and control of disaster activities under the provisions of this plan.
 - b) Chairs or appoints a working chair for the Emergency Management Committee.
 - c) Provides a liaison between the emergency management agency and the City Council and ensures that they are adequately briefed on the nature and scope of the incident.
 - d) Requests a Declaration of Emergency when needed to activate the full provisions of this plan.
 - e) Requests activation of Level 1 or Level 2 emergency protocols when indicated by the needs of the emergency.
 - f) Provides a liaison to State and Federal agencies at the executive level when necessary to facilitate the receipt of disaster relief.
 - g) Instills public confidence, and relays public information, as provided by the Public Information Officer.



4. City Attorney:
 - a) Provides emergency legal advice to the Mayor and City Council, City Manager and the Emergency Management Committee.
 - b) Reviews emergency agreements, contracts and disaster-related documents.
 - c) Drafts a Declaration of Emergency when necessary.
 - d) Assists in drafting a Declaration of Disaster when necessary.
 - e) Drafts other emergency ordinances as needed.

- D. Command Staff: The Command staff is responsible for detailed direction and control of all City and support resources. The City of Olympia breaks from traditional ICS Command by having an EOC Manager/Incident Commander and Field Incident Commanders. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander commands EOC activities that support the Field Incident Commanders. Field Incident Commanders perform the functions of the Operations Section and are not under the command of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander. Within the EOC the Operations Section Chief/ Field Operations Liaison and additional liaison staff for each activated Unit represent the Operations Section. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander or Unified Command, Deputy Incident Commander, Liaison Officer, and Public Information Officer make up the Command Staff and may be activated as the incident requires.
 1. EOC Manager/Incident Commander or Unified Command: The EOC Manager/Incident Commander or Unified Command executes the provisions of the CEMP in times of emergency and assists in the recovery process.
 - a) Tasks: The EOC Manager/Incident Commander or Unified Command is charged with all of the duties associated with the EOC until otherwise delegated.
 - 1) Open the EOC, obtain the EOC Manager/Incident Commander's vest, begin acquiring situational awareness to determine initial staffing needs, and initiate contact procedures to assemble a core staff.
 - 2) Answer the following questions to gain situational awareness:
 - (a) What is the problem?
 - (b) How big is the problem?
 - (c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - (d) What are the downstream effects on the city?



- (e) What effects is this disaster or our action having outside the city?
- (f) What is the plan?
- 3) Appoint staff to positions as they arrive and in the following order for the initial activation needs:
 - (a) Logistics Section Chief: to assume staffing responsibilities.
 - (b) Planning Section Chief: to assume situational awareness responsibilities.
 - (c) Public Information Officer: to receive calls from the media that may interfere with EOC activities and assume public information responsibilities.
 - (d) Finance and Administration Section Chief: to assume notification responsibilities.
 - (1) The State, the County, neighboring cities, the City Manager, the Assistant City Manager, department directors, and the public should all be notified when the EOC is open and addressing an incident.
 - (e) Field Operations Liaison: to coordinate interdisciplinary response to the incident.
 - (f) Liaison Officer: to coordinate city resources and personnel as well as outside aid when necessary.
- 4) If necessary, function under Unified Command according to the standards and practices of the Incident Command System.
- 5) Determine incident objectives, strategies, and priorities.
- 6) Determine the schedule that will be used during the first few hours of the activation until the Planning Section Chief is prepared to take over this function.
- 7) Create an organization chart for publication.
- 8) Provide an overview of the situation, followed by regular updates.
- 9) Coordinate the activities of Planning, Logistics, Administration, and Operations sections.
- 10) Oversee the development of an Incident Action Plan.



- 11) Support staff as they establish their respective Sections and begin accomplishing assigned tasks.
 - (a) Remind Section Chiefs to use section books.
 - (b) Remind staff to retrieve the appropriate vest for the section they are assigned to.
 - (c) Remind staff to “STAY in the BOX” and reinforce the organization chart.
 - 12) Establish contact with the City of Lacey, City of Tumwater, Thurston County, and Washington State EOCs. After contact is established provide each EOC with copies of all Sit Reps and Public Information releases and coordinate with each center as needed.
 - (a) If necessary, establish a liaison with Thurston County Emergency Management and the State Emergency Operations Center.
 - 13) Prepare a briefing for the City Manager and elected officials that includes:
 - (a) Scope of the event.
 - (b) Actions being taken.
 - (c) Future expectations and concerns.
 - (d) Policy support needs.
- b) Information posting in the EOC:
 - 1) Is the information confirmed?
 - 2) Is the information for public release?
 - c) Format for EOC Section Meetings:
 - 1) What is the situation?
 - 2) What is the plan?
 - 3) What is the need?
 - 4) What information can be released to the PIO?
2. Deputy Incident Commander: Provides shift coverage for the EOC Manager/Incident Commander and may be designated to prepare for an expedient transition from the response phase to the recovery phase.



3. Liaison Officer: The Liaison Officer is responsible for facilitating the integration of City Hall, elected officials, the City Manager, and local and state agency resources into the Incident Command organization and is the primary contact for those resources. The City of Olympia also designates Safety Officer responsibilities to the Liaison Officer. If the Liaison Officer is unavailable all responsibilities are deferred to the Finance and Administration Section. The Employee Welfare Unit within the Finance and Administration Section will assume all Safety Officer responsibilities. Safety Officer tasks are included in the Liaison Officer and Employee Welfare Unit task lists.
 - a) Tasks:
 - 1) Obtain a briefing from the EOC Manager/Incident Commander.
 - 2) Attempt to gain situational awareness by answering the following questions:
 - (a) What is the problem?
 - (b) How big is the problem?
 - (c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - (d) What is the plan?
 - 3) Initiate contact with the City Manager and/or City Council, and appropriate local and state support agencies/representatives, and provide an initial briefing of the incident.
 - 4) Identify primary contacts including the communications link and location.
 - 5) Work with the PIO to keep City Hall informed so the City Manager and City Council do not come to EOC for information.
 - 6) Monitor incident operations to identify current or potential inter-organizational conflicts.
 - 7) Attend planning meetings as required.
 - 8) Provide input on the coordination with City Hall and outside agency resources.
 - 9) Oversee the well-being and safety of personnel in the EOC.



- 10) Advise on any City Hall or assisting agency special needs or requirements.
- 11) Determine if any special reports or documents are required.
- 12) Ensure that all outside agency personnel and/or equipment is properly recorded.
- 13) Ensure that all required outside agency forms, reports, and documents are completed.
- 14) Identify representatives from each responding agency, their location, and the appropriate communications and coordination link.
- 15) Respond to requests from incident personnel for inter-organizational contacts and possibly serve as the primary liaison with the Thurston County EOC.
- 16) Act as a "trouble shooter" for the purpose of maintaining effective, appropriate inter-organizational cooperation.
- 17) Monitor spontaneous response of resources not requested, and integrate those resources into the emergency management system as appropriate or otherwise as required.
- 18) Act as the primary contact point for military assistance to local government.
- 19) Identify potentially unsafe acts.
- 20) Identify corrective actions and ensure implementation. Coordinate corrective action with Command.
- 21) Ensure adequate sanitation and safety in food preparation.
- 22) Initiate, maintain, and ensure completeness of documentation needed to support claims for injury and property damage.
 - (a) Injury information should be kept on contracted personnel formally assigned to the incident, as well as paid employees and mutual aid personnel.



4. Public Information Officer (PIO): The City Communications Manager will function as the Public Information Officer. The PIO is charged with distributing appropriate information to the outside world using the media, employee outlook system, city web site, and any other outlets as they see fit to use. Information is very powerful and must be distributed. This position is responsible for coordinating these tasks with the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. The coordination is to take place in the EOC and the actual information releases may be completed from other locations, as the PIO deems appropriate.
 - a) Tasks:
 - 1) Obtain the PIO vest from the EOC storage locker.
 - 2) Attempt to gain situational awareness by answering the following questions:
 - (a) What is the problem?
 - (b) How big is the problem?
 - (c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - (d) What is the plan?
 - 3) Ensure that the PIO Office is open and that the PIO sign is posted on the doorframe.
 - 4) Identify additional staff to support the emergency Public Information function.
 - 5) Assign responsibilities such as media contacts, citizen contacts, Cityline updates, website updates, and employee contacts to PIO support staff.
 - 6) Determine if other Public Information activities are taking place in the city, make contact, coordinate messaging, and determine whom the lead PIO will be.
 - 7) Contact the Thurston County EOC and determine what level of cooperation is needed for messaging.
 - 8) Contact local media and inform them of the statement and release schedule.
 - 9) Present media releases to the EOC Manager/Incident Commander for approval prior to release. Not all known information is suitable for public release.



- 10) Contact TCOMM and request all public information inquiries be directed to the PIO at the EOC.
- 11) Establish and coordinate emergency public information prior to, during, and after an emergency.
- 12) Prepare and distribute public information releases regarding disaster preparedness, response, and recovery.
- 13) Review and coordinate releases of information from local, county, and state offices and departments through the EOC.
- 14) Respond to media and public inquires.
- 15) Identify alternative avenues for media releases.
- 16) Provide information to city elected officials and to employees, as necessary.
- 17) Monitor news media coverage of the incident.
- 18) Establish a rumor control capability.

E. Operations Section: The Operations Section assumes coordination of all response activities detailed in the Incident Action Plan. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander will activate the Operations Section and Section Units as required by the incident. The Operations Section is charged with responding to the needs of the community with city resources from Fire, Police, Parks, and Public Works, etc. Field Incident Commanders perform the functions of the Operations Section and are not under the command of the EOC Manager/Incident Commander. Within the EOC the Operations Section Chief/ Field Operations Liaison and additional liaison staff for each activated Unit represent the Operations Section. The Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison is designated to oversee the coordination of the activities in each unit. The work of the Operations Section in the EOC is a coordination of different disciplines, not the actual response or dispatching activity. This section is responsible for coordinating these needs using the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. The coordination is to take place in the EOC. The Law Enforcement Unit, Fire Services Unit, Emergency Medical Services Unit, Public Works Unit, and Mass Care Unit make up the Operations Section and may be activated, as the incident requires.

1. Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison: The Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison is designated to oversee coordination of the Operations Section.

a) Tasks:



- 1) Obtain the Operations vest from the EOC storage locker.
- 2) Attempt to gain situational awareness by answering the following questions:
 - (a) What is the problem?
 - (b) How big is the problem?
 - (c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - (d) What is the plan?
- 3) Ensure that the Operations Section Office is open and that the Operations sign is posted on the doorframe.
- 4) Staff the section, assign work stations, and supervise.
- 5) Ensure that the mission number and FEMA number are being used.
- 6) Consider appointing a scribe for the section to maintain constant situational awareness.
- 7) Confirm Field Incident Commanders contact information and communicate that the EOC is open and ready to support incident response.
- 8) Post the following information in the Operations Section area:
 - (a) EOC Org Chart including positions names.
 - (b) Incoming and outgoing phone numbers.
 - (c) Road closures.
- 9) Establish contact with the departments that are/or will be involved in field operations. This may be through a dispatch point, the department's headquarters of operations, or the Field Incident Command Post. After contact is established:
 - (a) Inform the responding department that the EOC is open and ready to support them and that the Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison is the primary contact for field operations.



- (b) Communicate that the Operations Section Chief/Field Operations Liaison phone number will be the direct link to the EOC for support and two-way information sharing.
 - (c) Ensure that the response departments involved in field response are using the State mission number and FEMA number on all relevant documents. The EOC should have this information posted.
 - (d) Coordinate the interaction of multiple response departments using the Incident Command System. An example may be that a fire unit needs to get to an address, but the road is blocked and will require Public Works to remove obstruction to clear the roadway.
 - (e) Ensure that proper documentation is occurring.
- 10) Ensure the Operations Section staff is sharing information within the Section concerning the actions of the different departments involved in field operations.
- 11) Determine the logistics needs of the field responders and report to the Logistics Section for resource procurement including food, supplies, additional workers, etc.
- (a) Ensure the Logistics Section is filling logistic requests from the field with the highest priority.
- 12) Gather and interpret information to provide the Planning Section with expert perspective on the unique characteristics and needs of the incident for incorporation into the planning process. The Planning Section cannot plan for the next operational period until situational awareness has been achieved.
- 13) Assembles and disassembles strike teams assigned to the Operations Section.
2. Law Enforcement Unit:
- a) Prioritizes law enforcement response consistent with the Incident Action Plan.
 - b) Coordinates traffic and crowd control.



- c) Coordinates perimeter security, including coordination of scene ingress and egress where appropriate.
 - d) Coordinates evacuation and activates a separate Evacuation sub-Unit when needed.
 - e) Maintains law and order by sustaining normal law enforcement operations wherever possible.
 - f) Coordinates Search and Rescue.
 - g) Provides for incident related criminal investigation.
 - h) Provides personnel to assist the Thurston County Coroner with the disposition of human remains.
 - i) Provides personnel to assist with the dissemination of warning and emergency public information.
 - j) Coordinates all incident related aircraft activity and activates an Air Operations sub-Unit if circumstances warrant.
 - k) Coordinates all harbor related activities using department marine patrol resources.
 - l) Provides security to the EOC.
3. Fire Services Unit:
- a) Coordinates all incident related fire services, including all mutual aid supplies, personnel, and equipment requested.
 - b) Prioritizes fire service response that is consistent with the Incident Action Plan.
 - c) Coordinates light and heavy rescue and extrication.
 - d) Assists with the dissemination of warnings and emergency public information as requested by the Public Information Officer.
 - e) Provides response to hazardous materials incidents, coordinates with the proper outside authorities for assistance as necessary, and provides qualified personnel to assume the role of on-scene command for hazardous materials incidents.
 - f) Provides lighting for night incidents.
4. Emergency Medical Services Unit:
- a) Prioritizes Emergency Medical Services response consistent with the Incident Action Plan.



- b) Conducts pre-hospital needs assessment based on number, type, and severity of injuries.
 - c) Provides for on-scene triage and treatment of injured persons.
 - d) Coordinates the transportation of injured persons to the appropriate hospitals, staging areas, or medical evacuation sites.
 - e) Coordinates all requests for additional EMS personnel and equipment.
 - f) Coordinates requests for supplies with the hospitals.
 - g) Assists in coordinating private ambulance resources.
 - h) Assists in coordination of mass casualty response.
 - i) Provides casualty and damage information to the EOC.
 - j) Coordinates with Thurston County Medic One for acquisition of additional supplies.
5. Public Works Unit:
- a) Prioritizes Public Works response that is consistent with the Incident Action Plan.
 - b) Provides assistance to the Fire Department in light rescue by providing heavy equipment and other support as needed.
 - c) Provides for clearance of debris.
 - d) Coordinates performance of emergency protective measures relating to City property and facilities.
 - e) Coordinates the inspection of City bridges and other public works facilities.
 - f) Coordinates collection of information regarding the condition of public works facilities and forwards that information to the Planning Section.
 - g) Coordinates temporary and permanent repairs to City facilities and structures, including water service, streets and roads, bridges, etc.
 - h) Performs or contracts major recovery work to restore damaged public facilities.
 - i) Provides traffic control signs and barricades for road closures and detours, and assists the Police Department in the development of alternate traffic routes around hazard sites.



- j) Coordinates City flood fighting activities.
 - k) Coordinates all additional private sector engineering assistance as needed.
 - l) Coordinates emergency equipment rental or replacement with the Logistics Section.
 - m) Coordinates the disposal of residential and commercial solid wastes and debris.
6. Mass Care Unit:
- a) Determines public care needs and activates the appropriate elements of the mass care system and community shelter plan.
 - b) Coordinates with the American Red Cross (ARC) the transfer of mass care and shelter needs to the ARC as soon as their capabilities are fully activated.
 - c) Coordinates, locates, staffs, and equips relocation centers and emergency shelters as needed.
 - d) Coordinates activities supporting private disaster assistance and social service organizations in carrying out the mass care needs of the community.
 - e) Coordinates long-term individual and family disaster recovery programs in collaboration with the American Red Cross and various governmental agencies.
 - f) Coordinates with the Disaster Recovery Group when activated.
 - g) The Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation staffs the Mass Care Unit.
- F. Planning Section: The Planning Section collects, processes, analyzes, and disseminates information in the EOC. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander will activate the Planning Section and Section Units as required by the incident. A Planning Section Chief will be designated to oversee coordination of the Section. The section is responsible for coordinating these needs using the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. The coordination is to take place in the EOC. The actual planning functions may be completed from other locations, as the Section Chief deems appropriate. The Situation Unit, Documentation Unit, and Damage Assessment Unit make up the Planning Section and may be activated, as the incident requires.



1. Planning Section Chief: The Planning Section Chief is charged with collecting and documenting information, developing situation and status reports, anticipating future needs and prioritizing incidents. None of this can be accomplished until a general understanding or situational awareness of the incident is obtained. Planning has multiple functions, It is imperative that documentation of past, present and future actions be completed. The tracking and recording of all requests for service and/or messages into the EOC is the first priority of the Planning Section. All messages will need to be logged on the EOC message log.
 - a) Tasks:
 - 1) Obtain the Planning Section vest from the EOC storage locker.
 - 2) Attempt to gain situational awareness by answering the following questions:
 - (a) What is the problem?
 - (b) How big is the problem?
 - (c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - (d) What is the plan?
 - 3) Staff and supervise the Planning Section.
 - 4) Develop and file Sit Reps in the incident activation file and send copies to the state EOC. The first Sit-rep should be sent when the EOC is activated. Sit-reps should be filled out every 6-8 hours or as conditions change and for each identified operational period.
 - 5) Develop incident logs and forecasting.
 - 6) Establish an information gathering and organization system to meet the needs of the Incident.
 - 7) Coordinate the development of Incident Action Plans by Operational Period.
 - 8) Anticipate incident needs and prepare the EOC to stay ahead of the event.
 - 9) Produce, update, and send copies of incident maps to TCOMM, Operations Units, and Dispatch.
 - 10) Produce and update status boards.
 - 11) Log all messages coming into the EOC.



- 12) Provide reports to other sections, the county EOC, and the state EOC.
 - 13) Produce the final report on the EOC activation.
2. Situation Unit:
- a) Provides the mechanism for the collection and analysis of information necessary for understanding the nature and scope of the emergency.
 - b) Predicts the probable course of events and prepares alternative strategies that direct operations.
 - c) Coordinates the collection and organization of incident status and situation intelligence.
 - d) Collects spot reports from the field as needed.
 - e) Assembles situation and spot reports and prepares required reports to be forwarded to the State Emergency Operations Center.
 - f) Assists the Planning Section Chief in the preparation of the Incident Action Plan.
 - g) Makes use of field forces for the collection of essential information.
 - h) Uses photography, including still photos and videotape, for planning, briefing, and historical recording purposes.
3. Documentation Unit:
- a) Coordinates the maintenance of complete incident files as a part of the information management system.
 - b) Provides status display and internal communications in the EOC.
 - c) Establishes and maintains an incident chronology and master log.
 - d) Establishes and organizes incident files.
 - e) Prepares incident documentation for the Planning Section Chief when requested.
 - f) Provides for the collection of historical documentation, including audio and videotapes, photographs and other historical records.



- g) Provides for the filing and long-term storage of incident records in cooperation with the Department of Administrative Services.
 - h) Assists with clerical and duplication services in the EOC.
4. Damage Assessment Unit:
- a) Collects information necessary to form a clear understanding of the nature and extent of damage to public and private property, and the estimated cost of repair or replacement. A local Declaration of Disaster may be based on the findings of the initial assessment.
 - b) Provides for an initial evaluation of damage through a Rapid Visual Assessment of public and private structures and facilities.
 - c) Carries out initial ATC-20 inspection of damaged structures. Public Works will assist Community Planning and Development with this process.
 - d) Prioritizes the inspection of critical facilities.
 - e) Coordinates detailed damage assessments, in cooperation with the appropriate local, state, and federal agencies and the American Red Cross.
 - 1) Damage Assessment Categories: These categories are included here for reference purposes only. Conditions and requirements change, and these definitions may not be current. For a Rapid Visual Assessment Destroyed = >75% damage; Major Damage = >10% damage; Minor Damage = <10% damage.
 - 2) Private Property Damage may include damage to:
 - (a) Homes.
 - (b) Mobile homes.
 - (c) Farm homes.
 - (d) Multiple family homes.
 - (e) Businesses.
 - (f) Agricultural losses including loss of crops, livestock, and farm facilities.



- 3) Public Property Damage is damage to property owned by local governments, non-profit organizations and tribes and may include damage to:
 - (a) Non-federal road systems including the need for debris clearance.
 - (b) Water and sewer systems.
 - (c) Flood control systems.
 - (d) Public buildings and equipment.
 - (e) Public facilities under construction.
 - (f) Private non-profit facilities for education, emergency, utility, medical, custodial care, etc.
 - (g) Parks, public recreation facilities, etc.
- 4) Damage Assessment Phases:
 - (a) Initial Local Assessment: Raw data collected by local Damage Assessment Teams to determine the location and extent of damage. Initial assessment includes rough estimates of dollar loss.
 - (b) Joint Assessment: If initial assessment discloses that repair and recovery are possibly beyond local and state capability, joint local, state and federal assessments are conducted to obtain more definitive information.
- 5) Damage Assessment Methods: Damage Assessment Methods will be activated as soon as practical. Initial assessments should be obtained within the first 12 to 24 hours of the disaster. Methods for assessment may include:
 - (a) Spot Reports: Information from emergency personnel on scene. Spot reports, by Operational Area, may be requested.
 - (b) Spontaneous reports: Information received from the public.
 - (c) Aerial Inspection: Use of aircraft for gross damage assessment, may include aerial photographs or videotape.



- (d) Windshield Assessment: Rapid drive through to obtain initial information on the number of structures impacted.
 - (e) Detailed Survey: More detailed assessment of the damage areas identified in the Windshield Assessment. Some of this information may also be assembled through a telephone call-in system, or personal interviews at a drop-in center.
- G. Logistics Section: The Logistics Section acquires the resources necessary for an effective response effort. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander will activate the Logistics Section and Section Units as required by the incident. A Logistics Section Chief will be designated to oversee coordination of the Section and Section Units. Additional logistics information can be found in ESF-7: Logistics, Management, and Resource Support. The section is responsible for coordinating these needs using The City of Olympia Comprehensive Management Plan. The coordination is to take place in the EOC. The actual logistical functions may be completed in other locations, as the Section Chief deems appropriate. The Food Unit, Supply Unit, Facilities Unit, and Human Resources Unit make up the Logistics Section and may be activated, as the incident requires.
 - 1. Logistics Section Chief: The Logistics Section Chief is charged with supporting the human and material needs of the city during any event that requires more resources than an individual department can provide. Human needs include but are not limited to Food, water, and rest arrangements for City employees deployed in the field or working in the EOC as well as replacement workers for all functions. Material needs can include but are not limited to response teams, tools, equipment, and supplies.
 - a) Tasks:
 - 1) Obtain the Logistics Section vest from the EOC storage locker.
 - 2) Attempt to gain situational awareness by answering the following questions:
 - (a) What is the problem?
 - (b) How big is the problem?
 - (c) Is the problem getting better or worse?
 - (d) What is the plan?



- 3) Staff and supervise the section as dictated by the needs of the incident. Employee contact information can be found in the HR storage box in the EOC lock-up.
 - (a) Recruit clerical support for the EOC. Two clerical persons will be needed immediately. Assign one to the EOC Manager/Incident Commander.
- 4) Ensure that the entrance to the EOC is secured. The Police Department can assign a cadet for this job. This cadet should issue and log EOC identification badges. Along with this duty a log of who is in the EOC should be displayed on the white board near the door to the EOC. If the press or other persons begin to congregate at the EOC, additional cadets should be obtained and stationed as needed.
- 5) Set up additional EOC and front office phones as needed. Instructions are in the EOC security drawers.
- 6) Order food for the first expected meal break.
- 7) Contact HR staff to open Employee Rest Area at Maintenance Center if activation is expected to be more than a few hours.
- 8) Establish and coordinate an incident support capability to ensure effective emergency resource acquisition and allocation. Phone books, catalogs, brochures, etc. may be useful for locating items. Coordinate any purchasing through the Finance and Administration Section.
- 9) Contribute to the Logistics portion of the Incident Action Plan.
- 10) Begin the process of securing food, water, rest arrangements, and shelter for city Employees assigned to respond to the event.
 - (a) Cots and shelters for the responders can be obtained by contacting the American Red Cross through the Thurston County EOC.
 - (b) If possible obtain meals through local merchants. The Salvation Army is also available to help feed responders.



- 11) Develop processes for rotating EOC staff through 12-hour shifts. Emergency Management maintains blank copies of the EOC organization chart and a listing of trained EOC staff. Human Resources can be tasked with staffing rotation.
2. Food Unit:
 - a) Coordinates the acquisition and distribution of food supplies and provides for the purchase of essential food items from local merchants.
 - b) Coordinates acquisition and distribution of potable water.
 - c) Supports the Mass Care Unit by providing food supplies needed for feeding stations and public shelter facilities.
 - d) Establishes food distribution centers.
 - e) Establishes contact with local retail and wholesale food outlets to obtain voluntary controls on distribution of essential food stocks.
 - f) Coordinates with the Public Information Officer in the development of instructions to the public regarding location of distribution centers.
 - g) The American Red Cross (ARC) is tasked with establishing emergency feeding capabilities. ARC maintains active contracts with local stores and restaurants in order to provide emergency food.
 3. Supply Unit:
 - a) Coordinates the acquisition of equipment and supplies requested by the incident staff.
 - b) Provides for the reception, storage, accountability, and distribution of ordered supplies and material.
 - c) Maintains an inventory of supplies.
 - d) Coordinates purchasing with the Finance and Administration Section and assures that all orders are supported by Purchase Orders issued by the Finance and Administration Section.
 - e) Provides for the coordination of service or repair of non-expendable supplies and equipment.
 - f) Coordinates transportation resources.



- g) Coordinates with Thurston County Emergency Management for use of Intercity Transit and school busses in support of transportation needs.
 - h) Coordinates allocation of fuel resources.
 - 4. Facilities Unit:
 - a) Coordinates the establishment of incident facilities as required, including public shelter facilities, material staging and warehousing, emergency relocation centers, disaster victim processing facilities, etc.
 - b) Provides for the continuing maintenance and operation of incident facilities until demobilized by Incident Command.
 - 5. Human Resources Unit:
 - a) Coordinates the acquisition, registration, assignment, and management of spontaneous volunteers.
 - b) Establishes a volunteer management center and augments staff with qualified volunteers.
 - c) Establishes a receiving and processing capability for donated goods in cooperation with the Supply Unit.
 - d) Coordinates with Thurston County Emergency Management in the joint establishment of a donated goods facility as needed.
 - e) Establishes a pool of skilled personnel provided by business, labor organizations, or other sources.
 - f) Coordinates with the Human Resources Section for the placement of City personnel not otherwise assigned in the emergency plan.
 - g) Coordinates with the Human Resources Section for the temporary emergency hire of personnel to meet emergency needs.



- H. Finance and Administration Section: The Finance and Administration Section provides for the development and monitoring of responsible fiscal policies and procedures during times of emergency. This section also coordinates disaster cost recovery where possible and ensures compliance with state and federal requirements for disaster relief for our citizens. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander will activate a Finance and Administration Section as required by the incident. A Finance and Administration Section Chief will be designated to oversee coordination of the activities of this Section. This section is responsible for coordinating these needs using the City of Olympia Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. The coordination is to take place in the EOC. The actual functions may be completed from other locations, as the Finance and Administration Section Chief deems appropriate.
1. Administrative Procedures: Normal administrative procedures and practices of city government will be followed to the maximum extent possible. The City Manager may amend, reduce or suspend certain administrative and fiscal procedures to provide for efficient emergency response and recovery. This may include temporary reassignment of personnel, extension or modification of working hours, or other measures necessary to provide full response of city resources to the emergency.
 2. Coordination of Expenditures:
 - a) Emergency Expenditures: Provisions for emergency/disaster expenditures are not normally included in the budgeting process. Disasters may occur, requiring substantial and necessary unanticipated expenditures. Such obligations and expenditures will be made under the provisions of the appropriate state statutes. Disaster expenditures will be incurred with currently appropriated city funds to the extent possible. The City Council and the City Manager will be responsible for identifying other sources of funds to meet disaster related expenses if city budgets are exceeded.
 - b) Purchasing & Coordination with the Logistics Section: The actual acquisition of supplies, equipment and material in support of the emergency response will be carded out by the appropriate Unit of the Logistics Section.



- 1) Purchasing will be streamlined by the adoption of automatic authorization for purchase or rental of certain items by the Logistics Section in time of emergency. That policy may include purchase price thresholds, pre-issued purchase order numbers, or other procedures that provide for expedient purchasing while maintaining essential fiscal control.
- c) Financial Records: The city will establish procedures for keeping records necessary to separately identify incident related expenditures and obligations. Such records are necessary in order to substantiate the extent of commitment of local government resources, to document requests for outside assistance, and for possible reimbursement of other financial assistance under a Presidential Proclamation of Disaster. Detailed records will be kept from the onset of the emergency which include:
- 1) Work performed by force account (city employees), including appropriate extracts from payrolls; equipment used on the job and associated costs; invoices, warrants, and checks issued and paid for materials and supplies used on the job.
 - 2) Work performed by contract, including copies of requests for bid, if any; the contract, which is let; invoices submitted by the contractor; warrants authorizing check issuance; and checks issued in payment.
 - 3) Any other incident related expenditures associated with response to the incident.
- d) Mutual Aid Resources: Mutual aid agreements between political jurisdictions, as well as with private sector groups, will be developed whenever possible. Such agreements will define liability, and detail funding and cost arrangements. Where mutual aid agreements do not exist, or other agreements or understandings do not apply, it must be assumed that the City of Olympia accepts full responsibility for the cost of requested resources.



3. Essential Records: The Director of the Department of Administrative Services will coordinate identification of essential records and establish procedures under the guidance of the state law for preservation of vital records in the event of a major emergency. In addition, each department shall detail the records deemed essential for continuing government functions under emergency conditions. That list should include the location and method of retrieval of those records identified. Provisions shall also be made for access to records required for emergency operations, including utility system maps, location of emergency supplies and equipment emergency plans and procedures, personnel rosters, etc. Provisions should be made for the recovery of certain vital records in the event of damage to automated records systems.
4. City Business Resumption Plan: Certain city business processes, if not performed, may directly result in lost revenue, significant increased operational costs, costly legal challenges, or safety and health issues not directly related to the disaster incident. A City Business Resumption Plan should be prepared to assist in sustaining or restoring critical functions and business as usual. These factors may be used to identify vital city services, and develop strategies for recovery:
 - a) How will the service interruption impact city customers?
 - b) How long can the process or service be interrupted before the consequences severely impact business?
 - c) Do other departments or agencies provide materials, services, or information that would seriously affect the service if not provided on schedule?
 - d) What resources including personnel are needed to sustain the process or service? Will they be immediately available during or immediately after the emergency? Does the service require specialized personnel? Can temporary workers be hired to perform the service effectively?
 - e) What system documentation is available? Can services be provided manually for a short period of time?
 - f) What kind of support is required, including electrical power, water, computer support, transportation, public access facilities, etc.?



5. **Emergency Worker Compensation: Liability Coverage for Emergency Workers:** Certain liability coverage is available under RCW 38.52 for emergency workers involved in the protection of life and property during an emergency under the provisions of this plan. Coverage will be activated by the assignment of a mission number by the State Emergency Operations Center, and the proper registration of emergency workers through the volunteer management system. Volunteer emergency workers will be utilized only as specified by state law, WAC 118-04. Workers will be registered as required, to include: name, date of birth, address, the purpose for which they were utilized, and the appropriate dates and times.
6. **Organization:** The EOC Manager/Incident Commander will activate Units as required by the incident. The Finance and Administration Section Chief is designated to oversee the coordination of the activities in each unit. The following units are regularly established during an incident:
 - a) Procurement Unit.
 - b) Cost Tracking Unit.
 - c) Telecommunications Unit.
 - d) Information Services Unit.
 - e) Employee Welfare Unit.
7. **Finance and Administration Section Chief:** The Finance and Administration Section Chief is charged with a variety of functions. These include, contacting City officials and elected members through the Liaison Officer if available, coordinating technical support for the EOC, and managing the documentation of costs during and after an event.
 - a) **Tasks:**
 - 1) Obtain the Finance and Administration vest from the EOC storage locker.
 - 2) Staff and supervise the required elements of the Section and assumes the duties of the Section as appropriate should full activation not be required.
 - 3) Establish a fiscal control capability.
 - 4) Provide input in planning on all financial and cost analysis matters.



- 5) Ensure that the mission number, designated by the EOC Manager/Incident Commander, FEMA number, and the event project number are posted and being used.
- 6) Ensure on-going contact and information dissemination to the City Manager and City Council occurs. Remember to stress what information is public and what is not yet being released.
- 7) Contact IT at 360-753-8774 or for afterhours 360-753-8333 and instruct the department to be on stand-by for technical support. If city phones are down, contact TechTell at 1-360-482-7950 to establish other answering options for the public.
- 8) Contact Legal to be available for declarations of emergency or disaster. Drafts are kept in the section book.
- 9) Ensure all Sections are using ICS 214, Unit Logs.
- 10) Ensure the use of "Message Routing" forms for all EOC information, resource requests, etc. Message routing forms are available in the workstation supply boxes.
- 11) Consider raising credit card limits for EOC cardholders.
- 12) Contact the City Manager and City Council and keep them informed throughout the activation. In the absence of the City Manager, Assistant City Manager, and the Liaison Officer, the Finance and Administration Section Chief becomes the City Council Contact.
- 13) Support the EOC manager/Incident Commander in process type decisions such as when to declare a disaster or emergency or when to seat the policy group.
- 14) Contact the City Manager and City Council members if a Liaison Officer has not been designated.
- 15) Be ready to consult with the City Attorney as needed on legal matters.
- 16) Ensure that each Unit work area has an office supply box, ICS 214 unit logs, and task sheets.



8. Procurement Unit: The Department of Administrative Services will staff this Unit. The Logistics Section is responsible for acquiring required resources. However, the Procurement Unit provides financial monitoring for those transactions and facilitates the general process. The Procurement Unit:
 - a) Provides for allocation of city financial resources in support of the needs of the incident.
 - b) Establishes and administers a Purchase Order system to control expenditures in coordination with the Logistics Section.
 - c) Maintains records of financial obligations relating to the incident.
 - d) Coordinate all contractual matters regarding vendor contracts and rental agreements and ensures that all obligation documents are properly prepared and executed.
9. Cost Tracking Unit: Staffed by the Department of Administrative Services. The Cost Unit:
 - a) Provides for the real time tracking of all expenditures, obligations, and costs incurred relative to the incident.
 - b) Establishes a method of collecting the data needed to track costs. All departments will cooperate by maintaining those records necessary to accomplish cost analysis responsibilities.
10. Telecommunications Unit: Staffed by the Department of Administrative Services augmented where necessary by other departments. The Telecommunications Unit:
 - a) Provides personnel to the EOC to assist with telecommunications.
 - b) Provides for duplication services in the EOC.
11. Information Services Unit: Staffed by the Department of Administrative Services augmented where necessary by other departments. The Information Services Unit:
 - a) Provides clerical support to the EOC, to include log keepers, data input services including EIS and other computer aided data collection efforts, and other clerical services as required.
 - b) Provides for duplication services in the EOC.
12. Employee Welfare Unit: Staffed by the Human Resources Section and works in conjunction with Parks, Arts, and Recreation. The Employee Welfare Unit:



- a) Provides for the monitoring of employee home and family needs to determine if they were impacted by the emergency.
 - b) Provides a child care system for employee families as needed.
 - c) Coordinates employee disaster relief as needed.
 - d) Coordinates Post Traumatic Stress debriefings for employees and their families.
 - e) Coordinates workplace disaster safety surveys and modifications.
 - f) Coordinates all Workman Compensation claims and other issues relating to the incident, including injuries and illnesses.
 - g) Identifies potentially unsafe acts.
 - h) Identifies corrective actions and ensure implementation. Coordinates corrective action with Command.
 - i) Ensures adequate sanitation and safety in food preparation.
 - j) Initiates, maintains, and ensures completeness of documentation needed to support claims for injury and property damage.
 - 1) Injury information should be kept on contracted personnel formally assigned to the incident, as well as paid employees and mutual aid personnel.
- I. Prevention and Mitigation:
- 1. Promote safety and prevention programs.
- J. Preparedness:
- 1. Develop and maintain the City CEMP.
 - 2. Coordinate and maintain a method of identifying available resources.
 - 3. Provide preparedness activities including plans, procedures, training, drills, exercises, etc.
- K. Response:
- 1. Coordinate the City's emergency response with federal, tribal, public and private organizations.
 - 2. Communicate and coordinate with local jurisdiction and tribal government EOCs to monitor the situation, gather essential elements of information and identify jurisdictional and tribal needs and requirements.



3. Staff the EOC as dictated by the emergency or disaster and the resource needs.
 4. Develop EOC Action Plans, as required.
- L. Recovery:
1. Deploy appropriate resources as needed in support of recovery operations.
 2. Coordinate with state agency, local jurisdiction and tribal government officials on short-term and long-term recovery planning and operations.
 3. Develop EOC Action Plans and SITREPs as appropriate.
 4. Distribute recovery information, plans and reports to EOC staff.
 5. Recommend the activation of the Recovery Task Force (RTF).
 6. Conduct after-action critique of the overall response and recovery efforts and recommend operational, procedural, or statutory changes to improve future efforts.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agencies: Fire Department: Emergency Management Division and Community Planning and Development:
1. Establish Incident Command Systems sections as instructed by the EOC Manager/Incident Commander.
 2. Establish appropriate Units as required by the nature and scope of the emergency.
- B. Support Agencies:
1. All City Departments:
 - a) Develop procedures, in concert with the Department of Community Planning and Development that complement the departments expected role in emergency response.
 - b) Develop procedures for the display of information in the EOC.
 2. Thurston County Emergency Management:
 - a) Provides support to the City of Olympia in all aspects of emergency response and recovery.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS



- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-06: MASS CARE, EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE, HOUSING, AND HUMAN SERVICES

PRIMARY AGENCY

Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division, American Red Cross, Salvation Army, and Food Banks

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Coordinate mass care and sheltering efforts for the population following a major emergency or disaster. Coordinate comfort centers during severe weather events or following a disaster or emergency.
- B. Scope:
 - 1. Address sheltering needs for persons unable to provide for themselves, and define coordination of shelters, feeding stations, and other special services to persons in need following an emergency.
 - 2. The management, safe handling, and distribution of food stocks, water and donated goods for the needs in the city of Olympia during a major emergency or disaster to be coordinated with Thurston County.

II. POLICIES

- A. The crisis needs of the impacted population will be met whenever possible with combined public and private resources, including city personnel and facilities where appropriate, private disaster relief agencies, churches, civic and fraternal organizations, non-profit charitable organizations, and any other appropriate service or facility.
- B. Mass care services will be provided without regard for race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, financial status, marital status, sexual orientation, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards:
 - 1. Disaster conditions may be of such severity as to prevent the habitability of homes, damage essential services such as water and power, disrupt the distribution of food, and significantly stress local emergency aid.



2. Food and water sources as well as other essential supplies may be exhausted or compromised, requiring special procedures for acquiring additional resources.

B. Planning Assumptions:

1. Mass care will normally be carried out during and immediately after an emergency or disaster until individual services can be provided.
2. Not all persons evacuated from their homes will need shelter and support. Sheltering with family members, the use of recreational vehicles, and other expedient and self-sufficient means may reduce the overall load on public shelter capabilities.
3. Under emergency/disaster conditions the American Red Cross and the Salvation Army are the primary agencies that have the ability to coordinate feeding.
4. The Fire Department: Emergency Management Division will work with all community, humanitarian, and social service organizations on the coordination of this activity.
5. The distribution of food, water, and donated goods needs to be a community wide effort to include City of Olympia and Thurston County government.
6. Distribution of food, water, and donated goods will tax government, humanitarian, and social service agencies.
7. City of Olympia and Thurston County have limited experience in coordinating the distribution of food, water, and donated goods in a catastrophic event.
8. Water supplies may be severely impacted both during flooding, severe winter storms, due to frozen then ruptured pipes, and earthquakes because of total disruption, cracks, pipeline failures, etc.
9. Most water purveyors are not prepared to deal with severely impacted water systems after a major emergency/disaster.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. Mass care provides for the immediate survival needs of disaster victims through group services and facilities coordinated by the Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation.



2. The American Red Cross (ARC) is the primary resource for opening and operating public shelters. Where possible, the ARC will assist in the acquisition and coordination of additional private sector relief resources.
 3. When the incident impacts more than one jurisdiction, coordination with the American Red Cross will be through the Thurston County EOC.
 4. The Fire Department: Emergency Management Division will coordinate with local agencies, churches, institutions, commercial facilities, volunteer organizations, and appropriate purveyors for the management of food, water and donated goods.
- B. Organization:
1. Incident Command may establish a Mass Care Unit for coordination of emergency sheltering and feeding.
 2. An American Red Cross representative may be requested to assist the Mass Care Unit in coordination of private sector care resources.
- C. Procedures:
1. Mass Care Centers: In order to provide for the rapid care of dislocated persons, mass care centers will be identified by the Mass Care Unit as quickly as possible. The purpose of these centers is to provide immediate relief for emergency personnel by meeting the needs of disaster victims displaced by evacuation or destruction. Disaster victims will be assisted in one of the following ways:
 - a) No Shelter Needed/Will Seek Shelter Elsewhere: Disaster victim check-in will be encouraged at mass care centers. Collected information including names, address, destination and other details will be forwarded to the Disaster Welfare Information Center.
 - b) Shelter Needed/No Alternative Resource: Processed and sheltered or routed to a special needs shelter facility.
 - c) Feeding Only: Provisions will be made for feeding stations in or near the impact area that allow for drop-ins.



2. Post Incident Disaster Assistance Centers: The Emergency Management Coordinator will assist in the location, staffing and supervision of Disaster Assistance Centers as needed following a disaster. All individual assistance programs, public and private, will be accessible at the local level through the Disaster Assistance Centers.
3. Comfort Centers: Comfort centers may be made available during severe weather events or following a disaster or emergency. The Olympia Center is the primary comfort center in the City of Olympia. The City will also work with the Olympia branch of Timberland Regional Library and other non-governmental entities depending on the situation. The City Manager, Parks, Arts, and Recreation Director or the Emergency Manger in their absence may designate the Olympia Center as a cooling or warming comfort center depending on the building schedule and severity of the event.
 - a) The City recognizes customer services commitments. Scheduled use will be considered on a case-by-case basis when the facility is designated as a comfort center.
 - b) Normal operations policy prohibits loitering and visitors should be engaged in business while at the facility, but when activated as a comfort center, individuals may remain in the facility to improve body temperature or for comfort.
 - c) The American Red Cross is the preferred provider of supervision.
 - d) Police support may be necessary to maintain a secure, safe, and peaceful facility.
 - e) Drinking water and cups are available at the facility.
 - f) Food needs will have to be provided and managed by another agency and must meet health department regulations. A certified kitchen is on site for food preparation.
 - g) The Olympia Center is open for business 8:00 am to 10:00 pm Monday through Friday and 8:00 am to 5:00 pm on Saturdays.
 - h) The facility is closed on Sundays but may be opened as a comfort center if necessary. The decision for additional hours of operation will come at the direction of the City Manager, Parks, Arts, and Recreation Director, or the Emergency Manager.



- i) Restrooms are open during business hours and showers are available at specified times.
4. Disaster Assistance to Individuals: Certain assistance may be available on a limited basis through local volunteer and disaster service organizations, e.g., American Red Cross, Salvation Army, Thurston County Health Department, without a local, state, or federal declaration/proclamation of disaster. Services may include:
 - a) Distribution of food supplies.
 - b) Distribution of clothing, bedding and personal comfort items.
 - c) Establishment of temporary feeding stations.
 - d) Public shelter or temporary housing.
 - e) Limited nursing services for seniors and persons with disabilities.
5. Coordination with the American Red Cross (ARC): The Thurston/Mason Counties Chapter of the American Red Cross will establish central direction and control of ARC resources. Depending upon the level of involvement by ARC in disaster response and recovery in the city of Olympia, a direct liaison for ARC may be established at the EOC to ensure close coordination and cooperation.
6. Coordinate and support existing homeless sheltering resources in downtown Olympia by helping ensure the shelters are open.
7. State and Federal Disaster Relief and Individual Assistance Programs: In the event of an emergency or disaster proclamation by the President of the United States, certain federal disaster assistance programs will be available to the impacted population. The State Emergency Operations Center and the Federal Emergency Management Agency coordinate disaster assistance to individuals, upon proclamation of a disaster. In addition, certain aid is available from private disaster assistance and social service agencies.
8. Community Mental Health Services: The Emergency Management Coordinator will coordinate with Thurston County Emergency Management in the carrying out of post incident community mental health services and religious affairs. A region wide inventory of qualified mental health professionals should be established for this purpose. Services may include information and referral, spiritual guidance services, and critical incident stress debriefing.



9. Disaster Welfare Information (DWI) System: American Red Cross has plans to establish and maintain a system of disaster victim registration in order to provide for a central clearinghouse of information on persons impacted by disaster. A single official register will be kept which lists the information available on known injuries, the status of relocated persons, and other information essential for response to welfare inquiries. The DWI system will not include a confirmed casualty list. Information available through the DWI System will include:
 - a) Information about persons injured as provided by local hospitals.
 - b) Information on casualties evacuated to hospitals outside of the disaster area as provided.
 - c) Status of individuals living in the disaster area obtained through shelter registration or a community-wide DWI registration process.
10. Casualty List: A single casualty list of known confirmed dead will be maintained by the Thurston County Coroner, and will be accessible through Thurston County Emergency Management when activated. The category "missing" will not be used. Fatality lists will not be transmitted by radio to prevent accidental monitoring by unauthorized persons. The Thurston County Coroner will determine the appropriate means of dissemination of information on deceased persons.
11. Release of Information: American Red Cross procedures for the release of information on disaster victims will be observed. Confidentiality of information provisions will be observed. Only information cleared for release will be included in the DWI system.
12. Provisions for Special Populations: A Special Populations Coordinator position may be established within the Mass Care Unit to ensure that the needs of the elderly, children, persons with disabilities, and non-English speaking persons are met to the extent possible. The Special Populations Coordinator should:
 - a) Identify the special population needs.
 - b) Coordinate with existing social service and disaster assistance/relief organizations to make sure needs are being addressed.



- c) Coordinate with local utilities to identify special needs of people who depend on utilities for life support.
 - d) Establish a capability at the Disaster Assistance Center to provide support in understanding information and government regulations, completing forms, and obtaining the necessary relief.
 - 13. Evacuation and Sheltering of Pets: The City of Olympia will coordinate the evacuation and sheltering of pets through the Thurston County EOC.
 - 14. Food:
 - a) The cooperation of the commercial food sector is essential to execute emergency plans for allocation of food resources to meet emergency demands.
 - b) The EOC will attempt to coordinate city food resources.
 - c) Emergency food stocks will be purchased or procured under the provisions of RCW 38.52.070.
 - d) Coordination of food stocks may be made in cooperation with the Thurston County Food Bank.
 - 15. Water:
 - a) Thurston County receives its water from a multitude of systems. Olympia's primary drinking water source is McAllister Springs.
 - b) The EOC will coordinate city water resources.
 - c) Following an earthquake, water may be evaluated for contamination because of pipeline breaks.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
 - 1. Refer to City hazard mitigation plans. The Emergency Management Coordinator or a designee with assistance from the Director of the Department of Community Planning and Development or a designee are responsible for hazard mitigation planning and coordination.
 - 2. Inoculation of livestock and poultry, treatment of fish stocks, spraying of fruit trees and food crops, quarantine or restriction of the movement of home grown fruits, disposal of tainted plant material or animal remains, etc.



3. Protect potable water supplies including the use of fencing and surveillance of reservoirs and wellheads as well as treatment and testing of water supplies before entering pipeline delivery systems.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Share information and lessons learned, develop processes and plans, coordinate response activities, and conduct annual exercises with regional partners.
 2. Refer to individual water utilities, food producers and distributors, health and agricultural organizations, etc. for plans.
- F. Response:
1. Track the status of all mass care activities in the City.
 2. Submit, monitor, and coordinate resource requests for mass feeding and sheltering.
 3. Coordinate the activities of those local agencies charged in local plans for the provision of food, water, and donated goods.
 4. Inform assigned agencies of the need to coordinate food, water and donated goods.
- G. Recovery:
1. Support the transition to recovery activities, as required.
 2. Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing required documentation to justify emergency services, purchases, or expenditures.
 3. Revise procedures based on lessons learned from the emergency or disaster.
 4. Demobilize resources when appropriate.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
1. Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation: Responsible for providing for direct services to the individuals impacted by a disaster, including feeding, temporary shelter, disaster victim registration, and disaster relief to individuals and businesses. Staffs the Mass Care Unit, in cooperation with the American Red Cross, to ensure the immediate comfort and care of the victims of disaster. The Mass Care Unit will:



- a) Determine public care needs and activate the appropriate elements of the mass care system and community shelter plan.
 - b) Coordinate with the American Red Cross the transfer of mass care and shelter needs to the ARC as soon as their capabilities are fully activated.
 - c) Coordinate, locate, staff, and equip relocation centers and emergency shelters as needed.
 - d) Coordinate activities supporting private disaster assistance and social service organizations in carrying out the mass care needs of the community.
 - e) Coordinate long term individual and family disaster recovery programs in collaboration with the American Red Cross and various governmental agencies.
 - f) Coordinate with downtown Olympia homeless support community.
 - g) Coordinate with the Disaster Recovery Group when activated.
- B. Support Agencies:
1. American Red Cross:
 - a) Provides disaster victims with food, clothing, shelter, first aid, and supplementary medical/nursing care as well as other urgent needs.
 - b) Opens shelters and feeding stations upon request by the Fire Department: Emergency Management Division.
 - c) Maintains agreements with facility owners and operators for their emergency use as shelters.
 - d) Coordinates their activities through the Thurston County EOC when activated for a multi-jurisdictional incident.
 2. Salvation Army: Provides personnel, facilities and services to assist the Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation in meeting emergency care needs.
 3. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:
 - a) Coordinates the activities of those local agencies charged in local plans for the provision of food, water, and donated goods.
 - b) Informs assigned agencies of the need to coordinate food, water and donated goods.



- c) Coordinates and maintains a liaison with private providers of mass care resources and services.
 - d) Coordinates with all appropriate departments/agencies to ensure operational readiness.
 - e) Maintains an operational EOC and emergency operating procedures.
 - f) Coordinates Emergency Public Information regarding food resources with the State Public Information Officer.
 - g) Notifies local food banks of the possible need to activate and coordinate food distribution.
 - h) Coordinates with State Emergency Management in the development of local programs that will manage the logistics of food, water, and donated goods.
4. Food Bank:
- a) Coordinates distribution of unsolicited goods.
 - b) Coordinates with the Volunteer Center for additional staffing needs.
 - c) Provides emergency food to individuals and organizations.
 - d) Maintains a resource listing of city and countywide food bank facilities and their equipment, supplies, and facilities and their availability.
 - e) Provides a copy of the resource list to Emergency Management upon request.
5. Salvation Army:
- a) Provides mobile canteen services.
 - b) Provides emergency feeding services.
 - c) Collects and distributes food, clothing, and other supplies.
 - d) Maintains a resource listing of equipment, supplies, and facilities and their availability.
 - e) Provides a copy of the resource listing to Emergency Management upon request.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS



- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Hazard Mitigation Plan.
- B. Refer to the department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation's emergency response processes.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-07: LOGISTICS, MANAGEMENT, AND RESOURCE SUPPORT

PRIMARY AGENCIES

Department of Public Works and Parks, Arts, and Recreation

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Provide for the effective use, prioritization and conservation of available resources. Define how supply, equipment, services, and facilities will be provided in support of the incident; and how food and water resources will be coordinated. Define the methods for utilizing military support and civil authorities, when appropriate to augment local efforts.
- B. Scope: Coordination of provision of resources to City organizations including location, procurement, warehousing, distribution, and accountability of material, services, and personnel.

II. POLICIES

- A. Disaster Response and Recovery Resources: The personnel, services, equipment, supplies, and facilities of the city are the primary resources available for emergency response and recovery. All departments will make full use of their available internal resources. Supplies and equipment will be provided from current city resources or, if necessary, from commercial sources, emergency supplies will not be stockpiled.
- B. Logistics Support: Additional support, intended to augment existing capabilities, can be obtained through the Logistics Section when activated. Upon formal declaration of emergency by the City Council, the City Manager may authorize the procurement of additional supplies and equipment needed to meet the critical needs of the community.
- C. Control of Local Private Resources: A free market system will be used whenever possible in the acquisition of essential material. The administration of certain economic stabilization measures may be required to ensure equitable distribution of emergency resources. This may include rationing of food, petroleum, and other essential items, or the stabilization of prices, rents, and other necessary actions. All economic stabilization measures will be enacted by Ordinance. Prioritization of the distribution of essential resources will progress as follows:
 - 1. Unlimited Access: Routine point of sale distribution through existing local wholesale and retail outlets.



2. Voluntary Limitations: Enacted by local merchants on a voluntary basis as requested by Emergency Management. Requests for voluntary limitations will be made by official action of the City Council.
 3. Mandatory Limitations: Imposed on local merchants by Ordinance; includes priorities of allocation, production directives, conservation measures, rationing, anti-hoarding, and construction regulations.
 4. Seizure of Essential Goods: Accomplished under the emergency powers activated by a Governor's proclamation of a state of emergency.
- D. Coordination with Thurston County/Lacey/Tumwater: Because of the multi-jurisdictional impact of controls on private resources, coordination with the Thurston County Board of County Commissioners and the City Councils of the cities of Tumwater and Lacey is essential. Every effort will be made to ensure that controls imposed by all jurisdictions in the region are consistent. Regional coordination of emergency resource conservation measures will be the responsibility of Thurston County Emergency Management.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Emergency conditions may be of such severity as to exhaust the resources under the control of City departments, and require special procedures for acquiring additional material, services and personnel. Weather conditions, damage to transportation routes, damaged equipment, or other factors may inhibit the use of local equipment and supplies.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
1. Resources beyond the capacity of City departments will be coordinated through the EOC.
 2. Requests for resource support will be handled on a case-by-case basis and allocation will depend on availability, means of delivery, and fiscal status.
 3. Procedures will be in place to pay for certain essential supplies and equipment. Procurement, where financial obligations are required, will be coordinated with the Finance Section.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General:



1. Logistics and Emergency Resource Allocation: Policies and procedures will be adopted which provide for the effective utilization and conservation of vital local resources.
2. The Logistics Section Chief, when activated by the EOC Manager/Incident Commander, shall have the responsibility for coordination of resource acquisition and allocation.
3. The City Council may invoke controls on resources and establish resource allocation priorities during a state of emergency.
4. Resource allocation policies envision the continued operation of a free market economy and existing distribution systems to the extent possible. Voluntary controls are the preferred method of resource management.
5. Where necessary, under a declaration of emergency, the City Council may consider adoption of an emergency ordinance invoking mandatory controls on local resources on a temporary basis.
6. During the preparedness phase, the Emergency Management Coordinator will identify local industries and other public and private resources that may be needed in a disaster.
7. Volunteer Organizations: The Human Resources Section will make use, of schools, churches, and existing volunteer organizations as a volunteer base, and coordinate with Thurston County Emergency Management, for use of volunteer groups under their direction. Volunteer organizations may include:
 - a) Amateur radio HAM organizations: communications support.
 - b) Salvation Army: supports the American Red Cross in disaster victim care and assistance.
 - c) Olympia Police Explorers: assistance with search and rescue or other non-threatening duties as appropriate.
 - d) American Red Cross volunteers: accessed through the ARC headquarters, volunteer section.
8. Military Support to Civil Government: Requests for military assistance will be made through the State Emergency Operations Center. Military assistance supplements local resources.



9. Types of Military Assistance Available: When made available by the Governor or other authority, military assets will be attached to the appropriate, requesting functional unit. The Liaison Officer will act as the primary contact to ensure the appropriate use of military resources. The capability of military resources include, but are not necessarily limited to:
 - a) Assistance with mass feeding.
 - b) Civil disturbance operations/area security patrol.
 - c) Roadblocks and traffic control.
 - d) Limited military engineering.
 - e) Mobile and fixed communications support.
 - f) Delivery of critical supplies and equipment.
 - g) Emergency evacuation/transportation by land, sea, and air.
 - h) Limited emergency electrical power.
 - i) Limited emergency medical aid.
 - j) Limited potable water.
 - k) Aerial reconnaissance/damage assessment.
 - l) Search and rescue.
 10. Assistance Available from the Civil Air Patrol (CAP): CAP resources will be coordinated through Thurston County Emergency Management. Assistance available includes, but is not necessarily limited to:
 - a) Courier and messenger services.
 - b) Aerial surveillance.
 - c) Light transportation flights for emergency personnel and supplies.
 - d) Aerial photographic and reconnaissance flights.
 - e) Communications support.
 - f) Search and rescue.
- B. Organization:
1. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander may activate a Logistics Section as required by the incident. A Logistics Section Chief will be designated to oversee coordination of the activities of the Section.



2. Organization of the Logistics Section: The Functional Units may be established as need. The following units are regularly established during an incident:
 - a) Supply Unit.
 - b) Facilities Unit.
 - c) Food Unit.
 - d) Human Resources Unit.
 3. Emergency Assistance from Local Religious Groups: The Department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation or the Human Resources section will be the appropriate contact point for services and assistance offered by local religious organizations.
- C. Procedures:
1. Logistics Section Chief:
 - a) Staff and supervise the organizational elements of the Section as dictated by the needs of the incident.
 - b) Establish and coordinate an incident support capability to ensure effective emergency resource acquisition and allocation.
 - c) Contribute to the Logistics portion of the Incident Action Plan.
 2. Supply Unit:
 - a) Coordinate the acquisition of equipment and supplies requested by the incident staff.
 - b) Provide for the reception, storage, accountability, and distribution of ordered supplies and material.
 - c) Maintain an inventory of supplies.
 - d) Coordinate purchasing with the Finance and Administration Section. Assure that all orders are supported by Purchase Orders issued by the Finance and Administration Section.
 - e) Provide for coordination of service or repair of non-expendable supplies and equipment.
 - f) Coordinate transportation resources. Coordinate with Thurston County Emergency Management as needed for use of Intercity Transit and school busses in support of regional transportation needs.
 - g) Coordinate allocation of fuel resources.



3. Facilities Unit:
 - a) Coordinate the establishment of incident facilities as required, including expedient public shelter facilities, material staging and warehousing, emergency relocation centers, disaster victim processing facilities, etc.
 - b) Provide for the continuing maintenance and operation of incident facilities until demobilized by Incident Command.
4. Food Unit:
 - a) Coordinate the acquisition and distribution of food supplies. Provide for the purchase of essential food items from local merchants.
 - b) Coordinate acquisition and distribution of potable water.
 - c) Coordinate with the Mass Care Unit by providing food supplies needed for feeding stations and public shelter facilities.
 - d) Establish food stocks distribution centers.
 - e) Establish contact with local retail and wholesale food outlets to obtain voluntary controls on distribution of essential food stocks.
 - f) Coordinate with the Public Information Officer in the development of instructions to the public regarding location of distribution centers.
5. Emergency Feeding Stations: The American Red Cross (ARC) is tasked with establishing emergency feeding capabilities. ARC maintains active contracts with local stores and restaurants in order to provide emergency food.
6. Human Resources Unit:
 - a) Coordinate the acquisition, registration, assignment, and management of spontaneous volunteers.
 - b) Establish a volunteer management center. Augment staff with qualified volunteers.
 - c) In cooperation with the Supply Unit, establish a receiving and processing capability for donated goods. Coordinate with Thurston County Emergency Management in the joint establishment of a donated goods facility as needed.
 - d) Establish a pool of skilled personnel provided by business, labor organizations, or other sources.



- e) Coordinate with the Human Resources Section for the placement of City personnel not otherwise assigned in the emergency plan.
 - f) Coordinate with the Human Resources Section for the temporary emergency hire of personnel to meet emergency needs.
7. Volunteer Registration Requirements: Compensation for injury, death or loss of certain personal equipment may be available to volunteer emergency workers under RCW 38.52. In order to qualify for benefits, the following information is needed during the registration process:
- a) Name.
 - b) Address.
 - c) Social Security number.
 - d) Qualifications or training.
 - e) Actual duties assigned/emergency worker classification.
 - f) Applicable dates and times.
8. Regional Resource Marshaling Center: A regional facility for the reception, warehousing, accounting, and distribution of essential supplies and equipment will be established in cooperation with Thurston County Emergency Management. The Emergency Resource Depot may be established at the Olympia Airport. Additional staging may be established at the Port of Olympia, depending upon needs.
9. Staging Areas: The central in-city distribution point for incoming supplies and equipment will be the Port of Olympia. An alternate distribution center may be established elsewhere if Port facilities are inaccessible. Staging of equipment and supplies may be established in each Operational Zone when appropriate.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. All primary and support agencies will ensure that personnel and equipment are protected from the effects of disasters by complying with the Basic Plan, and that appropriate emergency procedures and operating plans address and comply with City response and recovery guidelines.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Establish and review departmental roles and responsibilities for providing resource support during the response and recovery phases of an emergency or disaster.



2. Maintain an inventory of City owned and leased facilities.
 3. Identify resources for the response and recovery phases of an emergency or disaster.
 4. Develop a needs assessment of internal and external resources to identify including:
 - a) Essential personnel and staffing for internal and external support requirements.
 - b) Emergency supplies needed for personnel.
 - c) Essential records, equipment and office supply needs.
 - d) Essential office space requirements.
 - e) Research and determine, from the appropriate authorities, potential liability issues and appropriate insurance levels for state agencies.
 - f) Logistics transportation requirements for an emergency or disaster.
- F. Response:
1. Provide information on how and where to obtain goods and services to emergency management staff.
 2. Coordinate and fill resource requests.
- G. Recovery:
1. Support the transition to recovery activities, as required.
 2. Follow appropriate policies and procedures in completing required documentation to justify emergency services, purchases, or expenditures.
 3. Ensure correct cost coding for any facilities, goods or services obtained from private sector providers.
 4. Revise procedures based on lessons learned from the emergency or disaster.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
1. Departments of Public Works and Parks, Arts, and Recreation:
 - a) Analysis of incident resource requirements, and the establishment of resource priorities.



- b) Identification of available resources, and the development of agreements for acquisition and use.
 - c) Establishment of an inventory control and material delivery capability.
 - d) Management of donated goods.
 - e) Establish a volunteer registration and coordination capability.
- B. Support Agencies:
- 1. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:
 - a) Establish and maintain resource lists.
 - b) Assist in the development of procurement procedures to support emergency operations.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Public Works All Hazards Plan.
- B. Refer to the department of Parks, Arts, and Recreation's emergency response processes.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-08: PUBLIC HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

PRIMARY AGENCY

Fire Department

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Providence St. Peter Hospital, Capital Medical Center, Thurston County Medic One, Thurston County Department of Public Health, and Thurston County Coroner

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose:

1. Provide for the organization and mobilization of emergency medical, and mortuary services during an emergency.
2. Coordinate efforts to provide safe handling of food, water and donated goods following a major emergency or disaster.

B. Scope: Encompasses the delivery of emergency medical services, coordination with hospital disaster plans, public health, identification and disposition of human remains, and community mental health.

II. POLICIES

A. No specific policies relating to this Emergency Support Function.

III. SITUATION

A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Mass casualty could potentially overwhelm existing services; medical and health care facilities could be structurally damaged or destroyed; a disaster could pose public health threats to food, and water; secondary spills caused by the disaster could result in toxic environmental hazards; and the effects of a major disaster will require mental health crisis counseling for disaster victims and emergency personnel.

B. Planning Assumptions:

1. Thurston County mutual aid Emergency Medical Services (EMS) responders providing assistance to the City of Olympia will operate under the standard Thurston County EMS procedures and protocols.
2. Local Mass Casualty plans will detail operational concepts and responsibilities, including coordination of triage and transportation of injured persons and the coordination of available Basic Life Support and Advanced Life Support capabilities in the event of multiple casualties.



3. Hospitals will develop and maintain internal disaster plans and protocols.
4. If not handled properly, food, water and donated goods can become vehicles for illness and disease transmission. Thurston County Public Health will provide technical assistance to determine safety of food, water and donated goods distributed to the public.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. **Activation of Hospital Disaster Plans:** Emergency Medical Services Unit will notify the destination hospital of the number, type, and severity of injuries. The hospital disaster plan will be activated according to need. That plan will identify methods for expanding hospital capabilities reducing patient populations as needed, evacuating hospital facilities, and generally ensuring effective hospital care.
2. **Patient Distribution:** The primary destination hospital will coordinate inter-hospital operations as required to ensure effective casualty distribution. Emergency Medical Services Unit will provide a liaison between the hospital and field EMS resources where necessary to ensure proper patient distribution.
3. **Mass Casualty Incident Plan:** The provisions of the Thurston County area Mass Casualty Incident Plan, published separately, will be observed in response to medical emergencies relating to the incident. That plan includes an inventory of medical facilities, personnel, medical transportation capabilities, communications and supply sources, as well as protocols for triage and transportation of large numbers of injured persons.
4. **Public Health:** The Thurston County Department of Public Health will be the lead agency responsible for organization and mobilization of public health services during an emergency. That agency will be responsible for monitoring water supplies, sanitation, food and potential causes of communicable diseases. The Health Department will provide for inoculations and other measures as needed. The Health Department will also provide information on preventative measures to be taken to reduce contamination of food, water, crops, and livestock, as well as information and recommendations for the safe storage and distribution of emergency food.



5. Causalities and the Disposition of Human Remains: The Thurston County Coroner is responsible for the recovery, identification and disposition of all casualties. Details on the handling of human remains, including transportation, storage, mortuary facilities, and the expansion of mortuary facilities are included in the Thurston County Emergency Management Plan. The Police Department shall assist the Thurston County Coroner with any casualties in the city.
 6. Special Care Facilities: The St. Peter Hospital disaster plan includes provisions for coordinating the use of private immediate care clinics, physicians' offices, mental health care facilities, nursing homes, elderly care facilities, and other similar facilities needed to support hospital care efforts.
 - 7.
- B. Organization: When the EOC is activated, an EMS Unit may be established and staffed to assume overall coordination of Advanced Life Support and Basic Life Support activities in the city associated with the disaster.
- C. Procedures:
1. Procedures for the delivery of emergency medical services are published separately.
 2. The Thurston County Mass Casualty Incident Plan identifies the procedures for dealing with multiple casualties.
 3. The Thurston County Department of Public Health coordinates health and sanitation services, including:
 - a) Identification of health hazards.
 - b) Identification and control of communicable disease.
 - c) Vector control.
 - d) Inspection of food and water supplies for contamination.
 - e) Ensure compliance with emergency sanitation standards for disposal of garbage, sewage, and debris.
 - f) Assessment of environmental contamination and public health risk from hazardous materials spills.
 - g) Mental health services, including stress management services for emergency responders.
 - h) Keep emergency management personnel informed regarding health conditions, warnings, and advisement.



4. The Thurston County Coroner has jurisdiction over all human remains per RCW 68.08.010. The Coroner's Office will coordinate support to local mortuary services as needed. Local funeral directors may assist in the processing of human remains at the discretion of the Coroner.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. Attempt to prevent hazards from developing into disasters, or to reduce the effects of disasters when they occur. Actions include communicable disease surveillance, investigation, and community containment; environmental health protective actions such as vector control, environmental sampling, and food product embargoes; and development of medical stockpiles.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Develop operational and tactical plans, train and exercise, and conduct vulnerability assessments as well as ongoing health protection activities such as vaccinations, provider education, and food and water safety assurance.
- F. Response:
1. Response actions are event specific and aligned with the responsibilities outlined in this ESF.
- G. Recovery:
1. Make necessary adjustments to resume normal operations.
 2. Complete necessary facility decontamination.
 3. Re-stock essential equipment and supplies.
 4. Ensure operability of Information Technology systems.
 5. Conduct follow up communications and debriefings.
 6. Schedule and conduct follow up and monitoring of staff exposure.
 7. Complete cost analysis and file for reimbursement.
 8. Address psychological aftermath of the event by promoting psychological recovery and resilience in the workforce.
 9. Health, medical, and mortuary services will be restored during the recovery period as soon as practical and within the limitations and capabilities allowed of affected agencies following the emergency.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:



1. Fire Department:
 - a) Staff the EMS Unit at the EOC.
 - b) Coordinate all incident related pre-hospital EMS activities.
 - c) Assist the EOC with the coordination and mobilization of all medical, health, and mortuary services during an emergency.
 - d) Prioritize EMS response consistent with the Incident Action Plan.
 - e) Conduct pre-hospital needs assessment based on number, type and severity of injuries.
 - f) Provide for on-scene triage and treatment of injured persons.
 - g) Coordinate the transportation of injured persons to the appropriate hospitals, staging areas, or medical evacuation sites.
 - h) Coordinate all requests for additional EMS personnel and equipment. Coordinate requests for supplies with the hospitals.
 - i) Assist in coordinating private ambulance resources.
 - j) Assist in coordination of mass casualty response.
 - k) Provide casualty and damage information to the EOC.
 - l) Coordinate with Thurston County Medic One for acquisition of additional supplies.
- B. Support Agencies:
 1. Olympia area hospitals:
 - a) Maintain procedures for reducing patient population for incidents that may require evacuation of the facility.
 - b) Maintain internal procedures for dealing with major in-house emergencies, including fire, evacuation, etc.
 - c) Maintain a disaster plan and procedures for receipt, triage, processing and treatment of multiple casualties.
 2. Thurston County Department of Public Health:
 - a) Provide and coordinate the provision of health and sanitation services.
 - b) Where multiple jurisdictions are involved, coordinate health and sanitation services from the Thurston County EOC.



3. Thurston County Coroner:
 - a) Assume responsibility for identification and disposition of human remains and notification of next-of-kin.
 - b) Determine the manner and cause of death and provide information to Thurston County Public Health and Social Services Vital Records Office for issuance of the death certificate.
 - c) Identify suitable facilities for expedient/emergency morgues.
 - d) Provide a representative to the EOC, if requested.
 - e) Obtain additional supplies, as needed, including body bags, tags, and special manpower. Make requests for additional supplies through the EOC.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Refer to the Fire Department's emergency response processes.
- B. Refer to Thurston County's Pandemic Plan.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



ESF-09: SEARCH AND RESCUE

PRIMARY AGENCY

Police Department

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Thurston County Sheriff's Department, Thurston County Emergency Management, Olympia Fire Department, and the Department of Public Works

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Procedures to be used for coordination of search and rescue.
- B. Scope: Urban search and rescue operations including ground, air, and water.

II. POLICIES

- A. Search and Rescue: RCW 38.52 assigns the responsibility for search and rescue to law enforcement. The Police Department is responsible for coordinating search and rescue in the city. Qualified personnel from the Olympia Fire Department and the Thurston County Special Operations and Rescue Team will accomplish light and heavy rescue.
- B. Search and Rescue (SAR) resources: Thurston County SAR resources, and city law enforcement personnel, will conduct searches for missing persons. Where there is a demand for SAR activities, a Search and Rescue Coordinator will be designated by the Police Department. Large-scale SAR operations will be coordinated from the EOC. Additional SAR resources will be obtained through Thurston County Emergency Management.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: An emergency or disaster can cause buildings to collapse, threaten lives and require prompt rescue. The search for missing persons under hazardous conditions, including confined space operations, will require specially trained personnel and specialized equipment.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. Search and Rescue (SAR) means the act of searching for, rescuing or recovering by means of ground, marine, or air activity any person who becomes lost, injured, or is killed while outdoors or as a result of a natural or manmade disaster.
 - 2. Where persons are trapped, stranded or missing as the result of a disaster, spontaneous attempts at rescue by bystanders and others can be anticipated.



3. Citizen assistance with SAR operations may be appropriate under some circumstances, and requires coordination by local government.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. The Police Department will assume coordination of all search and rescue operations in the city.
2. Fire Department resources, trained in urban search and rescue operations, including confined space situations, will be the primary resource.
3. The Department of Public Works will provide heavy equipment as needed, to augment the urban search and rescue capability.
4. Additional assistance is available from the Thurston County Sheriff's Department. Coordination with this resource should be through Thurston County Emergency Management.

B. Organization: A Search and Rescue Coordinator may be established at the EOC, depending on the nature and severity of the incident.

C. Procedures:

1. The Police Department will determine the need for search and rescue operations, in concert with the Fire Department where appropriate.
2. Standardized policies and procedures including recognized urban search and rescue methods for identification of structures that need to be search, or have been searched, will be used.
3. Urban search and rescue task forces made up of qualified city personnel, augmented by citizen volunteers where appropriate or outside SAR resources as needed, will be organized and deployed by the SAR Coordinator.

D. Prevention and Mitigation:

1. Support preventive search and rescue, aviation safety, and survival programs with available resources, when requested.
2. Develop and present preventive SAR programs through public awareness and school education programs.

E. Preparedness:

1. Plan to support SAR operations with available resources, when requested.



- F. Response:
 - 1. Provide resources including personnel and equipment for SAR operations, when available.
- G. Recovery:
 - 1. Assist in returning all SAR organizations and personnel to a state of preparedness.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
 - 1. Police Department:
 - a) Staff the SAR Coordinator position at the EOC, as needed.
 - b) Coordinate search and rescue operations, and request additional SAR resources and support equipment as necessary.
- B. Support Agencies:
 - 1. Fire Department: Provide urban rescue trained personnel to carry out special SAR operations.
 - 2. Department of Public Works:
 - a) Support rescue operations with heavy equipment where necessary.
 - 3. Thurston County Sheriff's Department: Provide additional SAR support to the city when requested, based on availability of trained SAR resources.
 - 4. Thurston County Emergency Management: Coordinate acquisition of external SAR resources upon request.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Refer to the Police Department's emergency response processes.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.



IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



ESF-10: OIL AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS RESPONSE

PRIMARY AGENCY

Washington State Patrol

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Fire Department, Mutual aid fire departments and districts, Police Department, and Washington State Department of Ecology

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Local responsibilities for hazardous material incident response and management.
- B. Scope: Preparation for and response to incidents in the city involving hazardous substances, including radioactive materials.

II. POLICIES

- A. Federal law, specifically the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-know Act, defines how communities will prepare for and respond to incidents involving the release of certain hazardous substances. This plan is consistent with the requirements of the law.
- B. The Local Emergency Planning Committee (LEPC) has established a hazardous materials emergency response plan in accordance with federal and state law. That plan is included herein by reference.
- C. The Washington State Patrol has been designated as the Incident Command Agency for hazardous materials incidents that impact state and interstate highways.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: The manufacture, transportation, storage, and use of a wide range of hazardous materials in our community pose a threat to life and the environment in the event of an uncontrolled release. Accidents involving rail, waterway and highway transportation of chemicals may occur. An initial disaster, like an earthquake, may result in numerous secondary events such as ruptured or overturned storage tanks, ruptured lines or explosions caused by spilled material.
- B. Planning Assumptions:



1. The Fire Department will most likely be the initial responding agency. Fire Department plans and procedures should be developed to define how hazardous materials incidents will be managed and how emergency resources will be mobilized as well as the methods for notifying WSP when appropriate.
2. In major events where multiple hazardous materials incidents exist, the Fire Department may have to proceed as the hazardous materials response agency without the assistance or direction of the Washington State Patrol.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. A hazardous materials incident will be reported to emergency authorities by the spiller, bystanders, or others becoming aware of a dangerous situation. Most reports will be made to Thurston 9-1-1 (TCOMM).
2. TCOMM has internal procedures for notification of the appropriate emergency response agencies. The Fire Department is the initial response agency for hazardous materials in the city.
3. Initial protective actions will be taken by the Fire Department as required by the nature and scope of the incident. In larger incidents, the EOC may be activated in support of on-scene command.
4. WSP will be notified, and will assume Incident Command at the scene according to standing orders.
5. Incident command will determine the appropriate method for handling the incident, including protective measures, personnel safety, cleanup, etc.

B. Organization: The designated incident command agency will determine the appropriate response organization for handling a hazardous materials (HAZMAT) incident.

C. Procedures:

1. The internal procedures for each response agency will identify how they will respond to a HAZMAT incident.
2. Site-specific incidents will be coordinated on-scene. The city EOC may be activated for multiple simultaneous incidents.



3. The provisions of the Thurston County Hazardous Materials Emergency Response Plan developed and maintained by the Local Emergency Planning Committee, will identify the overall direction, control, and coordination elements of hazardous materials incident response and recovery.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. Conduct inspections of facilities where hazardous materials are generated, used, stored, disposed of, or destroyed.
 2. Manage city-owned aquatic lands and associated habitat to reduce or eliminate the effects of hazardous materials.
 3. Manage biological, cultural, and natural and structural resources to reduce or eliminate the effects of hazardous materials.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Develop guidance and emergency procedures for operations.
 2. Develop and conduct hazardous materials exercises.
 3. Develop and conduct hazardous materials training for all emergency responders.
 4. Participate in other local, state, and federal hazardous materials exercises.
- F. Response:
1. Provide 24-hour response to hazardous material, oil spill, or other release incidents.
 2. Make emergency notifications.
 3. Determine the source and course of the incident.
 4. Identify the responsible party for a hazardous material, oil spill, or release incident.
 5. Assume responsibility for incident management and cleanup if the responsible party is unavailable, unresponsive, or unidentified.
 6. Ensure that source control, containment, cleanup, and disposal are accomplished.
 7. Assist in monitoring and ensuring the safety of first responders and other personnel.
 8. Initiate enforcement actions, as appropriate.
 9. Coordinate spill response with other state and federal agencies, and local jurisdictions.



10. Establish a JIC with involved agencies and the responsible party to provide current and accurate information to the community.
 11. Make on-site inspections of hazardous materials, oil spill, or other releases.
- G. Recovery:
1. Review response procedures following an incident.
 2. Coordinate the preparation of an after-action report where appropriate for oil and hazardous materials incidents.
 3. Recommend and oversee long-term remedial actions.
 4. Follow-up on enforcement actions.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
1. Washington State Patrol:
 - a) Acts as designated Incident Command Agency for hazardous materials.
 - b) Assumes overall direction and control responsibility according to state law.
 - c) Determines the best method of handling the incident, requests outside resources as needed.
 - d) Coordinates with other state agencies, including the Department of Ecology, regarding response and recovery.
- B. Support Agencies:
1. Fire Department:
 - a) Acts as initial response agency for hazardous materials.
 - b) Identifies the hazard if possible, and determines the appropriate initial response methods to mitigate the immediate threat to life and property.
 - c) Confirms notification of the designated incident command agency.
 - d) Confirms notification of the appropriate state agencies.
 - e) Coordinates actions with the LEPC.
 2. Mutual aid fire departments and districts: Provides mutual aid support to the Fire Department or the incident command agency as requested.



3. Police Department:
 - a) Traffic and perimeter control at the scene.
 - b) Assists with identification of the hazardous material.
 - c) Coordinates actions with the LEPC.
4. Washington State Department of Ecology:
 - a) Acts as lead agency for spill cleanup.
 - b) Provides technical information on containment, cleanup, and disposal.
 - c) Assists with laboratory analysis and evidence collection for enforcement action.
 - d) Serves as the state on-scene coordinator under the National Contingency Plan for spills impacting the waterways.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Refer to the Fire Department's emergency response processes.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-11: AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCES

PRIMARY AGENCY

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

SUPPORT AGENCY

Thurston County Emergency Management

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Supports the City of Olympia in addressing nutritional concerns, highly contagious or economically devastating diseases and pest infestations, food and safety and security, and the protection of natural and cultural resources and historic properties.
- B. Scope: The City of Olympia will defer to the Thurston County EOC on the overall coordination and implementation of ESF-11: Agricultural and Natural Resources. The scope will include:
 - 1. Determining nutrition assistance needs, obtaining appropriate food supplies, arranging for delivery of the supplies and, under a presidential declaration, authorizing the disaster supplemental nutrition assistance program.
 - 2. Animal and plant disease and pest response: Includes implementing a local response to an outbreak of a highly contagious or economically devastating animal/zoonotic disease, an outbreak of a highly infectious exotic plant disease or an economically devastating plant pest infestation.
 - 3. Assurance of the safety and security of the commercial food supply: Includes the inspection and verification of food safety aspects of slaughter and processing plants, products in distribution and retail sites and import facilities at ports of entry; laboratory analysis of food samples; control of suspected, adulterated products; plant closures; food-borne disease surveillance and field investigations.
 - 4. Protection of resources: Includes appropriate response actions to conserve, rehabilitate, recover and restore resources.

II. POLICIES

- A. Actions are coordinated and conducted cooperatively with Federal, State, tribal, and local incident management officials and with private entities, in coordination with the Thurston County EOC.

III. SITUATION



- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Emergency conditions may be of such severity as to exhaust or compromise existing food and water sources as well as other essential supplies, requiring special procedures for acquiring additional resources. These conditions may also impact cultural resources and historic properties.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General: The City of Olympia will defer to the Thurston County EOC on the overall coordination and implementation of ESF-11: Agricultural and Natural Resources
- B. Functional Responsibilities:
 - 1. Nutrition Assistance:
 - a) Determine nutritional assistance needs.
 - b) Obtain appropriate food supplies.
 - c) Arrange for transportation of food supplies.
 - d) Request Disaster Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program authorization under a presidential declaration.
 - 2. Animal and Plant Disease and Pest Response:
 - a) Implement an integrated response to an outbreak of an economically devastating or highly contagious animal/zoonotic disease, exotic plant disease or plant pest infestation.
 - b) Coordinate veterinary and wildlife services in affected areas.
 - c) The decontamination and/or destruction of animals and plants as well as associated facilities, e.g., barns, processing equipment, soil, and feeding and growing areas, may be required during a bio-hazardous event.
 - 3. Food Safety and Security Supply:
 - a) Inspection and verification of meat, poultry and egg products in affected areas.
 - b) Food-borne disease surveillance.
 - c) Coordinate recall and tracing of adulterated products.
 - d) Coordinate disposal of contaminated food products.
 - e) Provide inspectors and laboratory services to affected areas.
 - 4. Resource Protection:
 - a) Coordinate resource identification and vulnerability assessments.



- b) Facilitate development and application of protective measures and strategies.
- c) Assist in compliance with relevant federal and state environmental laws during emergency response activities, such as emergency permits/ consultation for natural resources use or consumption.
- d) Manage, monitor and assist in or conduct response and recovery actions to minimize damage to resources.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Primary Agency:

1. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:

- a) Coordinates with all appropriate departments/agencies to ensure operational readiness.
- b) Maintains an operational EOC and emergency operating procedures.
- c) Coordinates Emergency Public Information regarding food resources with the State Public Information Officer.

B. Support Agency:

1. Thurston County Emergency Management:

- a) Coordinates with the Public Health Department the Analysis of water samples from sources suspected of contamination and makes appropriate recommendations.
- b) Develops procedures to notify the residents of the city of Olympia how to treat contaminated food and water.
- c) Monitors the safe distribution of food, water, and goods.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. None.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.



IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



ESF-12: ENERGY

PRIMARY AGENCY

Puget Sound Energy

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division, Emergency Management Committee, and Department of Public Works

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: To provide for the effective utilization of available electric power, natural gas, and petroleum products to meet essential energy needs in the City of Olympia during an emergency or disaster, and to provide for the restoration of energy utilities affected by the emergency or disaster.
- B. Scope: Energy systems and utilities services damaged or interrupted by a disaster event. Includes assisting energy suppliers and utilities in the acquisition of equipment, specialized labor, and transportation to repair or restore energy systems as well as obtaining fuel for transportation, communications, emergency operations, and other critical facilities.

II. POLICIES

- A. The City of Olympia priority will be to protect lives, public property including critical energy and utility systems and the environment.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: The transportation and use of a wide range of energy resources in the community poses a threat to life and the environment if those systems are damaged or inoperable. Disruptions to energy sources may occur. An initial disaster, like an earthquake, may result in numerous secondary events such as damaged power lines and relay stations or ruptured natural gas lines.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. A disaster can sever or constrain supply to key energy and utility lifelines, including firefighting, transportation, communication, and others, needed for public health and safety.
 - 2. There may be widespread and/or prolonged electric power failure. Without electric power, communications may be affected, and traffic signals may not operate, which could lead to transportation gridlock.
 - 3. There may be extensive pipeline failure in gas utilities. These may take hours, days, or even weeks to repair.



4. There may be panic hoarding of fuel in areas with severed pipelines, or from neighboring jurisdictions where shortages have occurred.
5. Natural gas lines may break and may erupt in fire.
6. City departments may need the authority to go on private property to evaluate and repair utilities that jeopardize public and private property or threaten public health or the environment.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. The occurrence of a major disaster could destroy or disrupt all or a portion of the City's energy and utility systems.
 - a) The electrical power industry within Washington is organized into a network of public and private generation and distribution facilities that form the Northwest Power Pool. Through such networks, the electrical power industry has developed a capability to provide power under even the most extreme circumstances. All utilities, whether publicly or privately owned, will be expected to manage and operate their utility, providing emergency service repairs, and restoration based on their requirements and capabilities.
 - b) Major natural gas companies through common pipelines originating in other states distribute natural gas within Washington.
 - c) The Washington State Department of Transportation can access local petroleum suppliers and major oil companies to facilitate the delivery of adequate amounts of emergency petroleum fuel supplies and may be requested through local emergency management channels.
2. Each Utility has its own mutual aid agreements and contractor lists to facilitate repairs in a timely fashion.
3. Support resources may be requested for road clearance and debris removal or other government services.

B. Organization: The designated incident command agency will determine the appropriate response organization for handling an energy incident.

C. Procedures:

1. To the maximum extent possible during a disaster, utility and energy systems will continue to provide services through their normal means.



2. Energy and utility resources will be used to meet immediate local needs. If shortages exist, requests to meet needs will be submitted through normal emergency management channels. Actions may be taken to curtail use of energy or other utilities until normal levels of service can be restored or supplemented. These resources, when curtailed, will be used to meet immediate and essential emergency needs.
 3. Energy and utility information will be furnished to emergency government officials at all levels to inform the public on proper use of services.
 4. As needed or requested, energy and utility representatives will compile post-emergency damage assessment reports and transmit them to Emergency Management.
 5. The Governor may direct any state or local governmental agency to implement programs relating to the consumption of energy, as deemed necessary to preserve and protect public health, safety, and general welfare, and to minimize to the fullest extent possible the injurious economic, social and environmental consequences of such energy supply alert. RCW 43.21G.040.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. Familiarize staff with the Incident Command System and basic EOC operations.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Prepare and update contingency plans and supporting documents.
 2. Maintain credentials and contact with all responding government agencies, energy companies, and energy associations.
 3. Maintain general data, information and knowledge regarding energy systems and system infrastructure locations, criticality, capabilities, operations, vulnerabilities, and ownership.
 4. Conduct or participate in energy emergency exercises.
- F. Response:
1. Liaison with applicable entities in the energy sector.
 2. Contact energy companies for situation reports to address:
 - a) Infrastructure damage.
 - b) Assessment of system and customer impacts.
 - c) Infrastructure repair requirements and restoration estimates.



- d) Energy demand and supply estimates.
 - e) Need or potential need for state coordination or assistance.
 - f) Estimates of price or other market impacts.
- G. Recovery:
- 1. Continue all response efforts as necessary during any recovery period, including:
 - a) Maintain damage assessments and restoration profiles.
 - b) Provide restoration assistance to energy companies.
 - c) Coordinate with appropriate federal, state and local agencies

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
- 1. Puget Sound Energy:
 - a) Identify and coordinate restoration priorities for electricity and natural gas.
 - b) Liaison with EOC when requested.
 - c) Provide timely and accurate information to end-users.
 - d) Perform life safety and property preservation operations when indicated.
 - e) Determine location, extent, and restoration of electricity supply and outages or disruptions.
 - f) Determine status of shortages or supply disruptions for natural gas.
 - g) Comply with energy allocations and curtailment programs as determined by the governor.
 - h) Coordinate out-of-area private and public energy assistance.
- B. Support Agencies:
- 1. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:
 - a) Maintain a liaison with local utilities and the ability to communicate on a 24-hour a day basis.
 - b) Coordinate assistance to support local utility and energy providers, as requested.
 - 2. Public Works: Fleet Services:



- a) Manage City fuel supplies and provide petroleum products for City Vehicles and generators.
3. Other Utility Providers:
 - a) Continue to operate in the tradition of self-help and inter-service mutual aid before calling for area, regional, or state assistance.
 - b) Comply with the prevailing priority systems relating to curtailment of customer demands or loads, restoration of services, and provision of emergency services for other utilities and systems.
 - c) In conjunction with the EOC operations, determine priorities among users if adequate utility supply is not available to meet all essential needs.
 - d) Provide information necessary for compiling damage and operational capability reports.
4. Public Works: In the absence of utility providers the Department of Public Works will:
 - a) Determine the extent of electrical outages and disruptions.
 - b) Determine the extent of natural gas disruptions.
 - c) Coordinate out of area private and public energy assistance.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Public Works All Hazards Plan.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-13: PUBLIC SAFETY AND SECURITY

PRIMARY AGENCY

Police Department

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Thurston County Sheriff's Department, Lacey Police Department, Tumwater Police Department, and Washington State Patrol

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Provide for the effective coordination of all law enforcement activities associated with the disaster incident, and to ensure that such activities are coordinated to the extent possible with the other responders.
- B. Scope: Coordination of all incident related law enforcement activities. When necessary, utilizing mutual aid resources available to assist.

II. POLICIES

- A. Under emergency conditions, law enforcement is the responsibility of the Police Chief. Law enforcement resources supplied by other jurisdictions will remain under the command of their parent agency but will operate under the direction and control of the Olympia Police Department.
- B. Military personnel, requested to augment or support the Olympia Police Department, will remain under command of their parent agency but will operate only at the direction of the Olympia Police Department.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Disaster conditions will severely strain limited law enforcement resources with multiple demands on services. The ability to respond can be hampered by personnel and equipment shortages, damage to police facilities, interruption of transportation routes, communications overload, etc.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. Situations requiring law enforcement support from mutual aid agencies may also be impacting those agencies at the same time. Assistance from adjacent jurisdictions may not be available, and the mobilization and deployment of outside aid will be time consuming.
 - 2. Agencies responding from a distance may not have the same knowledge of the community as local law enforcement, and may require assignments consistent with these limitations.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General:



1. The Police Department will initially respond to emergency needs with on duty personnel. Provisions for call back of off duty personnel are defined in the internal procedures of the Police Department.
 2. Where additional assistance is required, the Police Chief or designee will request specific types of outside aid utilizing existing mutual aid agreements with adjacent jurisdictions.
 3. Other law enforcement assistance, not covered by local agreements or understandings, will be requested through the State EOC.
- B. Organization: A Law Enforcement Unit will be established in the EOC to coordinate all activities associated with this ESF.
- C. Procedures:
1. Air Operations: Coordination of air resources requested by the city is the responsibility of the Law Enforcement Unit at the EOC. Where multiple aircraft are involved, an Air Operations sub-Unit may be established to provide for safe and efficient use of air resources. The Air Operations sub-Unit will:
 - a) Establish and maintain operational control over all aircraft resources used by the city in connection with the incident.
 - b) Establish communications protocols for safe and efficient coordination of aircraft. Coordinate with Thurston County, Washington State Patrol, hospitals, and any other outside agencies using aircraft in the city, to the extent possible.
 - c) Identify, mark, secure, and manage landing zones where needed.
 - d) Request the acquisition of air resources through the Logistics Section.
 - e) Provide for coordination of news media helicopters when necessary with the Public Information Officer.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. Develop operational and tactical public safety and security plans, conduct technical security and/or vulnerability assessments, and deploy local public safety and security resources in response to specific threats and potential incidents.
- E. Preparedness:
1. Develop and maintain emergency management plans and participate in emergency response public education or outreach, training, and exercises.



2. Maintain an inventory of equipment needed to deliver primary services and specialty services to service areas.
- F. Response:
1. The Olympia Police Department will coordinate response actions including general law enforcement assistance, access control, site security, traffic and crowd control, force protection, etc.
- G. Recovery:
1. Allocate resources for staffing traffic control for re-entry into previously evacuated areas, if resources are available.
 2. Prepare after action reports.
 3. Investigate fires where fatalities, large property losses, or suspicious circumstances exist.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
1. Police Department:
 - a) Prioritize law enforcement response consistent with the Incident Action Plan.
 - b) Coordinate traffic and crowd control.
 - c) Coordinate perimeter security, including coordination of scene ingress/egress where appropriate.
 - d) Coordinate evacuation. Activate a separate Evacuation sub-Unit when needed.
 - e) Maintain law and order by sustaining normal law enforcement operations wherever possible.
 - f) Coordinate Search and Rescue.
 - g) Provide for incident related criminal investigation.
 - h) Provide personnel to assist the Thurston County Coroner with the disposition of human remains.
 - i) Provide personnel to assist with the dissemination of warning and emergency public information.
 - j) Coordinate all incident related aircraft activity. Activate an Air Operations sub-Unit if circumstances warrant.
 - k) Coordinate all harbor related activities with available resources.



- l) Provide security to the EOC.
- B. Support Agencies:
 - 1. Thurston County Sheriff's Department:
 - a) Provide law enforcement support in accordance with mutual aid agreements.
 - b) Provide available Thurston County search and rescue units if requested.
 - c) Provide warning and communication support if requested.
 - 2. Mutual aid law enforcement agencies: Provide law enforcement support in accordance with mutual aid agreements.
 - 3. Washington State Patrol:
 - a) Provide law enforcement support to the Police Department if requested.
 - b) Assume incident command for hazardous materials incidents.
 - c) Coordinate and maintain a liaison with the appropriate state departments and agencies as identified in the Washington State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. Refer to the Police Department's emergency response processes.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



ESF-14: LONG TERM COMMUNITY RECOVERY

PRIMARY AGENCY

Disaster Recovery Group

SUPPORT AGENCIES

All City Departments

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: Provide a central point of contact for all recovery operations in order to maximize the use of available recovery assistance. For more information on Recovery see Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning.
- B. Scope: To oversee those measures necessary for recovery. During declared emergencies, the State EOC and the Federal Emergency Management Agency will provide current regulations, application procedures, and program guidance regarding state and federal disaster recovery programs.

II. POLICIES

- A. Disaster Cost Recovery: Some disaster related expenditures and obligations might be reimbursable in whole or in part under a number of state and/or federal programs. The federal government may authorize reimbursement of approved costs for work performed in restoration of certain public facilities after a disaster proclamation by the President or under the statutory authority of certain federal agencies. In addition, where applicable, it is appropriate for the city to seek recovery from the responsible parties, if any, for extraordinary expenses incurred in response to some types of emergency situations. In an event, all outside assistance will be supplemental to city resources.
- B. Disaster Recovery Goals and Objectives: The Recovery Group should establish, at the earliest possible opportunity, short term and long term goals and objectives in order to guide the recovery process.
 - 1. Short term considerations shall include:
 - a) Identification of vital systems and operations.
 - b) Priorities for reinstatement.
 - c) Maximum acceptable down time before reinstatement of vital systems to a minimum level.
 - d) Minimum resources needed to accomplish reinstatement.
 - 2. Long term goals and objectives shall include:
 - a) Strategic planning.
 - b) Management and coordination of recovery activities.



- c) Funding and fiscal management of recovery activities.
- d) Management of contractual resources.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: Housing shortages caused by damaged private dwellings, disrupted business activity, salvage and debris removal operations, coordination of reconstruction, evaluation of community needs, restoration of normal activity, and the recovery of losses following a major emergency or disaster could consume months or years. Community wide coordination will be required to make the best use of local, state and federal resources in returning the community to a productive state.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. The role of emergency management will change as the community moves from the response to recovery phase. The Disaster Recovery Group will be convened as early as possible to assume active coordination of disaster recovery. Recovery directed activities might overlap emergency response activities provided that the immediate needs of the community are being met.
 - 2. The EOC may be demobilized or modified to accommodate recovery activities.
 - 3. When a disaster results in a Presidential Disaster Proclamation, the Federal Emergency Management Agency will establish a liaison with the state and provide detailed guidance on recovery and restoration in accordance with the National Response Framework.
 - 4. Multiple demands on limited resources will make it difficult to prioritize recovery and meet all expectations. The establishment of methods for community involvement in the recovery process may be necessary.
 - 5. In severe cases, complete recovery and restoration of the community to normal pre-disaster conditions may not be a realistic expectation.

IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General:
 - 1. Declaration of Emergency: A Declaration of Emergency, made by the City Council, is an indication that extreme measures may be necessary to preserve life and property and to protect the public peace. The following guidelines will be used for declaring an emergency:



- a) The emergency declaration will be in effect for only that area which is specified. The emergency powers pursuant to that declaration will only be applicable to the impacted area.
 - b) An emergency declaration from the City Council must include the following:
 - 1) Description of the nature of the emergency.
 - 2) A definition of the affected area(s).
 - 3) A statement that an emergency exists and that unusual measures will be necessary in order to safeguard life and property.
 - 4) A statement that special procedures for emergency response and recovery are being or have been activated.
 - 5) Notification that release of specified City resources is authorized in responding to the emergency.
 - 6) A time limitation to the emergency declaration.
2. Declaration of Disaster: A Declaration of Disaster, made by the City Council, is an indication to the governor of the State of Washington that local resources have or may soon be exhausted, and that special assistance is required to meet the needs of the emergency. A disaster declaration will be necessary prior to any direct assistance from the state. A disaster declaration will include the following:
- a) A description of the nature of the emergency.
 - b) A description of the impact area.
 - c) A statement that a local emergency has been declared.
 - d) A statement that local capabilities are or may soon be exceeded.
 - e) A description of the specific assistance needed from the state.
- B. Organization: The Disaster Recovery Group will be convened as soon as designated members are released from emergency response duties.
- C. Procedures: See Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
1. All prevention and mitigation actions are detailed in department/division procedures and SOPs, the City of Olympia CEMP, and Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning.
- E. Preparedness:



1. All preparedness actions are detailed in department/division procedures and SOPs, the City of Olympia CEMP, and Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning.
- F. Response:
1. All response actions are detailed in department/division procedures and SOPs, the City of Olympia CEMP, and Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning.
- G. Recovery:
1. All recovery actions are detailed in department/division procedures and SOPs, the City of Olympia CEMP, and Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. Primary Agency:
1. Disaster Recovery Group:
 - a) Organize and staff the recovery effort.
 - b) Coordinate the recovery of vital records and the restoration of records keeping capabilities.
 - c) Coordinate recovery resource procurement.
 - d) Coordinate continued public information on the recovery effort.
 - e) Coordinate emergency debris and waste removal.
 - f) Coordinate restoration and salvage.
 - g) Act as the point of contact with the Federal Emergency Management Agency to ensure maximum benefits from disaster programs for individuals and public entities.
- B. Support Agencies:
1. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:
 - a) Provide for initial contact with Federal Emergency Management Agency representatives.
 - b) Coordinate the establishment of a Disaster Recovery Assistance Center when requested by state or federal representatives.
 - c) Provide damage assessment information and disaster related cost figures.



- d) Assist in coordination of joint local, state, and federal damage assessment teams.
- 2. All City Departments: Support the Disaster Recovery Group by providing personnel, information and liaisons as requested.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. None.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ESF-15: EXTERNAL AFFAIRS

PRIMARY AGENCY

Executive Department: City Manager

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: To ensure effective dissemination of emergency information and instructions to the public before, during, and after an emergency or disaster.
- B. Scope: This ESF addresses responsibilities to process, coordinate, and disseminate information for City of Olympia, City officials, employees, the media, and the public.

II. POLICIES

- A. It is essential that accurate, timely and consistent information be disseminated to the public when the EOC is activated. City Departments and Offices will coordinate the development and dissemination of all disaster related public information through the EOC Public Information Officer.

III. SITUATION

- A. Emergency/Disaster Conditions and Hazards: A natural or man-made emergency or disaster may occur at any time.
- B. Planning Assumptions:
 - 1. Normal means of communications in the affected areas may be either destroyed or largely incapacitated; therefore, only limited and incomplete information is anticipated from the disaster area until communications can be restored.
 - 2. Sufficient support personnel will be available to coordinate public information and interface with the media and other agencies.
 - 3. Demands for information from media outside the city will be significantly increased in a disaster.
 - 4. Sufficient communications will be established to support public information efforts.
 - 5. Following a disaster, the Emergency Alert System (EAS) will be available to the City of Olympia.
 - 6. When appropriate the State Emergency Operations Center will establish a Joint Information Center (JIC) to coordinate federal, state, and local information.



IV. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

A. General:

1. The need for rapid dissemination of essential information during an emergency necessitates the activation of a central public information system. The Public Information Officer within the EOC will coordinate this system. The nature of the emergency and the level of EOC activation will define the extent to which this system is engaged. When appropriate the PIO will coordinate their actions with the Thurston County Joint information Center.

- ### B. Organization:
- The Public Information Officer will be established in the EOC to coordinate all activities associated with this ESF.

C. Procedures:

1. Objectives: The public information objectives during a disaster are:
 - a) To inform the public and City employees of the presence of a hazardous situation, its effects, and proper counter-measures.
 - b) To coordinate the City's release of public information to the media.
 - c) To inform the public on protective measures that can be taken during an emergency.
 - d) To control rumors and reassure the public.
 - e) To provide ongoing information about emergency operations and emergency services.
 - f) To instruct the public on disaster assistance and recovery services and procedures.
2. Dissemination:
 - a) Methods for dissemination of local emergency information and instruction will be determined by the Public Information Officer depending on available means as appropriate to the emergency including radio, newspapers, television, electronic communications, mobile public address systems, and door-to-door.
 - b) Information will also be disseminated to City Council, elected officials, emergency personnel in the field, and other city employees so they know what information and guidance is being released to the public.



- c) Dissemination of public information regarding city activities and services relating to an emergency should be reviewed and coordinated with the Public Information Officer.
 - d) A Joint Information Center (JIC) may be established to coordinate emergency public information where multiple jurisdictions are involved in the emergency response. This facility would be in direct contact with the EOC, may include information officers from other jurisdictions, and may be in conjunction with state/federal information efforts. The location of the JIC will be determined on a case-by-case basis.
 - e) The City Communications Manager will maintain up-to-date distribution lists.
3. Special Groups and Instructions:
- a) There are several non-English speaking communities in the City of Olympia. In the event that public information needs to be translated, interpreters will be coordinated through the EOC.
 - b) Special instructions and provisions may be made for hospitals, nursing homes, schools, or other groups.
- D. Prevention and Mitigation:
- 1. Public education is the primary prevention and mitigation arm of the public information system.
- E. Preparedness:
- 1. Draft, train on, and practice procedures.
 - 2. Acquire or identify for future acquisition necessary resources and equipment.
- F. Response:
- 1. Media briefings are provided as often as needed, usually twice a day. Social media posts and website updates occur with available staffing on an ongoing basis.
 - 2. Maintain concurrent 12 hour operational periods with the JIC for staffing patterns and cyclic activities for information sharing.
- G. Recovery:
- 1. Collect damage information in support of the preliminary damage assessment.



2. Staff a resident call line for taking reports of damages to private property.
3. Provide public announcements regarding the collection and disposal of disaster debris.

V. RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Primary Agency:

1. Executive Department: City Manager:

- a) Establish policy pertaining to the release of emergency public information and instructions.
- b) Represent the City at press conferences, public hearings, and other public events as appropriate to the disaster.
- c) Public Information Officer:
 - 1) The City Communications Manager will function as the Public Information Officer.
 - 2) Identify additional staff to support the emergency Public Information function.
 - 3) Establish and coordinate emergency public information prior to, during and after an emergency.
 - 4) Prepare and distribute public information releases regarding disaster preparedness, response and recovery.
 - 5) Review and coordinate releases of information from local, county, and state offices and departments through the EOC.
 - 6) Respond to media inquiries.
 - 7) Provide information to city elected officials and to employees, as necessary.
 - 8) Monitor news media coverage of the incident.
 - 9) Establish rumor control capability.

B. Support Agencies:

1. Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:

- a) Prepare and disseminate emergency information and official news releases in conjunction with the Public Information Officer.



- b) Provide adequate training for the Public Information Officer and support staff.
 - c) Plan and coordinate with the local news media to ensure assistance in disseminating emergency information and instructions in conjunction with the Public Information Officer.
 - d) Maintain local EAS Agreement(s).
 - e) Coordinate with State and Federal agencies on the release of emergency information and instructions, as appropriate.
 - f) Provide facilities where media representatives can be briefed. Whenever possible, these facilities will provide telecommunications capabilities for media use.
2. Other Response Agencies:
- a) Provide pertinent information, e.g. road closures, emergency instructions, available assistance, place of contact for missing relatives, restricted areas, etc., to the EOC for use by the Public Information Officer for dissemination to the public.
 - b) Provide emergency public information support to the Public Information Officer upon request.

VI. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Develop and make available, when necessary, the requisite personnel and equipment to fulfill roles and responsibilities identified in this ESF. As a minimum, all agencies should expect to sustain emergency operations for 72 hours and should have other resources programmed for use up to 14 days.

VII. REFERENCES

- A. None.

VIII. APPENDICES

- A. None.

IX. DEFINITIONS

- A. See Basic Plan: Appendix 1: Acronyms and Definitions.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



ANNEXES

CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

REVISED JANUARY 2016

OLYMPIA FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
100 EASTSIDE STREET, N. E., OLYMPIA, WA 98506



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



WHAT IS AN ANNEX?

An annex is a form of an addendum to a primary document. An annex is usually a standalone document that provides supplementary information that expands upon concepts or topics discussed in the primary document. Rather than interrupt the flow of the primary document this information is placed in an annex following the document allowing it to be referenced quickly if necessary or ignored if not applicable to the reader's interests or purposes. An annex usually covers its given subject thoroughly, and may be several or more pages long. The Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan has two unique types of Annexes. The first type is a Support Annex. This type of annex provides in depth information on critical elements of the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan that are present in emergency response regardless of the size or type of incident. The second type is an Incident Annex. This type of annex provides in depth information on unique challenges or processes associated with a specific type of incident.

SPECIAL NOTICE

Under Revised Code of Washington 42.56.420 Incident Annex 1: Cyber and Incident Annex 2: Counterterrorism are exempt from public disclosure. ***Do not release these sections without the consent of the City of Olympia Emergency Manager.***

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. SUPPORT ANNEXES

- A. Support Annex 1: Recovery Planning
- B. Support Annex 2: Volunteer and Donations Management

II. INCIDENT ANNEXES

- A. Incident Annex 1: Cyber – *Confidential*
- B. Incident Annex 2: Counterterrorism – *Confidential*
- C. Incident Annex 3: Mass Evacuation
- D. Incident Annex 4: Earthquake
- E. Incident Annex 5: Catastrophic
- F. Incident Annex 6: Debris Management – *Under Development*



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



SUPPORT ANNEXES

CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

REVISED JANUARY 2016

OLYMPIA FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
100 EASTSIDE STREET, N. E., OLYMPIA, WA 98506



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



SUPPORT ANNEX 1: RECOVERY PLANNING

PRIMARY AGENCY

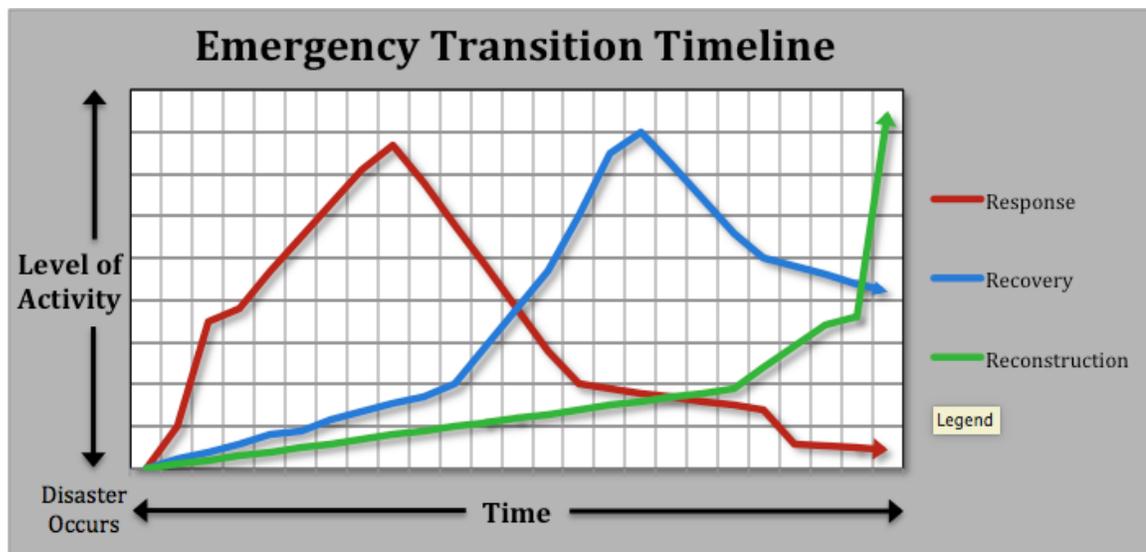
Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

SUPPORT AGENCIES

All City Departments

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: The purpose of this annex is to provide guidance when executing recovery measures after an incident has occurred. This document is for reference only it does not modify or supersede the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan. For more information on Recovery Planning see Emergency Support Function 14: Long Term Community Recovery.
- B. Emergency Transition Timeline: Recovery activity occurs in every stage of the incident but begins to accelerate and increase as response activity decreases.



- C. After Life safety and Life Sustaining measures are under control, a key concern during Disaster Recovery is the fiscal health of the community. A disaster can produce a short-term recession in the community as permanent property loss caused by the incident decreases tax revenues. Without the return of business and tax revenues, Recovery will be slow at best, and possibly impossible.
- D. Generally, Recovery can be executed in three ways:
 - 1. Repair/rebuild with no significant changes to infrastructure or city/ community design in order to restore needed services as quickly as possible.



2. Repair/rebuild with upgrades to infrastructure and city/community design to mitigate the effects of similar incidents in the future. This may create cost recovery issues for public as in most cases FEMA only pays to return to pre-existing conditions. It may be possible to force private property owners to rebuild according to updated building codes and regulations.
 3. Don't rebuild and relocate the facility or abandon it.
- E. It may not be necessary in every incident but be prepared to use all three approaches to return your community to the new "normal".

II. INITIATING RECOVERY

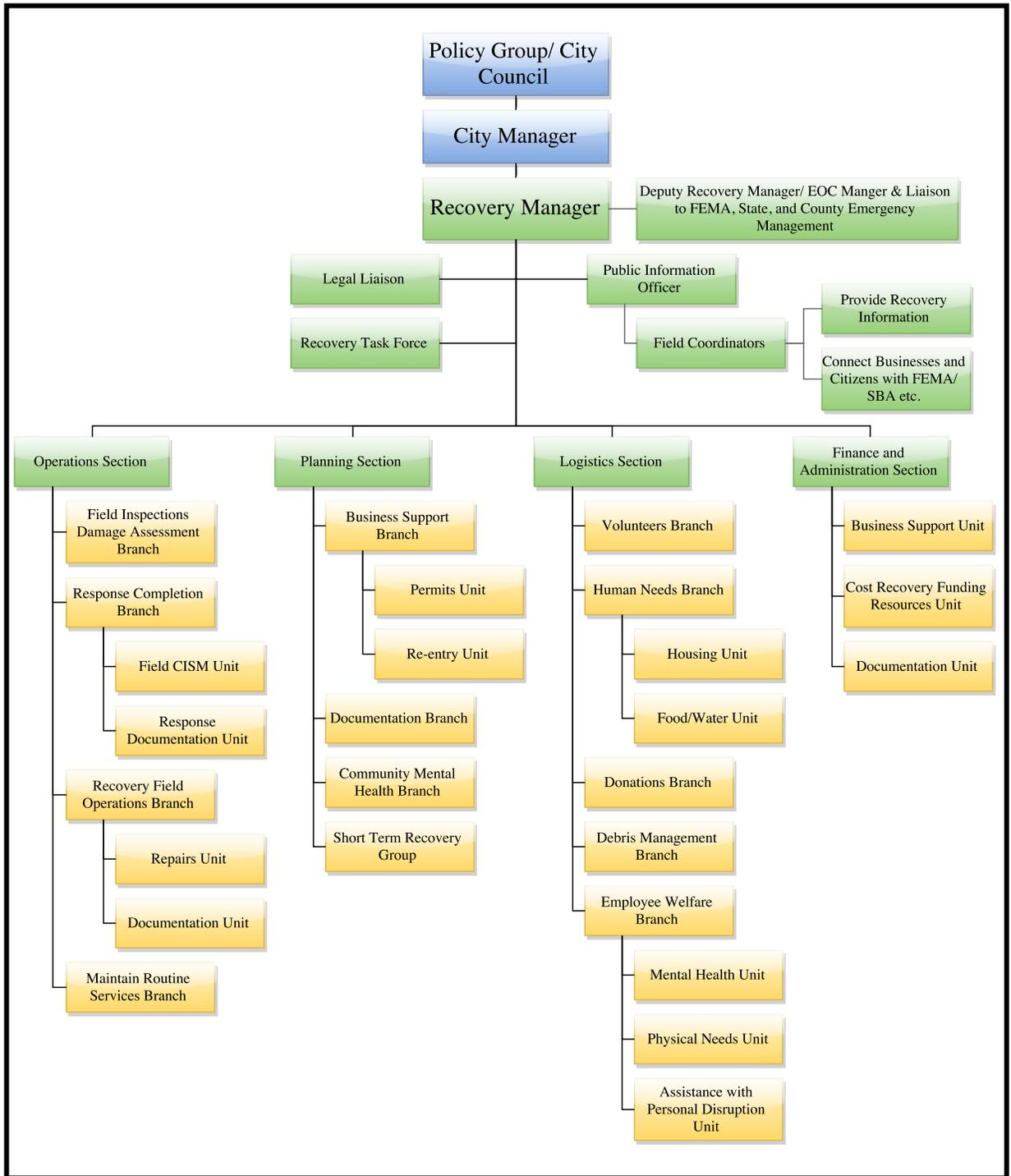
- A. Identify and establish the timing and process for transitioning from Emergency Response activities into Recovery Activities.
- B. As seen in the Emergency Transition Timeline, Short-term Recovery efforts should be implemented concurrent with response activities. Balancing Response activity that makes it possible for citizens to survive the event and early Recovery activity that keeps the community inhabitable can be a difficult process. Until it is clear that response activity is coming to an end both phases should be monitored closely in case deployment changes are needed.
- C. Recovery Plan: The Recovery Plan should identify city staff that will be involved and differentiate between Short-term, Mid-term, and Long-term Recovery. The Recovery Plan staff should include the following positions and the Recovery Task Force (RTF):
 1. Recovery Manager - acts as a coordinator during the recovery process. The Recovery Manager helps push the process forward and may be an appropriate choice for the Recovery Champion as well. The Recovery Manager should not to be confused with the Recovery Task Force Leader.
 2. Recovery Champion - stays with the incident through every phase of the process, from the beginning to end. It is important to remember that:
 - a) Recovery will come in phases and subsets.
 - b) Recovery projects should be broken up into workable groups.
 - c) Groups can be made by type of project, location, or funding source i.e. FEMA, FHWA, etc.
 - d) Multiple phases may be involved in recovery.



- e) The Recovery Champion looks at the big picture and keeps the process moving as one phase ends and another continues until the final goal is reached. Outside agencies and city departments will come and go throughout the process.
 - f) The Recovery Champion needs to be engaged in all phases and able to piece together the history of the Recovery, speak to the citizens and City Council, and liaison with the other agencies and entities involved in recovery.
3. Recovery Task Force Team Leader leads the RTF. The position will likely be filled by a Public Works or Community Planning and Development (CP&D) staff member.
4. Recovery Task Force: The RTF is advisory in nature and may be staffed by a number of positions from various departments as needs change. The RTF is designed to be flexible, able to expand and contract as needed.
- a) The RTF reviews the following:
 - 1) Damage Reports.
 - 2) Regulations including zoning, building code, Public Works Standards, Fire, etc.
 - 3) Plans including Land-Water, Sewer, Transportation, Economic Development, etc.
 - 4) Policies including Comprehensive Plan Policies but not Council Policies.
 - 5) Re-build Priorities i.e. Historical v. Re-Development.
 - b) In addition the RTF will:
 - 1) Request the City Council provide reaffirmation of the priorities of the Recovery Goals.
 - 2) Recommend Economic Recovery programs.
 - 3) Initiate recommendations for relocation and acquisition of damaged properties as necessary
 - 4) Analyse Structural versus non-structural mitigation measures.
 - 5) Identify the Role of Community Groups and Stakeholders.
 - c) The following positions may be filled depending on the nature and scope of the event.



- 1) Recovery Task Force Chair.
 - 2) Public Works representative.
 - 3) Public Information Officer.
 - 4) Human Resources representative.
 - 5) Attorney/Legal representative.
 - 6) Finance and Administration representative.
 - 7) EOC Manager/Incident Commander.
 - 8) Chamber of Commerce representative.
 - 9) Housing and Urban Development representative.
 - 10) Port of Olympia representative.
 - 11) Community Planning and Development representative.
 - 12) Olympia Downtown Association representative.
 - 13) Olympia School District representative.
 - 14) Recognized Neighborhood Association representatives.
 - 15) Capital Mall representative.
 - 16) Auto Mall representative.
- D. Incident Command System Recovery Model.
1. (See the next page.)



III. SHORT-TERM RECOVERY

- A. Short-term Recovery typically focuses on securing the city so that unsafe areas are not in use. The Primary goals of short term recovery are:



1. Safety.
 2. Create clear boundaries between safe areas and restricted areas.
 3. Determine the extent of damage to the City.
 4. Identify and notify citizens of the undamaged or least damaged areas of City where they can find resources.
 5. Support assisting agencies, non-profits, etc., that are providing relief services to the citizens.
- B. Short-term Recovery Staff includes:
1. EOC staff.
 2. Individuals and teams from Urban Forestry, Roads, Utilities, Storm Water Management, LOTT Clean Water Alliance, Solid Waste, and other staff with specialized technical expertise as needed.
- C. Key concepts include:
1. Assure safety of citizens.
 2. Monitor sheltering activities and use.
 3. Support traffic flow in undamaged areas.
 4. Assure utilities continue to function in undamaged areas
- D. Significant collaboration should occur with:
1. Responding agencies/Departments.
 2. Local industries and commercial sectors that require open roads and functioning utilities to conduct daily operations. These entities typically have business continuity plans in place and understand the recovery process. Their operations will benefit the citizens in ways the City government can't.
 3. Schools, once reopened, allow children a place to go during the day and their parents the opportunity to work. Schools should be reopened as soon as possible.

IV. MID-TERM RECOVERY

- A. Mid-term Recovery typically focuses on restoring critical functions throughout the impacted region. The primary goals of Mid-term recovery are:
1. Return to pre-incident pattern of activity as much as possible.
 2. Restore traffic flow and utilities throughout the city.



3. Publish information that supports the community's efforts to recover as individuals, families, businesses, etc.
 4. Streamline the permit process, structural inspections, and the approval process on reconstruction and repair of damaged buildings and homes.
- B. Mid-term Recovery Staff includes:
1. Short-term Recovery staff.
 2. Businesses.
 3. Key demographics.
 4. The Building and Development Community.
 5. West Olympia Business Association, Olympia Downtown Association, Downtown Liaison, etc.
 6. Other Stakeholders.
- C. Key Concepts:
1. Quickly develop a written plan to guide mid-term recovery efforts and identify specific individuals and responsibilities.
 2. Identify a housing liaison to help citizens relocate from shelters to more permanent housing.
 3. Ensure major grocery and hardware stores can open to provide citizens with necessary resources and generate tax revenues.
 4. Identify a liaison to local small business/specialty stores to provide needed assistance and advocacy throughout the reopening process.
 5. Identify a liaison to advocate on behalf of citizens as it relates to FEMA.
 6. Identify a liaison that understands plan review and building inspecting and can support structural repair efforts within the community.
 7. Maintain focus on Mid-term Recovery needs, if allowed, the Long-term Recovery process can easily overshadow Mid-term Recovery.
 8. Begin to develop the formal Long-term Recovery Plan and work group.
- D. Key Collaborations:
1. FEMA.
 2. Business Community.



3. The Building and Development Community.
 4. Citizens.
 5. Thurston County Emergency Management.
- E. If a Recovery Work Group is in place, transition into Long-term Recovery using a Recovery Task Force (RTF).

V. LONG-TERM RECOVERY

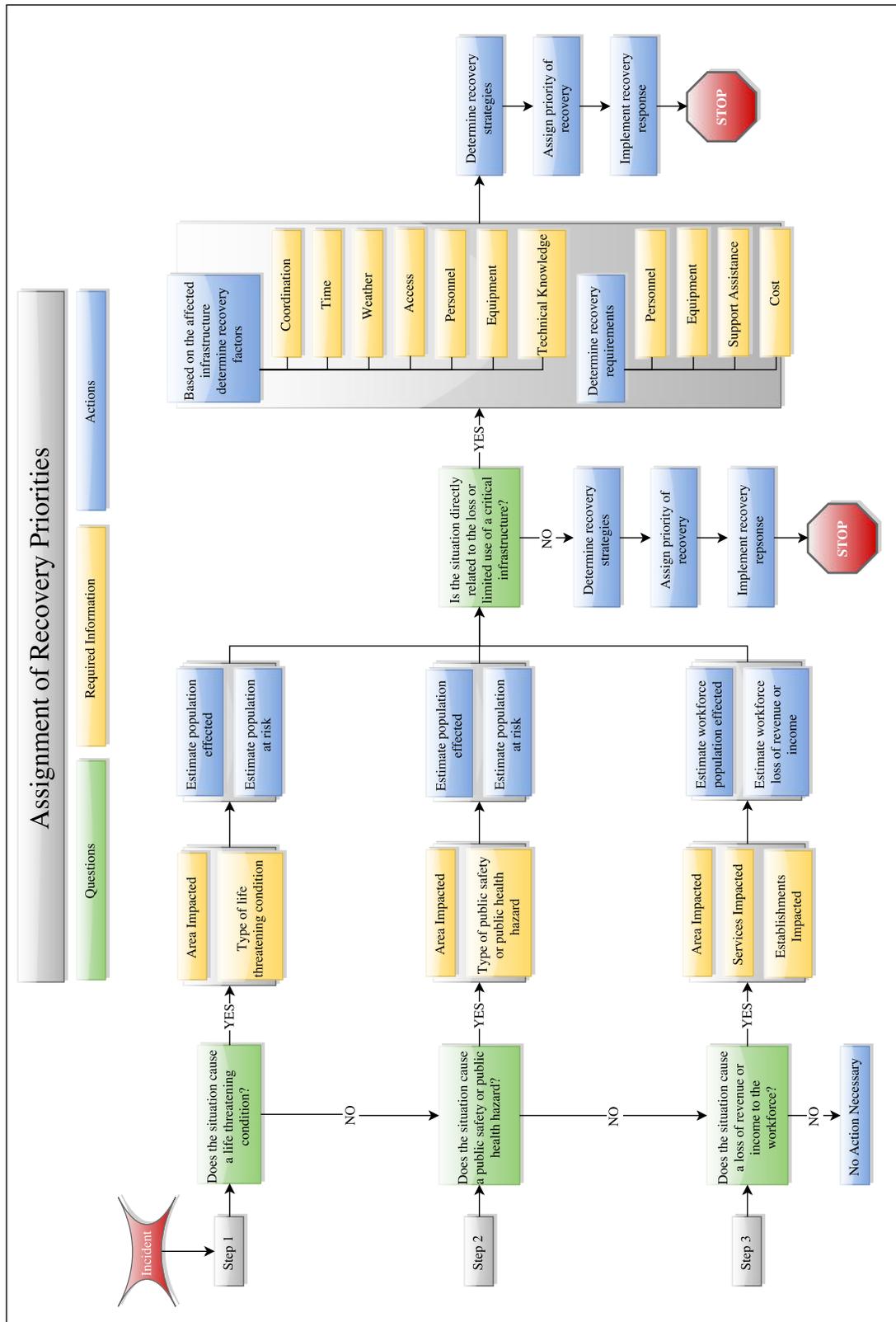
- A. Long-term Recovery typically focuses on redesign and restoration of the community. It asks what the “new” community or area should look like and how should it function. The primary goals of Long-term Recovery are:
1. Rebuild critical infrastructure to equal or superior pre-event conditions.
 2. Correct or improve historic traffic flow and utility issues in areas where rebuilding is occurring.
 3. Require when able and encourage when not more advanced building practices during the permitting and inspection processes.
- B. Staff:
1. Mid-term Recovery staff.
 2. Special Interests Groups.
 3. Registered Neighborhood and Homeowner Associations.
- C. Key Concepts:
1. Adopt a Long-term Recovery plan with CP&D as the lead and City Council as the Policy group.
 2. Assign staff to search for funding opportunities. FEMA’s process for releasing money for long-term recovery is different than its process for reimbursement for response activity, and many other federal players are involved.
 3. Be prepared to take advantage of short suspense grant opportunities that may have minimal notice periods and short timeframes for applying.
 4. Continue to search for additional funding opportunities.
- D. Key Collaborations:
1. FEMA.
 2. Business Community.
 3. Citizens.



4. Thurston County Emergency Management.
- E. Long-Term Recovery Steps:
 1. Ensure completion of response, restore essential services, and maintain unaffected services.
 - a) Transition EOC response from short-term recovery to long-term recovery.
 2. Restore Community Symbols and Services improving livability.
 - a) Re-establish economic and social viability of the community to restore citizen confidence.
 3. Promote mitigation in areas impacted by the event as well as mitigation in unaffected areas.
 - a) Use the event to facilitate interest in mitigation, both structural and non-structural.
 4. Re-development:
 - a) Develop a specific plan for the future use and design of areas that will not be restored.
 - b) Transition into long-term recovery model using the Recovery Task Force.
 5. Educate the Community:
 - a) Develop an account of what happened for members of the public.
 - b) Explain how response was carried out.
 - c) Share ways in which livability is being restored within the community.
 - d) Promote mitigation as a way to prepare for and limit future damage.
 - e) Implement a shared vision for recovery.

VI. RECOVERY MODEL: ASSIGNMENT OF RECOVERY PRIORITIES.

- A. (See the next page.)





SUPPORT ANNEX 2: VOLUNTEER AND DONATIONS MANAGEMENT

PRIMARY AGENCY

Parks, Arts, and Recreation

SUPPORT AGENCIES

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: The purpose of this Support Annex is to provide an overview of Volunteer and Donations Management and be a mechanism for navigating regional coordination of spontaneous volunteers and unsolicited donations. Additionally, this Support Annex is a tool for the city to use for advance planning to have policies and procedures in place to handle spontaneous volunteers and unsolicited donations.
- B. Context: This Annex provides a framework and guidance on the roles of Federal, State, County, and local governments in the management of large amounts of spontaneous volunteers and unsolicited donations in the aftermath of a catastrophic disaster.

II. PREPAREDNESS

- A. There are many varying levels of preparedness among the different public and private organizations located within and around the City of Olympia. Some ways to prepare for spontaneous volunteers and unsolicited donations include:
 - 1. Create a strong local network for effectively using spontaneous volunteers and unsolicited donations.
 - 2. Appoint a lead agency to coordinate with local volunteer groups.
 - 3. Develop a Spontaneous Volunteer Management Plan.
 - 4. Develop a Donations Management Plan.
 - 5. Develop a public education plan specifically targeted at potential volunteers and donors.
 - 6. Engage the business community in planning efforts.
 - 7. Include spontaneous volunteers and the management of unsolicited donations in Training & Exercises.
- B. It is important for the lead agency to establish regular communication with other volunteer agencies in order to be better prepared. The goal is to affiliate volunteers prior to any event. The city should focus on creating or updating its plans for volunteer and donations management.



III. COORDINATION COMMITTEE

- A. Establish a Volunteer and Donations Coordination Committee whose primary purpose is to discuss and coordinate spontaneous volunteer and unsolicited donations management activities across the city. Topics for discussion may include:
1. Current location of Volunteer Reception Centers.
 2. The status of processing.
 3. Capacity to share spontaneous volunteers and unsolicited donations across the region.
 4. Future projections or trends.
 5. Assignment of donations coordinators and volunteer coordinators and their roles.

IV. SPONTANEOUS VOLUNTEERS

- A. Once a disaster occurs, there may be a large influx of spontaneous volunteers. They can be of great help in a dire situation. A spontaneous volunteer is a person who is not affiliated with a locally recognized volunteer organization but offers his or her help during disaster response and recovery. It is necessary for spontaneous volunteers to go through a registration process so that the skills of the volunteer are matched to a specific request from the community. The *EMD-204: Volunteer Worker Registration Card* should be used in this process and a copy can be found at the end of this Support Annex. Being able to effectively organize these volunteers, through the EOC or the use of a Volunteer Reception Center (VRC) will be very helpful. The City of Olympia Emergency Management Division will coordinate with Thurston County Emergency Management the establishment of a VRC. The following should be used as a guide when deploying VRCs.
1. Small, limited, localized disaster.
 - a) Spontaneous Volunteers will mainly be from surrounding, neighboring areas.
 - b) No need for a VRC.
 2. Medium to large disaster.
 - a) Significant media attention from gawkers and those wanting to help will promote mobilization.
 - b) Establish a VRC outside the impact area.
 3. Very large or catastrophic disaster.



- a) Volunteer activity will overwhelm the local capacity.
 - b) Consolidate VRCs to operate more efficiently.
- B. Preregistering Volunteers:
1. Encourage volunteers to register with local volunteer organizations prior to a disaster. Then, during disasters they can respond to that agency and be covered under their liability coverage.
 2. If a volunteer would like to become an Emergency Worker under Washington State Law, they can fill out an EMD-204 form, found at the end of this Support Annex, to begin the process.
- C. If a VRC is not going to be set up, then the Volunteer Coordinator in the city will handle the processing and referring of spontaneous volunteers. This coordination will occur at the Emergency Operation Centers.
- D. The United Way of Thurston County will assist and support community organizations by recruiting and mobilizing additional community volunteers when requested.
- E. Demobilization and Recovery: Volunteers and donations are crucial for the response and recovery of a disaster. Once affiliated, volunteers can continue to work with volunteer agencies and organizations under the auspices of that agency.
- F. Liability: FEMA has learned from Citizen Corps Councils, volunteer program managers, and volunteers that liability is a significant concern and a potential barrier to volunteer involvement in emergency services. Spontaneous volunteers will be registered in the Volunteer Reception Center (VRC) as Temporary Emergency Workers, and they will need to sign a volunteer liability release form. Temporary workers are not Emergency Workers under Washington State Law.
- G. Volunteer Reception Center (VRC):
1. A Volunteer Reception Center (VRC) is a location where spontaneous volunteers can be assessed, receive training, and be placed with an agency, organization, or support function needing personnel. Once the volunteer has been assigned to a receiving agency or organization, the volunteer then becomes the responsibility of that agency or organization until he or she is released from assignment. A VRC can be implemented if the need for and supply of volunteers is significant. It will help to receive and organize volunteers in order to place them in appropriate situations where the need is the greatest.
 2. VRC Activities include:
 - a) Formal registration.



- b) Interview & Assignment.
 - c) Safety & Cultural Trainings.
 - d) Public Information.
 - e) Phone Bank.
 - f) Demobilization.
3. Forms include:
- a) VRC Arrival Sign In.
 - b) Volunteer Instructions Checklist.
 - c) Sample Disaster Volunteer Registration Form.
 - d) Sample Volunteer Liability Release Form.
 - e) Emergency Worker Registration Card.
 - f) Safety Training.
 - g) Sample VRC Floor Plan.

V. DONATIONS MANAGEMENT

- A. If not properly managed, donations can become the disaster within the disaster. Even donation activity for a small level disaster can be overwhelming. The importance of organizing and maintaining donations is crucial in any disaster response or recovery process.
- B. During a disaster, the public becomes generous in both donating monies and goods to the disaster area. This includes major corporations. Often this generous outpouring of goodwill severely impacts and overwhelms local government and social agencies trying to manage the donated goods.
- C. In a Puget Sound wide disaster, the management of donated goods will not only overwhelm government and social agencies, but the goodwill could be so generous, many donated goods may never be used and will require disposal.
- D. Donated Goods:
 - 1. City of Olympia government will coordinate all nationally donated goods with the State EOC.
 - 2. The EOC will assure all donated goods are safely distributed based on need to the neighborhoods of Olympia.
 - 3. Donated goods are categorized into the following sections:



- a) Solicited Goods: The impacted community has identified a specific need and requests specific items from either the general public and/or the community. Usually, the request is for cash donations to be made to the American Red Cross, Salvation Army, or other agency providing major relief efforts to the affected community.
 - b) Unsolicited Goods: The public sees or hears of the disaster through the media and is motivated to send a donation and/or donated good to the impacted area whether it is needed or not. The Thurston County Food Bank will coordinate sorting, storing and distribution of unsolicited goods.
- E. The following depicts the level of donations that would accompany each level of disaster.
- 1. Small to medium disaster, a Phase I or II activation of the EOC.
 - a) Few and sporadic donations.
 - 2. Medium to large disaster, a Phase II or III activation of the EOC.
 - a) Donations activity is significant.
 - 3. Very large or catastrophic disaster, a Phase III or IV activation of the EOC with a probable State and Federal proclamation of disaster.
 - a) Donations Management Branch or Unit will be established.
- F. Public Messaging:
- 1. Managing the expectations of the general public is critical during a catastrophic disaster. Getting the right messages out early will help limit the unsolicited and often unusable donations.
 - 2. A consistent message on where and how to volunteer and what to donate during the disaster needs to be delivered. This can be established through the Joint Information Center (JIC).
 - 3. Valuable Public Messages may include:
 - a) “Don’t call 9-1-1 unless it is an emergency. Call 2-1-1, which will get you to the information you seek without jamming up a critical lifeline for true emergencies.”
 - 4. Donated Goods: FEMA Disaster Assistance Policy provides the criteria by which applicants will be credited for volunteer labor, donated equipment, and donated materials used in the performance of eligible emergency work.

VI. DEMOBILIZATION



- A. Volunteer and Donations Management is unique in that it is prominent in both response and recovery operations.
- B. Demobilization:
 - 1. Collect and compile all of the documentation and records of volunteer time expended during response activities so they can be utilized towards the Federal Match.
 - 2. Direct volunteers towards longer-term affiliation and community involvement, building larger and stronger networks of affiliated volunteers.
 - 3. Conduct a debriefing with staff to ensure that everyone is coping with the experience.

VII. RECOVERY

- A. Volunteer Management:
 - 1. After the response phase, a volunteer can continue to support recovery operations through their affiliation with a volunteer organization or with a long-term recovery organization.
- B. Donations Management:
 - 1. Donations will continue to come in during recovery, but the needs of the impacted community may be different. It is important in the planning process to reevaluate the needs of the community and continue to communicate those needs with the public through ongoing public information.

VIII. EMD-204: EMERGENCY WORK REGISTRATION CARD

- A. If a volunteer would like to become an emergency worker under Washington State Law, they can fill out an EMD – 204: Emergency Worker Registration Card to begin the process. A copy of the EMD-204: Emergency Registration Card can be found on the following page as well as at the State Emergency Operations Center website by searching for “EMD-204: Emergency Worker Registration Card.”



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



INCIDENT ANNEXES

CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON

COMPREHENSIVE EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT PLAN

REVISED JANUARY 2016

OLYMPIA FIRE DEPARTMENT, EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT DIVISION
100 EASTSIDE STREET, N. E., OLYMPIA, WA 98506



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



THIS INCIDENT ANNEX INTENTIONALLY REMOVED.

Confidential Material: Under Revised Code of Washington 42.56.420 Incident Annex 1: Cyber is exempt from public disclosure.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



THIS INCIDENT ANNEX INTENTIONALLY REMOVED.

Confidential Material: Under Revised Code of Washington 42.56.420 Incident Annex 2: Counterterrorism is exempt from public disclosure.



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



INCIDENT ANNEX 3: MASS EVACUATION

PRIMARY AGENCY

Police Department

SUPPORT AGENCIES

All City Departments, TCOMM, State Emergency Operations Center and Department of Health, Olympia School District, and the American Red Cross

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: This Incident annex is intended to assist the City of Olympia, and other governmental agencies, businesses and first responders in planning, preparing for and conducting evacuations impacting the city.
- B. Scope: Evacuations may result from naturally occurring incidents such as earthquakes, mudslides, health related incidents, flooding, volcanic activity, fires or from industrial accidents, dam failure, terrorism, or illegal activities like drug labs and waste dumping. Protection of populations by sheltering in place as well as the traditional movement of people is considered. This annex focuses on evacuations in the City of Olympia and is intended to be coordinated with other local, state, and federal plans, should the incident require inter-jurisdictional coordination.

II. PLANNING ASSUMPTIONS

- A. Disasters and evacuations occur with little or no warning. Earthquake prediction has not developed enough to effectively assist emergency planners at this time.
- B. Current warning systems may not reach all of the population to be warned.
- C. First responder teams may not be available to conduct door-to-door evacuation notifications.
- D. Evacuation is normally a multiple jurisdiction activity.
- E. ICS will be used to manage evacuation activities and phases at all levels.
- F. Evacuations may be spontaneous, without government control.
- G. Some residents will not evacuate regardless of the hazards.
- H. Planning for evacuations must include special needs populations, pets, service animals, and livestock.

III. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. General:
 - 1. City of Olympia or local response:



- a) The type of incident, the geographic scope of the incident, and the resources available will determine local response.
 - b) Any agency listed in this annex may initiate an evacuation in the interest of public safety. Final approval of an evacuation should come from EOC Manager/ Incident Commander.
 - c) If the incident is small and local in nature, Olympia Fire, Police, or Public Works may recommend a limited evacuation and request resources directly through TCOMM.
 - d) Mutual aid may also be affected for larger emergencies or disasters. When multiple agencies and/or multiple jurisdictions are involved, emergency management organizations and emergency operations/coordination centers (EOC/ECCs) may be activated. If this is the case, resources may be coordinated and accounted for by the city, county or state at the appropriate EOC/ECC.
 - e) In the event of a healthcare facility evacuation the Health and Medical Area Command, will provide medical resource support and coordinate information as needed with the other healthcare organizations, patient families, emergency response agencies and the public.
2. Washington State Response: Where city and county resources are exhausted, the State of Washington may provide assistance to local authorities for large-scale evacuations. This may involve the Washington State Patrol, National Guard, Washington State Health officials, and members of other State agencies, as determined by the Washington State EOC and requesting local authorities.
 3. Federal Response: With the exception of the United States Coast Guard, federal agencies are generally not directly involved in evacuations. Federal Agencies may be utilized in the recovery phase of an incident that involves evacuations. In limited circumstances, local military commanders may assist local authorities in evacuation efforts without a presidential disaster proclamation.
 4. Special Populations: The City of Olympia will support local agencies including Thurston County in the evacuation of individuals with access and functional needs, the hard of hearing, the deaf, the blind, and unaccompanied children.



- B. Organization: The Olympia Police Department and Olympia Fire Department are joint lead agencies for evacuation oversight. They may elect to set up a Field Incident Command Post, or use the EOC or the main police station. All city departments will support an evacuation by assisting in the planning process as needed. The EOC will assist by coordinating city resources for the evacuation.
- C. Procedures: Mutual aid resources from tribes, the private sector, and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs) will be utilized as required. When resources from outside the City are requested, or transportation of evacuees and long term sheltering are needed, mutual aid requests will be activated, as well as a formal proclamation and request for assistance from the Washington State EOC.
- D. Response Activities: Evacuations are cumbersome and time-consuming endeavors. They are resource and manpower intensive and may disrupt local commerce, transportation, governmental, and school activities. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander considering evacuation must choose between taking no action, evacuation, or shelter in place.
1. Shelter in Place:
 - a) Most commonly used during hazardous materials incidents or terrorist chemical attacks, where there may not be enough time or resources to move a population for a short duration incident.
 2. Evacuations:
 - a) An EOC Manager/Incident Commander makes the decision for evacuation of a population or shelter in place based on the disaster. The EOC Manager/Incident Commander requests activation of EOC to support the evacuation and notifies appropriate elected officials.
 - b) The EOC Manager/Incident Commander initiates the warning of affected populations by appropriate methods available.
 - c) At the same time that the warning phase is conducted, the incident command team or EOC is coordinating:
 - 1) The selection of a safe area to move impacted populations;
 - 2) Defining evacuation routes to the safe area and assembly and triage points to enter and leave the evacuation routes;
 - 3) Notifying jurisdictions and organizations that will receive or “pass through” evacuees;



- 4) Notifying support jurisdictions and organizations that will be responsible for movement support, sheltering, EMS, Fire, ARC, PH, Hospitals, Utilities, etc.
- d) The Public Works Department supports road closures and evacuation routes.
- e) The American Red Cross and other non-governmental organizations may provide shelters as needed.
- f) Salvation Army and American Red Cross support local responders, shelters, evacuees, etc.
- g) OPD supports safe area security, road closures and shelters.
- h) Sheltered populations are accounted for and are reunited with loved ones if possible.
- i) Evacuated areas may need to be cleared by appropriate officials before residents are allowed to return.
- j) Evacuated populations must be notified of an “all clear” to return with planned phasing to reduce traffic congestion and accidents.
- k) Evacuated populations may require transportation to return.
- l) All agencies are responsible for their own facility evacuation procedures.

IV. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- A. The agencies and entities described in this section may be called upon to send a representative to the Field Incident Command Post (ICP) or the Olympia EOC. The Field ICP and EOC are focal points for coordination of response efforts and resources during evacuations. The lead agency calling for evacuation usually makes recommendation for return to the area.
- B. Primary Agency:
 1. Olympia Police Department:
 - a) Ensure that OPD coordinates with the EOC duty officer to activate the EOC for support of the evacuation.
 - b) Act as the Field Incident Commander when appropriate and at suspected or determined crime scenes.
 - c) Provide, direct or command search and rescuer resources when appropriate.
 - d) Assist with or call for an evacuation.



- e) Assist with warning and emergency information.
 - f) Investigate crime scenes and collect evidence.
 - g) Provide a representative to the EOC as requested and if available.
 - h) Maintain evacuation plans for Police facilities.
 - i) Provide crowd and traffic control, site security, and emergency rescue/recovery.
- C. Support Agencies:
1. Olympia Fire Department: Emergency Management Division:
 - a) Activate the EOC when notified by OPD of the area evacuation.
 - b) Provide EOC planning, logistics, and Finance and Administration support to the OPD ICS structure for evacuation.
 - c) Coordinate support for all phases of evacuation.
 - d) Warn residents of dangers requiring evacuations in time critical situations.
 - e) Coordinate location of safe area(s) for evacuees to relocate.
 - f) Coordinate safe evacuation routes, including assembly and release points from the area of evacuation to the release point at the safe area.
 - g) Support local coordination of short and long term shelter and feeding of evacuees.
 - h) Support coordination of accounting for evacuees with families and friends.
 - i) Support local coordination of resource support for field commanders.
 - j) Support the appropriate return of evacuees to their homes and businesses.
 - k) Coordinate with State EOC for evacuation resources as needed.
 2. Olympia Public Works:
 - a) Provide transportation if resources are available, for evacuees to designated public shelters when requested.
 - b) Provide transportation if resources are available to shelter occupants returning to the evacuated area once that area is deemed safe.



- c) Coordinate and notify the EOC of the resources used, destination, and number of people transported.
 - d) Coordinate the identification of safe evacuation routes with the EOC.
 - e) Maintain evacuation plans for Public Works facilities.
 - f) Provide a representative to the EOC as requested.
3. Community Planning and Development:
- a) Coordinate the inspection of buildings for structural integrity.
 - b) Inspect or coordinate the inspection of city governmental structures for safe occupancy.
 - c) Tag unsafe buildings as appropriate or call for their evacuation.
 - d) Recommend evacuation where structural safety is an issue.
 - e) Coordinate security of affected areas with the EOC.
 - f) Maintain evacuation plans for Community Planning and Development facilities.
4. Parks, Arts, and Recreation:
- a) Assist in providing for the mass care and food and water needs of people displaced from their homes and living in Olympia shelters.
 - b) Make available City Park facilities, equipment, and personnel for general population emergency shelters in coordination with the American Red Cross and EOC.
 - c) Provide personnel and equipment to support emergency operations of other City Departments.
 - d) Provide assistance in dissemination of public information.
 - e) Maintain evacuation plans for Parks, Arts, and Recreation facilities.
5. The Olympia Fire Department:
- a) Initiate evacuations or shelter in place where deemed necessary in coordination with OPD and the EOC.
 - b) Coordinate evacuation activities with the EOC.
 - c) Provide staffing for a unified command structure to coordinate evacuation.



- d) Provide support with Public Information Officers where appropriate.
 - e) Coordinate with EMS personnel.
 - f) Request transportation as need for evacuees.
 - g) Request the opening of a shelter for displaced persons.
6. Other City of Olympia Departments:
- a) Maintain evacuation plans for department facilities.
 - b) Communicate resource needs and building status to the EOC.
 - c) Provide a representative to the EOC as requested.
7. TCOMM:
- a) Assist response agencies and EOCs in warning for evacuations.
 - b) Provide normal dispatch services for responder organizations.
8. State Emergency Operations Center:
- a) Provide a functional EOC to provide State resources for the local evacuation.
 - b) Provide Joint Information Center support when requested.
9. Washington State Department of Health:
- a) Make recommendations on health or radiological related evacuations.
 - b) Provide technical assistance where possible.
10. Olympia School District:
- a) Provide transportation resources for evacuation if available.
 - b) Provide facilities for shelters if available.
11. The American Red Cross:
- a) Provide temporary housing and feeding facilities for displaced persons.
 - b) Provide information & financial assistance for essential immediate needs to evacuees.
 - c) Provide feeding stations for first responders.
 - d) Provide a representative to the EOC as requested.

V. RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS



- A. Resources required for evacuation may require transportation vehicles and drivers, a safe area or shelter to take evacuees, food and other accommodations, critical incident stress management and other human services, major or minor medical assistance, interpreters, pet, livestock, and medically fragile population shelters.



INCIDENT ANNEX 4: EARTHQUAKE

PRIMARY AGENCY

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

SUPPORT AGENCIES

All City Departments, State Emergency Operations Center, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the American Red Cross

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. Purpose: To enable coordinated, multi-department, multi-jurisdictional response to an earthquake. This Incident Annex applies to all City Departments and provides information to all partners that support or depend on the City response.
- B. Scope: This Incident Annex addresses the challenges posed by earthquakes and associated aftershocks, tsunamis, seiches, landslides, liquefaction, and subsidence. The primary focus is a severe earthquake that causes large numbers of casualties, widespread damage, and severe impacts.

II. LIMITATIONS

- A. The City of Olympia will endeavor to make every reasonable effort to respond to an earthquake and related hazards. However, by definition of a disaster, City resources and systems will become overwhelmed by the magnitude of the disaster and its impacts. This Incident Annex represents guidelines and is not intended to guarantee that a perfect response to this type of disaster will be practical or possible.

III. EARTHQUAKE IMPACTS

- A. Possible Immediate Impacts:
 - 1. Large numbers of dead, injured, and missing.
 - 2. Multiple structures collapsed or severely damaged.
 - 3. Many people trapped in collapsed structures, including elevated structures such as roadways, requiring rescue.
 - 4. Multiple fires.
 - 5. Damage to fire detection and suppression systems.
 - 6. Damage to the waterfront area.
 - 7. Flooding of waterfront area and around lakes.
 - 8. Localized flooding from ruptured water pipes, damaged reservoirs or tanks.



9. Interruption of utility services for days, or even weeks to include electrical, water, natural gas, solid waste, sewer, etc.
 10. Shortage of water, food, and other commodities.
 11. Shortage of gasoline and diesel fuel.
 12. Hazardous materials release.
 13. Overloaded cellular and landline telephone systems.
 14. Interruption of commercial television and radio service.
 15. Disruption of information technology services.
 16. Separated family members.
 17. Widespread damage to roads and bridges.
 18. Isolated neighborhoods.
 19. Diminished healthcare capacity caused by damage to medical facilities and loss of medical supplies and medications.
 20. Reduction in emergency service capacity due to injured responders or damage to stations and equipment.
 21. Lost animals.
- B. Possible Long-Term Impacts:
1. Businesses failing due to economic impacts.
 2. Increased unemployment.
 3. Elevated risk of disease.
 4. Increased rates of general illness and mortality.
 5. Mental health issues due to the disaster and aftermath.
 6. Increased homelessness.
 7. Increased traffic congestion.
 8. Decreased tax revenue.
 9. Decreased residential population.
 10. Large number of structures, public and private in need of extensive repair.

IV. PLANNING ASSUMPTIONS

- A. A detailed and credible common operating picture may not be achievable for 24 to 48 hours, or longer, after the earthquake.



- B. Response operations may have to begin without a complete or detailed situation and critical needs assessment.
- C. Staffing varies in many City departments depending on the time of day, should an earthquake strike at the time of lowest levels of staffing the response will be significantly impaired until off duty personnel can respond.
- D. There are not enough City public safety resources to immediately address all, or even a majority, of the life safety needs expected after a severe earthquake.
- E. Fires are the leading danger immediately following an earthquake due to the expected number of fires, damage to fire suppression systems, damage to water pipelines, difficulty in accessing fire incidents, and limited resources.
- F. The number of expected deaths will likely exceed the capacity of the Coroner's Office, as well as any local mutual aid that office might call upon, which will require the mobilization of federal resources, establishment of temporary morgues, and instructions to the public on fatality management.
- G. The 9-1-1 phone system, if operating, will be overloaded.
- H. During the initial response, the amount of radio use by responders will likely overload radio systems.
- I. The limited capacity for charging portable radio batteries and the expected high tempo of operations will make it difficult to keep City portable radios charged.
- J. Departments should expect to receive no logistical support from the City EOC for 72 hours.
- K. Damage to City owned buildings might impact the ability of City employees to effectively respond.
- L. Traffic congestion will be significant due to roadway damage.
- M. The City does not stockpile food or water for the general public.
- N. The level of personal preparedness by the public is insufficient to significantly decrease the need for public services.
- O. Hospitals may not have sufficient capacity to meet the surge in patient demand.
- P. Many public and private organizations routinely use "just in time" ordering and do not generally stockpile significant amounts of supplies. After an earthquake shortages of critical items, such as medical supplies are likely.
- Q. Damage to water utility infrastructure may impair firefighting.
- R. Numerous initial, separate fires may combine to create extremely large fires.



- S. Spontaneous shelters will likely be established by private entities not in coordination with government.
- T. Social media will be an important source of information for the general public.
- U. The private sector will volunteer assistance to the response effort and provide contract services; which will require coordination with the public response.
- V. Many individuals will volunteer to assist with the response; while this represents a potential resource it will also present significant operational and logistical challenges.
- W. Donated goods, solicited and unsolicited, may present a significant challenge to manage.
- X. Communications and collaboration methods which depend on the Internet or Information Technology infrastructure may be impacted and compromised by virtue of physical damage, over use and heavy traffic, and possibly malicious use by those hoping to take advantage of the disaster. They may require an extended period of time and extensive resources to return to even a minimal level of availability, function, and security.
- Y. Neighboring jurisdictions will also be impacted, limiting the availability of mutual aid, and making it important to coordinate regional response operations through the Thurston County Emergency Management.

V. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS

- A. Effective Response will include the following elements:
 - 1. City employees who know their role during a disaster and have been provided training and are personally prepared.
 - 2. A large percentage of the public who are prepared to survive without outside assistance for a minimum of three days and possibly several weeks.
 - 3. A unified response, at all levels government.
 - 4. Responders who are prepared to act without delay.
 - 5. Timely, accurate and comprehensive public information to assist the public in meeting their needs.
 - 6. Redundant systems and procedures in place to ensure continuity of command, control, coordination, and communications.
- B. City Response Priorities:
 - 1. Life Safety.



2. Incident Stabilization.
 3. Property Conservation.
 4. Environmental Protection.
- C. Initial Response Objectives:
1. Support the strategy for firefighting, emergency medical service, rescue and hazardous material response.
 2. Assess damage and impacts to community.
 3. Provide sheltering in coordination with regional efforts.
 4. Sustain public confidence and trust in response and recovery efforts.
 5. Ensure life-sustaining essentials are available to the public such as food, water, sanitation, medical care, and fuel.
 6. Develop and sustain situational awareness for Response and Recovery phases.
- D. City Strategy:
1. The City of Olympia will retain jurisdiction and authority over the response and recovery efforts. This will be accomplished by maintaining a line of succession throughout City government, clearly defining areas of operation and responsibility, establishing alternate command centers, augmenting command and general staff using Mutual Aid resources, Incident Management Teams, and delegating authority where needed.
 2. On duty personnel will be responsible for the first hours of the response. The initial common operating picture will be imperfect due to the many challenges that will follow an earthquake. It will be based primarily on windshield surveys conducted by the Police and Fire Departments and possibly some early media reports.
 3. The initial City response to an earthquake consists of supporting and coordinating life safety efforts; controlling fires, addressing hazardous materials releases, providing emergency medical care, ensuring access to hospitals, conducting rescues and evacuations and maintaining public order. Damage to water storage facilities or large pipelines may require immediate response operations to address hazards from local flooding and landslides.
 4. Responders may have to make difficult choices regarding where to assign the limited resources available. Close coordination and unity of effort between all responders will be especially critical.



5. Repair of roads, bridges, and water services to support life safety response operations will have priority over other repair missions.
6. Concurrent with early response operations, command centers will be activated, damage or impacts to infrastructure, facilities and systems determined, a more comprehensive common operating picture developed, City objectives and priorities established, resources obtained, an emergency proclamation issued and emergency powers implemented as needed.
7. Given the generally cold and wet climate and the time needed to establish shelters, efforts will be begin as soon as possible to access and assess shelter supplies, inspect for damage those buildings designated as shelter sites and begin the mobilization of shelter staff. The strategy for sheltering will be determined during the first operational period in the EOC.
8. Communication and coordination with neighboring jurisdictions and the State will be established as early as possible.
9. As resources arrive from outside the City, they will be integrated into response operations. Responders will work within established areas of operation and under the designated command organization. Self-deployment of resources will not be tolerated.
10. As immediate life safety issues are addressed and stabilized, the number of shelters established and their capacity will be increased as rapidly as available resources permit. To the degree practical, shelters will be established nearest to the community in need. Residents will be encouraged to remain in their homes if at all possible. Points of Distribution for food and water may be established for this purpose.
11. Fatality management and missing person investigations will be established as early as possible. An effective process for determining the status of missing persons contributes to stabilization and ultimately decreases the demand on law enforcement, medical and rescue resources.
12. Planning for recovery will begin as soon as possible and in parallel to response operations.



INCIDENT ANNEX 5: CATASTROPHIC

PRIMARY AGENCY

Fire Department: Emergency Management Division

SUPPORT AGENCIES

All City Departments, State Emergency Operations Center, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the American Red Cross

I. INTRODUCTION

- A. General: A catastrophic incident or disaster is defined by the US Homeland Security National Response Framework (NRF) as “Any natural or manmade incident, including acts of terrorism, which results in extraordinary levels of mass casualties, damage, or disruption severely affecting the population, infrastructure, environment, economy, national morale, and/or government functions.” Catastrophic incidents are rare and require significantly greater effort for initial response activities and the restoration of essential services as well as an extended recovery period. A catastrophic incident results in impacts over a prolonged period, across multiple jurisdictions and critical infrastructure sectors and almost immediately exceeds resources normally available to state, regional, tribal, local authorities and the private sector. In short the resources of the city of Olympia will be completely overwhelmed during a catastrophic incident. As a result prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery will be heavily dependent upon County, State, and Federal resources. For more information on the region’s Catastrophic Incident Planning see the Catastrophic Incident Annexes of the Thurston County and Washington State Comprehensive Emergency Management Plans as well as the Puget Sound Regional Catastrophic Disaster Coordination Plan.
- B. Puget Sound Regional Catastrophic Disaster Coordination Plan Supplemental Annexes:
1. Evacuation and Sheltering.
 2. Long Term Care Mutual Aid.
 3. Medical Surge Resource Management.
 4. Pre-Hospital Emergency Triage and Treatment.
 5. Resource Management and Logistics.
 6. Structural Collapse Rescue.
 7. Transportation Recovery.
 8. Victim Information and Family Assistance.
 9. Volunteer and Donation Management



THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.



City Council

Approval of Proposed Changes to OMC 5.02, 5.04 and 5.16 which relate to Business Licensing, B&O Tax and Adult Oriented Businesses

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 4.G
File Number: 16-0262

Type: ordinance **Version:** 2 **Status:** 2d Reading-Consent

Title

Approval of Proposed Changes to OMC 5.02, 5.04 and 5.16 which relate to Business Licensing, B&O Tax and Adult Oriented Businesses

Recommended Action

Finance Committee Recommendation:

Approve changes to OMC 5.02, 5.04 and 5.16.

City Manager Recommendation:

Move to pass an ordinance adopting proposed changes to OMC 5.02, 5.04 and 5.16 on second reading.

Report

Issue:

From time to time the Olympia Municipal Code (OMC) relating to business license and tax needs to be updated to reflect changes necessitated by internal review or external requirements.

Staff Contact:

Bill Sampson, Accounting Manager, Administrative Services - Fiscal Services, 360.753.8473

Presenter(s):

None - Consent Calendar item.

Background and Analysis:

The background and analysis have not changed from first to second reading.

There are clerical changes that staff is recommending to the OMC in regards to Business Licensing and B&O Taxes.

OMC 5.02 (Business Licenses) - Add section to 5.02.050 which allows denial, suspension or revocation of a license for failure to file and pay B&O taxes.

OMC 5.04 (Business and Occupations Tax) - Changed reference to Boxing Commission in OMC 5.04.110 to Department of Licensing which now issues licenses for boxing and wrestling exhibitions and matches.

OMC 5.16 (Adult Oriented Businesses) - Multiple changes. Major changes include 5.16.040 D making it unlawful for a manager to allow anyone to perform who does not have a valid entertainer's license. Making licenses valid for one year from date of issue rather than having all licenses expire on December 31 (5.16.080 and 5.16.100). Removing the penalty for not renewing a license (5.16.100). There are also multiple minor clerical changes proposed throughout 5.16.

Based on an adult-oriented business that operated in Olympia but has since closed down, staff is also recommending some changes to OMC 5.16 which regulates adult-oriented businesses.

The Finance Committee considered this issue at its August 12, 2015 meeting, directed staff to prepare an ordinance and recommended the Council approve the ordinance.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

None known.

Options:

1. Move to approve an ordinance amending the OMC.
2. Do not approve the ordinance.

Financial Impact:

None identified.

Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON, RELATING TO BUSINESS LICENSES, BUSINESS AND OCCUPATION TAX, AND ADULT ORIENTED BUSINESSES, AND AMENDING SECTIONS 5.02.050, 5.04.110, 5.04.120, 5.16.030, 5.16.040, 5.16.060, 5.16.070, 5.16.080, 5.16.100, 5.16.110, 5.16.120, 5.16.130, 5.16.160, 5.16.180, AND 5.16.190 OF THE OLYMPIA MUNICIPAL CODE.

WHEREAS, there are minor clerical changes staff is recommending to the OMC regarding Business Licensing and B&O Taxes; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to amend the OMC to correct scrivener/clerical errors; and

WHEREAS, after a nearly nine month experience with an Adult Oriented Business that operated in Olympia, staff is recommending changes to Chapter 5.16 OMC which regulates Adult Oriented Businesses; and

WHEREAS, on August 12, 2015, the Finance Committee considered the proposed changes and recommended that staff prepare an ordinance for City Council consideration; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is adopted pursuant to Article 11 Section 11 of the Washington State Constitution and any other applicable authority; and

WHEREAS, this Ordinance is supported by the staff report, attachments, documents on file with the City, and the professional judgment of staff;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE OLYMPIA CITY COUNCIL ORDAINS AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Amendment of OMC 5.02.050. Olympia Municipal Code 5.02.050 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.02.050 License Denial, Suspension or Revocation

A. A business license may be denied, suspended or revoked by the City's Director of Administrative Services. The Director, or designee, shall notify the license applicant or licensee in writing of the denial, suspension, or revocation of his or her registration and the grounds therefor. A business license may be denied, suspended or revoked for any one or more of the following reasons:

1. the license was procured by fraud or false representation of fact or contains misleading statements or suppression of material facts about the business;
2. the license applicant has applied for a business license for activities that are prohibited by law;
3. the licensee, owner, or operator of the business is currently operating a business in a manner that is prohibited by law;
4. the licensee is in violation of the terms and conditions under which the license was issued;

5. the licensee, owner, operator, or an employee has been convicted of a crime involving the business;
6. it is necessary to deny, suspend, or revoke the license for the protection of the public health, safety, peace, or welfare;
7. the business has become an instrument of or a cover for public disorder, crime, or other danger to public safety, morals, or health.
8. the business has failed to file and pay B&O taxes required by OMC 5.04.060.

Section 2. Amendment of OMC 5.04.110. Olympia Municipal Code 5.04.110 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.04.110 Exemptions

The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to the following:

- A. This chapter shall not apply to non-profit organizations exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as hereafter amended, except with respect to retail sales of such persons; provided, however, that the exemption set forth in the foregoing provision of this OMC 5.04.110(A) shall not apply to medical services, including a hospital, as defined in RCW 70.41, if gross income of the business of the medical service or hospital, net of exemptions and deductions (if any) permitted to be taken under OMC 5.04.110 and OMC 5.04.120, exceeds \$30 million.
- B. Certain fraternal and beneficiary organizations. This chapter shall not apply to fraternal benefit societies or fraternal fire insurance associations, as described in Title 48 RCW; nor to beneficiary corporations or societies organized under and existing by virtue of Title 24 RCW, if such beneficiary corporations or societies provide in their bylaws for the payment of death benefits. This exemption is limited, however, to gross income from premiums, fees, assessments, dues or other charges directly attributable to the insurance or death benefits provided by such societies, associations, or corporations.
- C. Certain corporations furnishing aid and relief. This chapter shall not apply to the gross sales or the gross income received by corporations which have been incorporated under any act of Congress of the United States of America and whose principal purposes are to furnish volunteer aid to members of the armed forces of the United States of America and also to carry on a system of national and international relief and to apply the same in mitigating the sufferings caused by pestilence, famine, fire, floods, and other national calamities and to devise and carry on measures for preventing the same.
- D. Operation of sheltered workshops. This chapter shall not apply to income received from the Department of Social and Health Services for the cost of care, maintenance, support, and training of persons with developmental disabilities at non-profit group training homes as defined by Chapter 71A.22 RCW or to the

business activities of non-profit organizations from the operation of sheltered workshops. For the purposes of this subsection, "the operation of sheltered workshops" means performance of business activities of any kind on or off the premises of such non-profit organizations which are performed for the primary purpose of:

1. Providing gainful employment or rehabilitation services to the handicapped as an interim step in the rehabilitation process for those who cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market do not exist; or
2. Providing evaluation and work adjustment services for handicapped individuals.

E. Credit unions. This chapter shall not apply to the gross income of credit unions organized under the laws of this state, any other state, or the United States.

F. Health maintenance organization, health care service contractor, certified health plan.

1. This chapter does not apply to any health maintenance organization, health care service contractor, or certified health plan in respect to premiums or prepayments that are taxable under RCW 48.14.0201. However, per RCW 48.14.0201(7), this exemption is not intended to, and shall not, impair the City's ability to impose a tax hereunder upon the health care services directly delivered by the employees of a health maintenance organization under RCW chapter 48.46.

G. Public utilities. This chapter shall not apply to any person in respect to a business activity with respect to which tax liability is specifically imposed under the provisions of Olympia Municipal Code Chapter 5.84.

H. Investments – dividends from subsidiary corporations. This chapter shall not apply to amounts derived by persons, other than those engaging in banking, loan, security, or other financial businesses, from investments or the use of money as such, and also amounts derived as dividends by a parent from its subsidiary corporations.

I. International banking facilities. This chapter shall not apply to the gross receipts of an international banking facility. As used in this subsection, an "international banking facility" means a facility represented by a set of asset and liability accounts segregated on the books and records of a commercial bank, the principal office of which is located in this state, and which is incorporated and doing business under the laws of the United States or of this state, a United States branch or agency of a foreign bank, and Edge corporation organized under Section 25(a) of the Federal Reserve Act, 12 United States Code 611-631, or an Agreement corporation having an agreement or undertaking with the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System under Section 25 of the Federal Reserve Act, 12 United States Code 601-604(a), that includes only international banking facility time deposits (as defined in subsection (a)(2) of Section 204.8 of Regulation D (12 CFR Part 204), as promulgated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System), and international banking facility extensions of credit (as defined in subsection (a)(3) of Section 204.8 of Regulation D).

J. Insurance business. This chapter shall not apply to amounts received by any person who is an insurer or their appointed insurance producer upon which a tax based on gross premiums is paid to the State pursuant to RCW 48.14.020, and provided further, that the provisions of this subsection shall not exempt any bonding company from tax with respect to gross income derived from the completion of any contract as to which it is a surety, or as to any liability as successor to the liability of the defaulting contractor.

K. Farmers - agriculture. This chapter shall not apply to any farmer in respect to amounts received from selling fruits, vegetables, berries, butter, eggs, fish, milk, poultry, meats or any other agricultural product that is raised, caught, produced, or manufactured by such persons.

L. Boxing/Wrestling exhibitions. This chapter shall not apply to any person in respect to the business of conducting boxing contests and sparring or wrestling matches and exhibitions for the conduct of which a license must be secured from the State ~~Boxing Commission~~ Department of Licensing.

M. Racing. This chapter shall not apply to any person in respect to the business of conducting race meets for the conduct of which a license must be secured from the Washington State Horse Racing Commission.

N. Ride sharing. This chapter does not apply to any funds received in the course of commuter ride sharing or ride sharing for persons with special transportation needs in accordance with RCW 46.74.010.

O. Employees.

1. This chapter shall not apply to any person in respect to the person's employment in the capacity as an employee or servant as distinguished from that of an independent contractor. For the purposes of this subsection, the definition of employee shall include those persons that are defined in the Internal Revenue Code, as may be amended hereafter.

2. A booth renter is an independent contractor for purposes of this chapter.

P. Amounts derived from sale, lease or rental of real estate. This chapter shall not apply to gross proceeds derived from the sale, lease or rental of real estate. This, however, shall not be construed to allow an exemption of amounts received as commissions from the sale of real estate, nor as fees, handling charges, discounts, interest or similar financial charges resulting from, or relating to, real estate transactions. This chapter shall also not apply to amounts received for the rental of real estate if the rental income is derived from a contract to rent for a continuous period of thirty (30) days or longer.

Q. Mortgage brokers' third-party provider services trust accounts. This chapter shall not apply to amounts received from trust accounts to mortgage brokers for the payment of third-party costs if the accounts are operated in a manner consistent with RCW 19.146.050 and any rules adopted by the director of financial institutions.

R. Amounts derived from manufacturing, selling or distributing motor vehicle fuel. This chapter shall not apply to the manufacturing, selling, or distributing motor vehicle fuel, as the term "motor vehicle fuel" is defined in RCW 82.36.010 and exempt under RCW 82.35.0440, provided that any fuel not subjected to the state fuel excise tax, or any other applicable deduction or exemption, will be taxable under this chapter.

S. Amounts derived from liquor, and the sale or distribution of liquor. This chapter shall not apply to liquor as defined in RCW 65.04.010 and exempt in RCW 66.08.120.

T. Casual and isolated sales. This chapter shall not apply to the gross proceeds derived from casual or isolated sales.

U. Community Events and Farmers Markets. This chapter shall not apply to community events licensed under OMC 5.17, and farmers markets licensed under OMC 5.18, as specified in OMC 5.17 and OMC 5.18.

V. Accommodation sales. This Chapter shall not apply to sales for resale by persons regularly engaged in the business of making retail sales of the type of property so sold to other persons similarly engaged in the business of selling such property where (1) the amount paid by the buyer does not exceed the amount paid by the seller to the vendor in the acquisition of the article and (2) the sale is made as an accommodation to the buyer to enable the buyer to fill a bona fide existing order of a customer or is made within fourteen (14) days to reimburse in kind a previous accommodation sale by the buyer to the seller.

W. Taxes collected as trust funds. This Chapter shall not apply to amounts collected by the taxpayer from third parties to satisfy third party obligations to pay taxes such as the retail sales tax, use tax, and admission tax.

X. United States gross income. The gross income received by the United States or any instrumentality thereof and by the state or any municipal subdivision thereof.

Section 3. Amendment of OMC 5.04.120. Olympia Municipal Code 5.04.120 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.04.120 Deductions

In computing the license fee or tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax the following items:

A. Membership fees and certain service fees by non-profit youth organization. For purposes of this subsection, "non-profit youth organization" means a non-profit organization engaged in character building of youth which is exempt from property tax under RCW 84.36.030. In computing tax due under this chapter, there may be deducted from the measure of tax all amounts received by a non-profit youth organization:

1. As membership fees or dues, irrespective of the fact that the payment of the membership fees or dues to the organization may entitle its members, in addition to other rights or privileges, to receive services from the organization or to use the organization's facilities; or

2. From members of the organization for camping and recreational services provided by the organization or for the use of the organization's camping and recreational facilities.

B. Fees, dues, charges. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax amounts derived from bona fide:

1. initiation fees;
2. dues;
3. contributions;
4. donations;
5. tuition fees;
6. charges made by a non-profit trade or professional organization for attending or occupying space at a trade show, convention, or educational seminar sponsored by the non-profit trade or professional organization, which trade show, convention, or educational seminar is not open to the general public; charges made for operation of privately operated kindergartens;
7. and endowment funds.

This subsection shall not be construed to exempt any person, association, or society from tax liability upon selling tangible personal property or upon providing facilities or services for which a special charge is made to members or others. If dues are in exchange for any significant amount of goods or services rendered by the recipient thereof to members without any additional charge to the member, or if the dues are graduated upon the amount of goods or services rendered, the value of such goods or services shall not be considered as a deduction under this section.

C. Artistic and cultural organizations -- income from business activities. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax those amounts received by artistic or cultural organizations, as defined in this chapter, which represent:

1. Income derived from business activities conducted by the organization, provided that this deduction does not apply to retail sales made by artistic and cultural organizations;
2. Amounts received from the United States or any instrumentality thereof or from the State of Washington, or any municipal corporation or subdivision thereof as compensation for; or to support artistic or cultural exhibitions, performances, or programs provided by an artistic or cultural organization for attendance or viewing by the general public; or

3. Amounts received as tuition charges collected for the privilege of attending artistic or cultural education programs.

D. Artistic or cultural organization -- Deduction for tax under the manufacturing classification -- Value of articles for use in displaying art objects or presenting artistic or cultural exhibitions, performances, or programs. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax by persons subject to payment of the tax under the manufacturing classification, the value of articles to the extent manufacturing activities are undertaken by an artistic or cultural organization, as defined in this chapter, solely for the purpose of manufacturing articles for use by the organization in displaying art objects or presenting artistic or cultural exhibitions, performances, or programs for attendance or viewing by the general public.

E. Day care activities. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax amounts derived from day care activities by any organization organized and operated for charitable, educational, or other purposes which is exempt from taxation pursuant to Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended; provided, however, that amounts derived from selling, altering or repairing tangible personal property shall not be deductible.

F. Compensation from public entities for health or social welfare services -- exception. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax amounts received from the United States or any instrumentality thereof or from the State of Washington or any municipal corporation or political subdivision thereof as compensation for, or to support, health or social welfare services rendered by a health or social welfare organization (as defined in RCW 82.04.431) or by a municipal corporation or political subdivision, except deductions are not allowed under this subsection for amounts that are received under an employee benefit plan. For purposes of this subsection, "employee benefit plan" includes the military benefits program authorized in 10 USC Sec. 1071 et seq., as amended, or amounts payable pursuant thereto.

G. Interest on investments or loans secured by mortgages or deeds of trust. In computing tax, to the extent permitted by Chapter 82.14A RCW, there may be deducted from the measure of tax by those engaged in banking, loan, security or other financial businesses, amounts derived from interest received on investments or loans primarily secured by first mortgages or trust deeds on non-transient residential properties.

H. Interest on loans to farmers and ranchers, producers, or harvesters of aquatic products, or their cooperatives. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax amounts derived as interest on loans to bona fide farmers and ranchers, producers, or harvesters of aquatic products, or their cooperatives by a lending institution which is owned exclusively by its borrowers or members and which is engaged solely in the business of making loans and providing finance-related services to bona fide farmers and ranchers, producers, or harvesters of aquatic products, their cooperatives, rural residents for housing, or persons engaged in furnishing farm-related or aquatic-related services to these individuals or entities.

I. Interest on obligations of the state, its political subdivisions, and municipal corporations. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax by those engaged in banking, loan, security or other financial

businesses, amounts derived from interest paid on all obligations of the State of Washington, its political subdivisions, and municipal corporations organized pursuant to the laws thereof.

J. Receipts from tangible personal property delivered outside the State. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax under retailing or wholesaling amounts derived from the sale of tangible personal property that is delivered by the seller to the buyer or the buyer's representative at a location outside the State of Washington.

K. Cash discount taken by purchaser. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax the cash discount amounts actually taken by the purchaser. This deduction is not allowed in arriving at the taxable amount under the extracting or manufacturing classifications with respect to articles produced or manufactured, the reported values of which, for the purposes of this tax, have been computed according to the "value of product" provisions.

L. Credit losses of accrual basis taxpayers. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax the amount of credit losses actually sustained by taxpayers whose regular books of account are kept upon an accrual basis.

M. Repair, maintenance, replacement, etc., of residential structures and commonly held property - eligible organizations.

1. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax amounts used solely for repair, maintenance, replacement, management, or improvement of the residential structures and commonly held property, but excluding property where fees or charges are made for use by the public who are not guests accompanied by a member, which are derived by:

a. A cooperative housing association, corporation, or partnership from a person who resides in a structure owned by the cooperative housing association, corporation, or partnership; or

b. An association of owners of property as defined in RCW 64.32.010, as now or hereafter amended, from a person who is an apartment owner as defined in RCW 64.32.010; or

c. An association of owners of residential property from a person who is a member of the association. "Association of owners of residential property" means any organization of all the owners of residential property in a defined area that all hold the same property in common within the area.

2. For the purposes of this subsection "commonly held property" includes areas required for common access such as reception areas, halls, stairways, parking, etc., and may include recreation rooms, swimming pools and small parks or recreation areas; but is not intended to include more grounds than

are normally required in a residential area, or to include such extensive areas as required for golf courses, campgrounds, hiking and riding areas, boating areas, etc.

3. To qualify for the deductions under this subsection:

- a. The salary or compensation paid to officers, managers, or employees must be only for actual services rendered and at levels comparable to the salary or compensation of like positions within the county wherein the property is located;
- b. Dues, fees, or assessments in excess of amounts needed for the purposes for which the deduction is allowed must be rebated to the members of the association; and,
- c. Assets of the association or organization must be distributable to all members and must not inure to the benefit of any single member or group of members.

N. Sales at wholesale or retail of precious metal bullion and monetized bullion. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax amounts representing the sale at wholesale or retail of precious metal bullion and monetized bullion. However, no deduction is allowed on amounts received as commissions upon transactions for the accounts of customers over and above the amount paid to other dealers associated in such transactions, and no deduction or offset is allowed against such commissions on account of salaries or commissions paid to salesmen or other employees.

O. Amounts representing rental of real estate for assisted living facilities~~boarding homes~~. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of the tax amounts derived from the value of the rental of real estate for "assisted living facilities~~boarding homes~~." To qualify for the deduction, the assisted living facility~~boarding home~~ must meet the definition of "assisted living facility~~boarding home~~" and licensed by the State of Washington under RCW 18.20. The deduction shall be in the amount of twenty-five percent (25%) of the gross monthly billing when the boarder has resided within the assisted living facility~~boarding home~~ for longer than thirty (30) days.

P. Radio and television broadcasting - advertising agency fees - national, regional, and network advertising - interstate allocations. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of tax by radio and television broadcasters amounts representing the following:

1. advertising agencies' fees when such fees or allowances are shown as a discount or price reduction in the billing or that the billing is on a net basis, i.e., less the discount;
2. actual gross receipts from national network, and regional advertising or a "standard deduction" as provided by RCW 82.04.280; and

3. local advertising revenue that represent advertising which is intended to reach potential customers of the advertiser who are located outside the State of Washington. The Director may issue a rule that provides detailed guidance as to how these deductions are to be calculated.

Q. Constitutional prohibitions. In computing tax, there may be deducted from the measure of the tax amounts derived from business which the city is prohibited from taxing under the Constitution of the State of Washington or the Constitution of the United States.

R. Receipts from the sale of tangible personal property delivered outside the City but within Washington. Effective January 1, 2008, amounts included in the gross receipts reported on the tax return derived from the sale of tangible personal property delivered to the buyer or the buyer's representative outside the City but within the State of Washington may be deducted from the measure of tax under the retailing or wholesaling classification. (Note: The cities which tax retail services under the retailing classification, and not the service and other classification, should also include retail services in this deduction (both in the title and in the deduction itself)).

S. Professional employer services. In computing the tax, a professional employer organization may deduct from the calculation of gross income the gross income of the business derived from performing professional employer services that is equal to the portion of the fee charged to a client that represents the actual cost of wages and salaries, benefits, workers' compensation, payroll taxes, withholding, or other assessments paid to or on behalf of a covered employee by the professional employer organization under a professional employer agreement.

Section 4. Amendment of OMC 5.16.030. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.030 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.030 Definitions

For the purposes of this ordinance the terms listed below have the following definitions:

A. "Adult oriented business" (AOB) shall mean the following businesses:

1. Adult arcade. An establishment containing any individual viewing areas or booths, where, for any form of consideration, including a membership fee, one or more still or motion picture projectors, slide projectors, or similar machines, or other image producing machines are used to show films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or other photographic reproduction of sexual conduct, or adult entertainment.

2. Adult cabaret. A night club, bar, restaurant, theater, or auditorium, or similar commercial establishment, whether or not alcoholic beverages are served, which presents adult entertainment.

3. Adult motel. A hotel, motel, or similar commercial establishment which:
 - a. Offers sleeping accommodation to the public for any form of consideration and, as a significant purpose of its business, provides patrons with closed-circuit television transmissions, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or other photographic reproductions which are characterized by the depiction of or description of sexual conduct or adult entertainment and are not rated G, PG, PG-13, NC-13, NC-17, or R by the Motion Picture Association of America; or
 - b. Offers a sleeping room for rent for a period of time that is less than ten (10) hours; or
 - c. Allows a tenant or occupant of a sleeping room to subrent the room for a period time that is less than ten (10) hours.
 4. Adult motion picture theater. A commercial establishment or drive-in theater where a significant portion of the films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides, or similar photographic reproductions are characterized by the depiction or description of adult entertainment or sexual conduct and are not rated G, PG, PG-13, NC-13, NC-17, or R by the Motion Picture Association of America and are shown for any form of consideration.
 5. Adult book store. A business having a significant portion of its volume of trade the display, barter, rental and/or sale of books, printed matter, video tapes, discs or cassettes, films, pictures or other material or paraphernalia distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on matters depicting, describing or relating to sexual conduct or adult entertainment, as defined herein. For purposes of this ordinance, "portion of its volume or trade" means that portion of the store's display space devoted to such material, or that portion of its gross receipts received from the sale of such material, whichever is greater.
 6. Other adult entertainment facility. Any commercial establishment to which any patron is invited or admitted and where adult entertainment is presented as a substantial part of the premises activity, including but not limited to escort agencies, seminude or nude modeling studios, or similar establishments.
- B. Adult cabaret performance area. That portion of an adult cabaret comprising of the live entertainment stage and an area external to the stage six (6) feet in all directions.
- C. Adult entertainment.
1. Any exhibition, performance, or dance of any type conducted in a premises where such exhibition, performance, or dance involves a person who is unclothed or in such costume, attire, or clothing as to expose any portion of the female breast below the top of the areola or any portion of the pubic region, anus, buttocks, vulva, or genitals, or human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, or wearing any device or covering exposed to view which simulates the appearance of any portion of the female breast

below the top of the areola or any portion of the pubic region, anus, buttocks, vulva, or genitals, or human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely opaquely covered; or

2. Any exhibition, performance, or dance of any type conducted in a premises where such exhibition, performance, or dance is distinguished or characterized by a predominant emphasis on the depiction, description, simulation of, or relation to, the following specified sexual activities:

- a. Human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation or arousal;
- b. Acts of human masturbation, sexual intercourse, or sodomy; or
- c. Fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttocks or female breast; provided, adult entertainment and specifically the "depiction, description, simulation of, or relation to" sexual activities described above, shall not be construed to include any form of actual sexual conduct as defined in this section.

3. Any exhibition, performance, or dance intended to sexually stimulate any patron and conducted in a premises where such exhibition, performance, or dance is performed for, arranged with, or engaged in with fewer than all patrons on the premises at that time, with separate consideration paid, either directly or indirectly, for such performance exhibition or dance. For purposes of example and not limitation, such exhibitions, performances, or dances are commonly referred to as table dancing, couch dancing, taxi dancing, lap dancing, private dancing, or straddle dancing.

D. Entertainer. Any person who provides live adult entertainment in an adult oriented business, whether or not he/she is an employee of the business and whether or not a fee is charged or accepted for such entertainment, and whether or not nude, seminude, or clothed.

E. Employee. Any and all persons, including managers, entertainers, independent contractors, renters, lessees, or sublessees who work in or at or render any services directly related to the operation of any adult oriented business whether or not any such person is paid compensation by the operator of said business.

F. City. City of Olympia, Washington.

G. Director. City of Olympia's Director of Administrative Services, or designee.

H. Manager. Any person who manages, directs, administers, or is in charge of the affairs and/or the conduct of an adult oriented business.

I. Operator. The owner, significant stockholder, or significant owner of interest, permit holder, custodian, manager, or person in charge of any permits or licenses for adult oriented business.

J. Person. Any individual, firm, joint venture, copartnership, association, social club, fraternal organization, corporation, estate, trust, business trust, receiver, or any other group or a combination acting as a unit.

K. Nude. The appearance or less than complete and opaque covering of the human anus, male genitals, female genitals, or the areola or nipple of the female breast. The opaque covering shall be made of material or fabric, but shall not include any liquid substance, including mud, water, lotion, whipping cream, or other such substances that are easily broken down or removed and do not offer the covering intended for an "opaque covering."

L. Seminude. A state of dress in which clothing completely and opaquely covers only the genitals, pubic region, and areola and nipple of the female breast, as well as portions of the body covered by supporting straps or devices.

M. Sexual conduct.

1. Sexual intercourse within its ordinary meaning, occurring upon any penetration, however slight; or
2. Any penetration of the vagina or anus, however slight, by an object; or
3. Any contact between persons involving the sex organs of one person and the mouth or anus of another; or
4. Masturbation, manual or instrumental, of oneself or of one person by another; or
5. Direct touching of the sex organs or anus, whether clothed or unclothed, of oneself or of one person by another; or
6. Flagellation or torture in the context of a sexual relationship; or
7. Sodomy.

Section 5. Amendment of OMC 5.16.040. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.040 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.040 License required

A. It is unlawful for any person to conduct, manage, or operate an adult oriented business unless such person is the holder of a valid license from the City to do so, obtained in the manner provided in this chapter.

B. It is unlawful for any entertainer, employee, or manager to knowingly work in or about or to knowingly perform any service or entertainment directly related to the operation of an unlicensed adult oriented business.

C. It is unlawful for any entertainer to perform in an adult oriented business unless such person is the holder of a valid license from the City to do so.

D. It is unlawful for any manager to work in an adult oriented business unless such person is the holder of a valid license from the City to do so. It is unlawful for any owner or manager to allow any entertainer to perform in an adult oriented business without a valid license from the city to do so.

Section 6. Amendment of OMC 5.16.060. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.060 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.060 Application for license

A. Adult oriented business. Any application for an adult oriented business shall be made on a form provided by the Director and shall contain the following information and be accompanied by the following documents, which shall be submitted to the Director:

1. If the applicant is:

a. An individual/sole proprietor, the individual/owner shall state his/her legal name and any aliases, stage names, or previous names, date of birth, and social security number and submit satisfactory proof that he/she is eighteen (18) years or twenty-one (21) years of age or older, whichever is applicable.

b. A partnership, the partnership shall state its complete name, and the legal names of all partners, including their dates of birth, social security numbers, and whether the partnership is general or limited, and a copy of the partnership agreement, if any.

c. A corporation, including a limited liability organization, the corporation shall state its complete name, the date of its incorporation, evidence that the corporation is in good standing under the laws of the State of Washington, the legal names, dates of birth, social security numbers of all directors, or principal stockholders, and the capacity of all officers, directors, and principal stockholders; the name of the registered corporate agent, and the address of the registered officer for service of process.

d. As part of the application process, each officer, director, or principal stockholder, as defined above, shall provide the Director with an affidavit attesting to their identity and relationship to the corporation. Principal stockholder shall mean those persons who own ten percent (10%) or greater interest in the adult entertainment facility.

2. Whether the applicant or any other individuals listed pursuant to Subsection A.(1)(a), (b), and (c) above within a four (4) year period immediately preceding the date of the application has been

convicted of a crime and, if so, the specific criminal act involved, the date of conviction and the place of conviction.

3. Whether the applicant or any of the other individuals listed pursuant to this section has, within the last four (4) years, had a previous permit or license under this chapter or other similar ordinances from another city or county denied, suspended, or revoked, including the name and location of the adult facility for which the permit or license was denied, suspended, or revoked, the entity denying the same, as well as the date of the denial, suspension, or revocation.

4. Whether the applicant or any other entity listed pursuant to this section holds any other permits and/or licenses under this chapter, or other similar adult oriented business, including a sexually oriented business license from another city or county, and if so, the names and locations of such other permitted businesses.

5. The classification of license for which the applicant is filing.

6. The location of the proposed adult oriented business, including a legal description of the property, street address, and telephone number(s), if any.

7. The applicant's valid mailing address and residential address, phone number and email address.

8. Two (2) two-inch by two-inch color photographs of the applicant, including any corporate applicants, taken within six (6) months of the date of the application, showing only the full face of the same. The photographs shall be provided at the applicant's expense. The license, when issued, shall have affixed to it one such photograph of the applicant.

9. The applicant and/or each corporate applicant's driver's license number, social security number, and/or his/her state or federally issued tax identification number.

10. Each application shall be accompanied by a complete set of fingerprints of each person required to be a party to the application, including all corporate applicants as defined above, utilizing fingerprint forms as prescribed by the Chief of Police or his/her designee. A designee may include a contracted third party entity.

11. In the case of all adult oriented businesses, a sketch or diagram must be professionally prepared and submitted to and accepted by the City, and it must be drawn to a designated scale or drawn with marked dimensions of the interior of the premises to an accuracy of plus or minus six (6) inches.

12. Applicants for a license under this chapter shall have a continuing duty to promptly supplement application information required in the event that said information changes in any way from what is stated on the application. The failure to comply with said continuing duty within thirty (30) days from

the date of such change by supplementing the application on file with the Director or his/her designee, shall be grounds for suspension of a license.

13. In the event the Director or his/her designee determines or learns at any time that the applicant has improperly completed the application for a proposed adult oriented business permit or license, he/she shall promptly notify the applicant of such fact and allow the applicant ten (10) days to properly complete the application. (The time period for granting or denying a permit shall be stayed during the period in which the applicant is allowed an opportunity to properly complete the application.)

14. The applicant must be qualified according to the provisions of this section, and the premises must be inspected and found to be in compliance with health, fire, and building codes of the City.

15. The applicant shall be required to pay a nonrefundable initial application fee of \$2,400.00 and an annual application fee of \$750.00. In addition, applicants shall also be responsible for background check fees.

16. The fact that a person possesses other types of state or city permits and/or licenses does not exempt him/her from the requirement of obtaining an adult oriented business permit.

17. The application form for licenses and permits issued under this chapter shall contain a provision providing that under penalty of perjury the applicant verifies that the information contained therein is true to the best of his/her knowledge.

B. Adult Cabaret Manager and Entertainer Licenses.

1. No person shall work as a manager, assistant manager, or entertainer at an adult cabaret without an entertainer's or manager's license from the City. Each applicant for a manager's or entertainer's license shall complete an application or forms provided by the Director containing the information identified below and submit same to the Director. A nonrefundable application fee of \$150.00 shall accompany the application. In addition, applicants shall also be responsible for background check fees. A copy of the application shall be provided to the police department for its review, investigation, and recommendation. All applications for a manager's or entertainer's license shall be signed by the applicant and certified to be true under penalty of perjury. The manager's or entertainer's license application shall require the following information:

a. The applicant's name, home address, home telephone number, date and place of birth, social security number, and any stage names or nicknames used in entertaining.

b. The name and address of each business at which the applicant intends to work.

- c. Documentation that the applicant has attained the age of eighteen (18) or twenty-one (21) years, whichever is applicable. Any two of the following shall be accepted as documentation of age:
 - i. A motor vehicle operator's license issued by any state bearing the applicant's photograph and date of birth;
 - ii. A state issued identification card bearing the applicant's photograph and date of birth;
 - iii. An official passport issued by the United States of America;
 - iv. An immigration card issued by the United States of America;
 - v. Any other identification that the City determines to be acceptable.
 - d. A complete statement of all convictions of the applicant for any misdemeanor or felony violations in this or any other city, county, or state within five (5) years immediately preceding the date of the application, except parking violations or minor traffic infractions.
 - e. A description of the applicant's principal activities or services to be rendered.
 - f. Two two-inch by two-inch color photographs of applicant, taken within six (6) months of the date of application showing only the full face.
 - g. Authorization for the City, its agents, and employees to investigate and confirm any statements set forth in the application.
 - h. For managers and assistant managers, fingerprints shall be provided as prescribed by the Olympia Police Department or designee. A designee may include a contracted third party entity.
2. Every adult entertainer shall provide his or her license to the adult cabaret manager on duty on the premises prior to his or her performance. The manager shall retain the licenses of the adult entertainers readily available for inspection by the City at any time during the hours that the entertainer is performing. ~~business hours of the adult cabaret/theater.~~ The license shall be returned to the entertainer at the end of the entertainer's shift.
3. The Director may request additional information or clarification when necessary to determine compliance with this chapter.
4. The application form for licenses and permits issued under this chapter shall contain a provision providing that under penalty of perjury the applicant verifies that the information contained therein is true to the best of his/her knowledge.

Section 7. Amendment of OMC 5.16.070. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.070 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.070 Investigation and application

A. Upon receipt of an application properly filed with the Director, and upon payment of the nonrefundable license fee, the Director or his/her designee shall immediately stamp the application as received and shall immediately thereafter send ~~photocopies~~ of the application to the city departments or other agencies responsible for enforcement of health, fire, criminal, and building codes and laws. Each department or agency shall promptly conduct an investigation of the application and the proposed adult oriented business. For owners, managers and assistant managers, the Police Department shall seek criminal history background information from Washington State and other states and may accept a reliable FBI criminal history provided by an applicant if authorized by the Director. For entertainers, the Olympia Police Department will review publicly available criminal history background information from Washington State and may require additional criminal background information if determined appropriate. At the conclusion of its investigation, each department or agency shall indicate on the ~~photocopy~~ of the application its recommendation as to approval or disapproval of the application, date it, sign it, and in the event it recommends disapproval, state the specific reasons therefor, citing applicable laws or regulations.

B. A department or agency shall recommend disapproval of an application if it finds that the proposed adult oriented business will be in violation of any provision of any statute, code, ordinance, regulation, or other law in effect in the City, or if the applicant does not meet the conditions as specified in this chapter. After its indication of approval or disapproval, each department or agency shall immediately return the ~~photocopy~~ of the application to the Director or his/her designee.

Section 8. Amendment of OMC 5.16.080. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.080 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.080 Issuance of licenses

A. Adult oriented business license. The Director shall grant or deny an application for an adult oriented business within thirty (30) days from the date of its filing unless the City or applicant establishes a good reason for up to a thirty (30) day extension. The Director shall grant the application unless one or more of the criteria set forth below is present. The license, if granted, shall state on its face the name of the person(s) to whom it is granted, the expiration date, and the name and address of the adult oriented business. The license shall be posted in a conspicuous place, at or near the entrance to the adult oriented business, so that it can be easily read at any time. The license shall be valid ~~until the end of the~~ for one year ~~during~~ after which it was granted. The City may also conditionally approve the license, subject to the City's additional investigation as to whether the applicant meets the criteria set forth below. The Director shall deny an application for an adult oriented business for any of the following reasons:

1. An applicant is under eighteen (18) or twenty-one (21) years of age or will be employing a person under eighteen (18) or twenty-one (21) years of age, whichever is applicable under Section 5.16.050 of this chapter.
2. An applicant is overdue on his/her payment to the City of taxes, fees, fines, assessments, or penalties assessed against him/her or imposed upon him/her in relation to an adult oriented business.
3. An applicant has failed to provide information required by this chapter for application for the license, or has falsely answered a question or request for information on the application form.
4. The applicant has failed to comply with any provision or requirement of this chapter.
5. The applicant has failed to comply with any city codes or zoning regulations, or other state or federal regulations or court order applicable to an adult oriented business.
6. The applicant has been convicted of a felony involving adult oriented businesses including, but not limited to, prostitution, promoting prostitution, violation of RCW 9A.40.100 and RCW 9.68A.100-103, and/or controlled substances as that term is defined in Chapter 69.50 RCW, within the last ten (10) years.

B. Adult cabaret managers or adult entertainer's license.

1. An adult cabaret manager's or entertainer's license shall be issued by the Director within thirty (30) days from the date the complete application and fee are received unless the Director determines that the applicant has failed to provide all information required to be supplied according to this chapter, has made any false, misleading, or fraudulent statement of material fact in the application, or has failed to meet any of the requirements for issuance of a license under this chapter. The Director may extend the application review time for an additional twenty (20) days if more time is needed for investigation. If the Director determines that the applicant has failed to qualify for the license applied for, the Director shall deny the application in writing and shall cite the specific reasons therefor, including applicable laws. An adult cabaret manager and entertainer's license shall be denied for the same reasons that are set forth in subsection A of this section.
2. If the Director has failed to approve or deny an application for an adult cabaret manager's license within thirty (30) days of filing a complete application, the Director may conditionally approve the license, subject to the City's additional investigation as to whether the applicant meets the criteria set forth below.
3. An applicant for an adult entertainer's license shall be issued a temporary license upon receipt of a complete license application and fee. Said temporary license will automatically expire on the thirtieth (30th) day following the filing of the complete application and fee, unless the Director has failed to

approve or deny the license application in which case the temporary license shall be valid until the Director approves or denies the application, or until the final determination of any appeal from a denial of the application.

Section 9. Amendment of OMC 5.16.100. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.100 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.100 License term –Assignment –Renewals

A. ~~There shall be no prorating of the license fees and a~~All licenses shall expire ~~on the thirty first day of December of each year, except that in the event that the original application is made subsequent to June 30th, then one half (1/2) of the annual fee may be accepted for the remainder of said year~~ one year after the license was granted. Licenses issued under this chapter shall not be assignable.

B. Application for renewal of licenses issued hereunder shall be made to the Director no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of adult oriented business licenses, and no later than fourteen (14) days prior to the expiration of adult cabaret manager and entertainer licenses. The renewal license shall be considered and issued in the same manner and on payment of the same fees as for an original application under this chapter. ~~There shall be assessed and collected by the Director, an additional charge, computed as a percentage of the license fee, on applications not made on or before said date, as follows:~~

Days Past Due	Percent of License Fee
7-30	25%
31-60	50%
61 and over	75%

C. The Director shall renew a license upon application unless the Director is aware of facts that would disqualify the applicant from being issued the license for which he or she seeks renewal, and further provided that application complies with all provisions of this chapter as now enacted or as the same may hereafter be amended.

Section 10. Amendment of OMC 5.16.110. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.110 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.110 Building and operation specifications –Adult cabarets

A. Separation of Adult Entertainment Performance Area. The live entertainment stage shall be a platform at least twenty four (24) inches in elevation above the level of the patron seating areas, and shall be separated by a distance of at least six (6) feet from all areas of the premises to which patrons have access. A continuous

fixed barrier railing, of sufficient construction to prevent encroachment by patrons into the adult cabaret performance area, shall be installed and maintained at least three (3) feet in height and be located on the perimeter of the performance area.

B. Lighting. Sufficient lighting shall be provided and equally distributed in and about the parts of the premises which are open to and used by patrons so that all objects are plainly visible at all times, and that on any part of the premises which are open to and used by patrons a program, menu, or list printed in 8 point type will be readable by the human eye with 20/20 vision from two (2) feet away.

C. Submittal of Plans. Building plans and lighting calculations showing conformance with the requirements of this section shall be included with any license application for an adult oriented business that features adult entertainment. Building plans must be in compliance with all building, planning, and other applicable state, local, and federal regulations.

D. All areas of an adult cabaret/theater which are open to the public shall be visible from a manager's station and shall not be obscured by any curtain, door, wall, or other enclosure.

Section 11. Amendment of OMC 5.16.120. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.120 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.120 Standards of conduct and operation applicable to adult oriented businesses

A. Standards for Patrons, Employees, Entertainers. The following standards of conduct must be adhered to by patrons, entertainers, and/or employees of adult cabarets or of other adult oriented businesses at any time adult entertainment is provided.

1. No manager, employee, or entertainer may engage in adult entertainment, except for that described in Section 5.16.030(C)(3), on any part of an adult cabaret unless performed on the live entertainment stage as described in Section 5.16.110(A) above and removed at least six (6) feet from the nearest patron.
2. No patron or customer shall go into or upon the adult cabaret performance area at any time adult entertainment is being performed on the stage therein.
3. No member of the public, manager, employee or entertainer shall allow, encourage, or knowingly permit any person(s) upon the premises to touch, caress, or fondle the breasts, buttocks, anus, pubic area, or genitals of themselves or another, whether or not the person(s) is clothed.
4. No member of the public, manager, employee, or entertainer shall allow, encourage, or permit physical contact between an employee or entertainer and any member of the public, whether or not the person(s) is clothed.
5. No person shall perform any act of sexual conduct as defined in this chapter.

6. No manager, employee, or entertainer shall use artificial devices or inanimate objects to depict any of the prohibited activities described in this subsection.

7. No entertainer shall be visible from any public place outside the premises during the actual or apparent hours of his/her employment or performance on the premises.

8. No manager, entertainer, or other employee employed or otherwise working at an adult oriented business shall solicit, demand, accept, or receive either directly or indirectly any gratuity or other payment from a patron, customer, or member of the public except an initial entrance fee or except as provided below.

9. It is unlawful for any manager, entertainer, employee, or wait person to perform more than one such function at an adult cabaret on the same business day.

10. No manager, employee, or entertainer mingling with or performing for patrons, except on the live entertainment stage, shall be unclothed or in less than opaque and complete attire, costume, or clothing so as to expose to view any portion of the female breast below the top of the areola or any portion of the pubic region, anus, buttocks, vulva, or genitals, nor shall any male employee or entertainer at any time appear with his genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely or opaquely covered, or wear or use any device or covering which simulates the same.

11. No manager, employee, or entertainer shall sit on a patron's lap or separate a patron's legs.

12. When not performing, entertainers are prohibited from being present in areas of the establishment that are open to the patrons on the establishment. This shall be only during working hours. Entertainers are required to use separate rest room facilities.

13. At ~~least~~least two signs in English, of sufficient size to be readable with 20/20 vision at twenty (20) feet shall be conspicuously displayed in the public area of the establishment stating the following:

THIS ADULT CABARET OR ADULT THEATER IS REGULATED BY THE CITY OF OLYMPIA.

ENTERTAINERS ARE:

a. Not permitted to engage in any type of sexual conduct;

b. Not permitted to appear nude or seminude except on stage;

c. Not permitted to accept tips or gratuities directly or in advance of their performance.

14. No manager, employee, or entertainer mingling with patrons shall conduct any dance, performance, or exhibition, including but not limited to that described in 5.16.030(C)(3), unless that

dance, performance, or exhibition is performed at a torso-to-torso distance of no less than four (4) feet from the patron(s) for whom dance, performance, or exhibition is performed.

15. No tip or gratuity offered to or accepted by an entertainer may be offered or accepted prior to any performance, dance, or exhibition provided by the entertainer. No entertainer performing upon any stage area shall be permitted to accept any form of gratuity offered directly to the entertainer by any patron. Any gratuity offered to any entertainer performing upon any stage area must be placed into a receptacle provided for receipt of gratuities by an adult oriented business or provided through a manager on duty on the premises. Any gratuity or tip offered to any adult entertainer conducting any performance, dance, or exhibition, outside the adult entertainment performance area of the adult cabaret shall be placed only into a receptacle provided by the entertainer, and not upon the person or into the clothing of the entertainer.

16. There must be at least one manager who is not an entertainer on duty and situated in any public area at all times that any patron, member, or customer is present inside the premises.

17. Doors to areas on the premises which are available for use by persons other than the owner, manager, operator, or their agents or employees may not be locked during business hours.

18. No person may operate or maintain any warning system or devise, of any nature or kind, for the purpose of warning or aiding and abetting the warning of patrons, members, customers, or any other persons that police officers or health, fire, or building inspectors are approaching or have entered the premises.

19. Admission must be restricted to persons of the age of eighteen (18) years or more pursuant to RCW 9.10A.150; and the identification of all patrons must be checked by the employees of the premises.

~~B.—Standards for operation of adult arcades: At any adult oriented business where live performances are provided:~~

Section 12. Amendment of OMC 5.16.130. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.130 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.130 Regulations applicable to adult arcades, adult bookstores, adult motion picture theaters and other adult oriented businesses

All adult arcades, adult bookstores, adult motion picture theaters, and other adult oriented businesses having facilities for customer viewing of depiction of human nudity and/or sexual conduct as herein defined, shall comply with the following regulations:

A. Construction/Maintenance:

1. All viewing booths shall be constructed or reconstructed so that the interior of the viewing booth is observable by persons in the aisles or other open areas of the establishment and the lower 36" of the door shall be open to public view.
2. All such areas shall be maintained in a clear and sanitary condition at all times.

B. Signs. Signs shall be conspicuously posted on the premises advising customers using viewing booths that:

1. Masturbation in such booths is prohibited and unlawful.
2. That it is unlawful for more than one (1) customer to occupy a viewing booth at any time.
3. There shall be no physical contact between patrons and employees.
4. Violations are subject to criminal prosecution.

C. Unlawful conduct. The following conduct or activity is unlawful within any adult bookstore, adult arcade, adult motion picture theater or other adult oriented businesses:

1. Masturbation or sexual conduct within or without viewing booths.
2. Two (2) or more customers in a viewing booth at the same time.
3. Physical contact between patrons and employees.
4. For the owner or manager to knowingly allow the above conduct.
5. Noncompliance with any other regulation set forth in this chapter.

D. All areas shall be maintained at all times with sufficient lighting so that all objects are plainly visible at all times or listed printed in 8-point type will be readable by the human eye with 20/20 vision from two (2) feet away.

E. Rest rooms may not contain video ~~reproduction~~ recording equipment.

F. No steps or risers are allowed in any adult arcade booth or station.

G. No adult arcade station or booth shall have more than one stool type seat. In order to prevent obscuring the occupant of an adult arcade station or booth from view, no stool for seating within an adult arcade station or booth shall have any seat back or sides.

H. All ventilation devices between the adult arcade booths must be covered by a permanently affixed ventilation cover. Ventilation holes may only be located one (1) foot from the top of the booth walls or one (1) foot from the bottom of the booth walls. There may not be any other holes or openings in the booths.

I. No person may operate any kind of warning device or system for the purpose of warning or aiding or abetting the warning of any patron, employee or other persons that the police, health, fire, or building inspector or other public officials are approaching or entering the premises.

J. The licensee shall not permit any doors to public areas on the premises to be locked during business hours, in violation of the applicable provisions of the Olympia Building Code, Uniform Fire Code, and National Fire Protection Association Code.

Section 13. Amendment of OMC 5.16.160. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.160 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.160 Inspections

A. All books and records required to be kept pursuant to this chapter shall be open to inspection by the Police Chief of the City of Olympia, or designee, during the hours when the licensed premises is open for business upon two (2) days' written notice to the licensee. The purpose of such inspection shall be to determine if the books and records meet the requirements of this chapter.

B. The licensed premises shall be (as an implied condition of receiving an AOB license) open to inspection by the Police Chief during the hours which the adult oriented business premises is open for business. The purpose of such inspection shall be to determine if the licensed premises is operated in accordance with the requirements of this chapter. It is hereby expressly declared that unannounced inspections are necessary to ensure compliance with this chapter.

Section 14. Amendment of OMC 5.16.180. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.180 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.180 Record keeping requirements

A. Within thirty (30) days following each calendar quarter, each adult oriented business license shall file with the Director a verified report showing the licensee's gross receipts and amounts paid to entertainers, models, or escorts, if applicable, for the preceding calendar-year quarter.

B. Each adult oriented business licensee shall maintain and retain for a period of two (2) years the names, address, and ages of all persons employed or otherwise retained as entertainers, models, and escorts by the licensee.

Section 15. Amendment of OMC 5.16.190. Olympia Municipal Code 5.16.190 is hereby amended to read as follows:

5.16.190 Suspension, or revocation of licenses and appeal procedure

A. When the Director suspends or revokes a license hereunder, he/she shall notify the applicant in writing of the same, describing the reasons therefor, and shall inform the applicant of his/her right to appeal to the Hearing Examiner within ten (10) days of the date of the written notice by filing a written notice of appeal with the Director containing a statement of the specific reasons for the appeal and a statement of the relief requested. The Hearings Examiner shall be the Hearings Examiner appointed under OMC 5.05.

B. Whenever the Director has found or determined that any violation of this chapter has occurred, he/she shall issue a Notice of Violation and Suspension or Revocation ("Notice") to the licensee. In addition, the Director shall issue a Notice of Suspension or Revocation to the licensee or permit holder under the following circumstances:

1. Where such license was obtained by fraud or false representation of fact;
2. For the violation of, or failure to comply with, the provisions of this chapter or any other similar local or state law by the licensee or by any of its agents, employees, or representatives; when the licensee knew or should have known of the violations committed by its agents, employees, or representatives;
3. For the conviction of the licensee of any crime or offense involving prostitution, promoting prostitution, violation of RCW 9A.40.100 and RCW 9.68A.100-103, or controlled substances (as that term is defined in chapter 69.50 RCW) committed on the premises, or the conviction of the licensee's employees, agents, or representatives of any crime or offense involving prostitution, violation of RCW 9A.40.100 and RCW 9.68A.100-103, or controlled substances (as that term is defined in Chapter 69.50 RCW) committed on the licensed premises.
4. Failure to pay City taxes.

C. The notice shall include the following:

1. Name(s) of person(s) involved.
2. Description of the violation(s), including date and section of this chapter violated.
3. Description of the administrative action taken.
4. Rights of appeal as set forth above.

The notice shall be served either personally or by mailing a copy of the notice by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to the licensee at his or her last known address. Proof of service shall be made at the time of service by a written declaration under penalty of perjury, executed by the person effecting the service, declaring the time, date, and the manner by which service was made. The decision may be appealed to the Hearing Examiner if request for appeal is properly filed with the Director within ten (10) calendar days of receipt of the notice. Said request shall be in writing, state specific reasons for the appeal, and the relief requested.

D. The suspension or revocation of a license shall be effective at the end of the expiration of any appeal period, unless there is a written request for an appeal properly filed by the licensee. If there is an appeal so requested, then the revocation or suspension shall be stayed pending the outcome of the appeal. This effective date of suspension shall not apply to any fire code violation or building code violation deemed by the appropriate officials to be a serious risk to health and welfare.

E. Within ten (10) working days of receiving a timely appeal, the Director shall forward the administrative record of the licensing decision to the Hearing Examiner.

F. When an applicant has appealed the Director decision according to the procedures herein, the Hearing Examiner shall review the administrative record as soon as possible, but no later than thirty (30) working days after the City receives the appeal. Written notice of the date, time, and place of the scheduled open record hearing will be given to the applicant by the Director by mailing the same, postage prepaid, to the applicant at the address shown on the license or permit application, at least five (5) days prior to the hearing, which take place within forty five (45) days of the date of the receipt of the notice of appeal.

G. If the licensee appeals the notice to the Hearing Examiner, the licensee shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to be heard as to the violation and action taken. The applicant and Director or his or her representative shall be given an opportunity to argue the merits of the appeal before the Hearing Examiner.

H. The Hearing Examiner shall uphold the Director's decision unless it finds the decision is not supported by substantial evidence.

I. The Hearing Examiner shall issue a written decision within ten (10) working days of hearing the appeal. The Hearing Examiner may uphold the Director's decision and deny the permit, overrule the Director's decision and grant the permit, or remand the matter to the Director for further review and action. The Director shall complete further action or review within thirty (30) working days of receiving any remand.

J. Decision by the Hearing Examiner shall constitute final administrative review. The applicant shall be responsible for the cost of any preparation of the record for appeal.

Section 16. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the ordinance or application of the provisions to other persons or circumstances shall remain unaffected.

Section 17. Ratification. Any act consistent with the authority and prior to the effective date of this Ordinance is hereby ratified and affirmed.

Section 18. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect thirty (30) days after publication, as provided by law.

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Darren Nienaber

CITY ATTORNEY

PASSED:

APPROVED:

PUBLISHED:



City Council

Briefing on Mental Health Services in Thurston County

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 6.A
File Number: 16-0351

Type: information **Version:** 1 **Status:** Other Business

Title

Briefing on Mental Health Services in Thurston County

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

n/a

City Manager Recommendation:

Receive a briefing from Tom Stuebner, Department Director and Mark Freedman, Director of Thurston County Public Health and Social Services.

Report

Issue:

Untreated mental illness is one of the largest social issues facing the State of Washington, Thurston County and the City of Olympia.

Staff Contact:

Steve Hall, City Manager, 360.753.8244

Presenter(s):

Tom Stuebner, Department Director and Mark Freedman, Director of Thurston County Public Health and Social Services

Background and Analysis:

The services and systems that address this public health issue are complex. Thurston County Public Health is charged with coordinating and responding to these needs. Resources are inadequate.

To learn more about the issue of mental illness and current responses, the City has invited Tom Stuebner, Department Director and Mark Freedman, Director of Thurston County Public Health and Social Services to help learn more about:

- The County's new mental health triage facility.
- The new behavioral/health organization.

- The relationship of the County to Providence's proposed community care facility.
- Actions at the State level to expand evaluation, treatment and housing for the mentally ill.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

The behaviors of some mentally ill individuals create fears and concerns for citizens, merchants, first responders and others particularly in downtown Olympia.

Options:

n/a

Financial Impact:

n/a



City Council

Proposed 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendments

Agenda Date: 3/15/2016
Agenda Item Number: 6.B
File Number: 16-0273

Type: report **Version:** 1 **Status:** Other Business

Title

Proposed 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendments

Recommended Action

Committee Recommendation:

Not referred to a committee.

City Manager Recommendation:

- Move to approve consideration of proposals 1, 2, 3, and 5 below (continuation of the Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area plan; revision of the Public Health, Arts, Parks and Recreation chapter; revision of the Design Review provisions in comprehensive plan; and consideration of a map amendment and rezone for the Lord Mansion).
- Move to deny consideration of proposal 4 below (a proposal to amend the Future Land Use Map from Mixed Residential to Urban Corridor and rezone a 2.2 acre parcel from Mixed Residential 10-18 to High Density Corridor 4 (HDC-4)).

Report

Issue:

The Washington State Growth Management Act provides that, subject to certain exceptions, Olympia may amend its Comprehensive Plan only once per year. Olympia's municipal code establishes a structure for considering and consolidating review of such annual amendments. The Council set November 2, 2015, as the deadline for submitting initial proposals for amendments in 2016. Which of these proposals received should be forwarded to the Planning Commission for review and recommendations leading to a Council decision later in 2016?

Staff Contact:

Joyce Phillips, Senior Planner, Community Planning and Development Department (CPD),
360.570.3722

Presenter(s):

Joyce Phillips, Senior Planner, CPD

Background and Analysis:

The Washington Growth Management Act provides that Olympia generally can amend its Comprehensive Plan only once each calendar year. Chapter 18.59 of the Olympia Municipal Code establishes a specific process for such annual amendments. It provides that:

- Proposals may be submitted by anyone at any time without charge.
- City Council is to set a deadline for proposals to be considered in a given year (November 2, 2015 for consideration in 2016), and
- City staff is to review and present all preliminary proposals to the Council (March 15 this year) to determine which should move forward for formal consideration. The staff's review and recommendation at this preliminary stage is to be based on specific criteria set forth in code section 18.59.020.

In brief, these criteria are:

- Whether the proposal is consistent with state and federal law
- Whether the proposal might lead to adverse environmental impacts, and if so whether there is time to analyze such
- Whether additional capital improvements and maintenance revenue would be needed, and if so whether there is time to analyze such
- Whether the proposal conflicts with other provisions of the Comprehensive Plan
- Whether other significant amendments would be needed and, if so, whether there is time for such
- If the proposal has previously been reviewed and, if so, whether the applicant has identified a reason to review it again

(A copy with full text of the criteria is attached for convenience.)

The City Council's role at this stage is to "review all such proposals, determine which are appropriate and worthy of further review and consideration, and move those to the Planning Commission for review and public hearing." (OMC 18.59.030). Note that at this stage the Council's role is **not** to decide whether or not a proposal should be approved. Instead the Council is to decide - without otherwise pre-judging the issue - which proposals should move to the next stage of review. Whether to consider a proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment is at the City Council's discretion - there is no requirement that the City consider any amendments in a given calendar year.

Amendments forwarded to the Planning Commission are deemed the 'final docket.' Prior to further consideration, private proponents of forwarded proposals are required to submit a detailed amendment application including appropriate fees. All forwarded amendment proposals will be subject to environmental review by the City staff and appropriate public processes including review and recommendations by the Planning Commission following a public hearing. Final decisions are scheduled to be made by the City Council late in 2016.

Proposals

Five preliminary proposals were received this year. Each proposal, including related materials, is attached to this report. In summary, the proposals are:

- 1) Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area Planning Process. Last year the Council directed the CP&D

work program for 2015 be revised to include initiating study of the Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area in response to a 2015 Comprehensive Plan Amendment application submitted by M-Five Family Limited Partnership. With the applicant's agreement, the Council directed that Comprehensive Plan Amendment application be forwarded to be part of the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendment docket. The sub-area planning process is currently underway, with Public Workshops and other public engagement opportunities scheduled during March and into April. Staff is working diligently and intends to have a recommendation for a comprehensive plan and rezone scenario prepared for this cycle of amendments.

- 2) City staff proposes to refine the Public Health, Arts, Parks and Recreation chapter. The proposed amendments would update the comprehensive plan text to be consistent with the recently adopted Parks, Arts and Recreation Plan.
- 3) The Olympia Planning Commission proposes a text amendment to Comprehensive Plan Policy PL6.1 to periodically review, and amend if necessary, the design review procedures and standards. The intent is to determine if any problems or conflicts exist and to address them by improving guidance to concerned parties, if needed.
- 4) A proposal by Randall Heath to redesignate a 2.2-acre parcel from Mixed Residential to Urban Corridor on the Future Land Use Map of the comprehensive plan and to rezone it from Mixed Residential 10-18 (MR 10-18) to High Density Corridor 4 (HDC-4) or Medical Service (MS) or Professional Office/Residential Multifamily (PO/RM).

Properties to the east and west of, and adjacent to, the subject parcel are designated as Mixed Residential in the Future Land Use Map of the plan. The site is located between parcels that share the Mixed Residential 10-18 zoning classification. One review criterion is other significant amendments would not be needed or, if so, that there are adequate resources for such within the timeframe of amendments. Staff does not believe the proposed request is consistent with the criteria for a comprehensive plan amendment, given that more than one parcel should be considered when the adjacent parcels are in the same comprehensive plan designation and zoning district as the subject site. In addition, the applicant has since sold the property and is no longer the owner.

- 5) The Washington State Historical Society has requested a comprehensive plan map amendment and future rezone of a 1.15 acre parcel to Professional Office/Residential Multifamily (PO/RM). The property is known as the Lord Mansion and has been used as a museum and for office space since 1942. While recognized in statute as part of the state capitol (see RCW 27.34.900, attached), the site has not been included on the Capitol Campus Master Plan (CCMP). Pursuant to RCW 43.82, State Agency Housing, authority for the acquisition and use of state property in Thurston County is the responsibility of the Department of Enterprise Services. Further, the Capitol Committee is responsible for the construction of buildings on the capitol grounds. This authority supersedes city planning and zoning authority for the state capitol campus. (Note: City building and engineering standards apply regardless of inclusion in the CCMP.) If the subject property is determined to be part of the capitol campus and covered by the CCMP, a comprehensive plan amendment and rezone from the City would not be needed by the State Historical Society.

The Historical Society is working with the Washington State Department of Enterprise Services to obtain a technical correction in order to have this site added to the CCMP. If the technical amendment is approved, the Historical Society will not proceed with its application for a City comprehensive plan amendment and rezone.

Staff Recommendations

City staff has evaluated these proposals pursuant to the OMC criteria and recommends the Council concludes:

1. Proposal #1 (Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area) is an on-going planning process that is consistent with the six criteria, and forward it to the Planning Commission for consideration.
2. Proposal #2 (set of parks element changes) is consistent with the six criteria and forward it to the Planning Commission for consideration.
3. Proposal #3 (set of design review text changes) is consistent with the six criteria and forward it to the Planning Commission for consideration.
4. Proposal #4 (proposed comprehensive plan amendment and rezone requested by Randall Heath) is not consistent with the six criteria and do not forward it to the Planning Commission for consideration.
5. Proposal #5 (proposed comprehensive plan amendment and rezone requested by the Washington State Historical Society) is consistent with the six criteria and forward it to the Planning Commission for consideration.

Neighborhood/Community Interests (if known):

There are stakeholders interested in each of the proposed items. All interested parties will have an opportunity to participate in the various public review processes.

Options:

With respect to each of the five proposals the City Council may:

- A) Direct that the Planning Commission review the proposal, host a public hearing, and make recommendations to the Council consistent with the 2016 Comprehensive Plan amendment schedule.
- B) Decline to consider the proposed amendment in 2016.
- C) Direct consideration of the proposal as part of a different process, instead of as part of the 2016 Comprehensive Plan amendments.

Financial Impact:

Consideration of items 1, 2, 3, and 5 is within base budget. Consideration of item #4 warrants a broader consideration than one parcel situated between other parcels to the east and west that share the same Comprehensive Plan designation and zoning district classification. Therefore consideration

of item #4 may require additional resources.

Chapter 18.59
OLYMPIA COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT PROCESS

18.59.020 Preliminary review and evaluation criteria

- A. Prior to City Council action, the Department shall conduct a preliminary review and evaluation of proposed amendments, including rezones, and assess the extent of review that would be required under the State Environmental Policy Act (SEPA). The preliminary review and evaluation shall also include any review by other departments deemed necessary by the Department, and except as provided in 18.58.080 shall be based on the following criteria:
1. Is the proposed amendment consistent with the county-wide planning policies, the Growth Management Act (GMA), other state or federal law, or the Washington Administrative Code?
 2. Would the proposed amendment cause little or no adverse environmental impacts and, is the time required to analyze impacts available within the time frame of the standard annual review process?
 3. Is sufficient analysis completed to determine any need for additional capital improvements and revenues to maintain level-of-service, and is the time required for this analysis available within the time frame for this annual review process?
 4. Can the proposed amendment be considered now without conflicting with some other Comprehensive Plan established timeline?
 5. Can the proposed amendment be acted on without significant other amendments or revisions not anticipated by the proponents and is the time required for processing those amendments or revisions available within the time frame of this annual review process?
 6. If the proposed amendment was previously reviewed, ruled upon or rejected, has the applicant identified reasons to review the proposed amendment again?
- B. If the Department determines that the answer to any of the above questions is no, it may recommend to the City Council that the proposed amendment or revision not be further processed in the current amendment review cycle. Upon direction from City Council, Department staff will inform those whose proposed amendments or revisions will not be considered because (a) impact analysis beyond the scope of the amendment process is needed; (b) the request does not meet preliminary criteria; or (c) likelihood of inclusion of the proposal in a department's work program. Proponents may resubmit proposals to the department at any time, subject to the timelines contained in this chapter.

(Ord. 5792 §1, 1998).

Excerpt from Olympia Municipal Code, downloaded 2/25/2016 from <http://www.codepublishing.com/WA/Olympia/?OlympiaNT.html>

Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area

Public Participation Plan



City of Olympia
Community Planning & Development
601 4th Avenue East | Olympia, WA 98501
PO Box 1967 | Olympia, WA 98507-1967

Background

In 2013, an investment strategy was prepared that identified the Kaiser-Harrison study area as an “Opportunity Area” – an area with market support for redevelopment but that needed a more strategic approach in order to be realized. The downtown and five other opportunity areas were identified in the city.

The investment strategy information was incorporated into the Economy chapter of the Comprehensive Plan adopted in 2014. The Community Planning & Development Department included work on the Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area in its work plan for 2016. However, in 2015 an application for a Comprehensive Plan Amendment (CPA) was submitted for a significant portion of the Opportunity Area. In an effort to consolidate the CPA request and the planning process to address the entire opportunity area, the city and applicants agreed to include the CPA in the 2016 docket and begin the Kaiser-Harrison Planning Process in 2015. The proposed outcome of the planning process is expected to be complete in mid-2016, for consideration by the City Council as part of the 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendments.

Timeline

The Kaiser-Harrison Opportunity Area Planning Process began in 2015. The City had the market analysis information updated to reflect the market changes since 2013 that affect the area. Additionally, interviews were conducted with property owners, adjacent businesses, and Certified Neighborhood Associations.

A website was created for this planning process. Background information, the project timeline, and the updated market study were included. Using the market analysis and the interview responses, the city is working with property owners, neighborhood residents, the public, and consultants to create preliminary development scenarios. These preliminary scenarios will eventually be used to create a preferred alternative.

Public Participation Plan

Public engagement is an integral part of this planning process. Now that the necessary background information has been collected and preliminary, conceptual development scenarios are being developed, members of the surrounding neighborhoods and the public will be actively involved in shaping the outcome of the preferred development alternative.

Staff gave updates on the planning process via the webpage and at certain public venues. Announcements about the process and updates about progress have been given at the City Council’s Community Economic Revitalization Committee, Olympia Planning Commission, and meetings of the Coalition of Neighborhood Associations.

More active engagement is needed. City staff is proposing the follow outreach methods:

Public Workshops (in the neighborhood)

There will be at least two public workshops in the neighborhood. At these meetings the background information will be discussed, potential development types and conceptual scenarios will be discussed. The workshops will be held in the evening, to allow a greater number of people to attend.

Notice for these meetings will be provided in multiple ways. The City will mail notice to all property owners with the study area and all property owners within 500 feet of the site. Posters will be provided in key locations near the site. Recognized Neighborhood Associations will be notified in writing. Workshop dates, times, and locations will also be posted on the Kaiser-Harrison Area Plan webpage as well.

Scheduled Drop-In Forums

Staff will host one or two “Drop In” meetings for people to come in to City Hall to review the background data and development scenarios, ask questions, and provide comments. The meetings will occur during the day and are intended to offer people an alternative to the public workshops, or to provide an opportunity to ask questions based on information discussed at the public workshop.

Comment Forms

Comment forms will be available at public workshops, Drop-In Forums, and on the webpage.

Planned opportunities are listed below. Upon completion of these, additional public comments will be taken at a public hearing.

1. Public Workshop #1

Wednesday, March 9, 2016, 6:30 p.m.
Marshall Middle School Library
3939 20th Ave. NW
Olympia, WA 98502
(No food allowed, water okay)

2. Information Gathering / Drop In

Thursday, March 17th, 3:00 – 5:00 p.m.
Olympia City Hall, Room 207
601 4th Avenue East

3. Information Gathering / Drop In

Friday, March 18th, 12:00 – 2:00 p.m.
Olympia City Hall, Room 207
601 4th Avenue East

4. Public Workshop #2

Thursday, March 31st, 6:30 p.m.
Marshall Middle School Library
3939 20th Ave. NW
Olympia, WA 98502
(No food allowed, water okay)

Webpage

The webpage contains information specific to this planning process. It contains background, information regarding the timeline and process for the project, a copy of the Public Participation Plan for the project, and information about how to get involved.

Planning Commission

Community Planning and Development staff anticipate taking the proposed alternative to the Olympia Planning Commission in the spring of 2016. The Commission may have

briefings on the planning process in March or April. The Planning Commission will hold a public hearing on the proposal.

City Council

The Olympia Planning Commission will make a recommendation to the City Council on the Kaiser-Harrison Area Plan, as well as other Comprehensive Plan Amendments being considered in 2016. The Council may hold an additional public hearing on this or other comprehensive plan amendments under consideration. The Council may make a decision over the summer or in the fall. A decision will be made by the end of the year.

How to get Involved

For more information on how to get involved, please contact Joyce Phillips, Senior Planner, at 360-570-3722 or jphillip@ci.olympia.wa.us.

Information is available on the city website at:

<http://olympiawa.gov/city-services/economic-development/kaiser-harrison-area.aspx>



*electronic
submittal 10/7*

2016 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

PRELIMINARY PROPOSAL

This preliminary application may be submitted at any time. Each year the City Council establishes a schedule for review of Comprehensive Plan amendments proposed by the public and City staff. Once established, this schedule is posted on the City website.

If you would like the City of Olympia to consider a specific amendment of its Comprehensive Plan, please complete this form and submit it as described below along with a "General Land Use Application" and any other attachments or maps. You will be notified when a review schedule for 2016 has been established.

Note that there is no charge for submitting a preliminary proposal. If the Council decides that the City should consider your proposal, then payment of a \$240 fee may be required. Additional fees may be charged if a development (zoning) code or map amendment is associated with the proposed Plan amendment. (All fees are subject to change without notice.)

ATTACH TO "GENERAL LAND USE APPLICATION" AND MAIL OR DELIVER THIS COMPLETED FORM TO:

Mail: Olympia Community Planning and Development
PO Box 1967, Olympia, WA 98507-1967

Email: cpdinfo@ci.olympia.wa.us

A. Type of proposed amendment

1. Text amendment X Map amendment Both
2. What issue is addressed or problem solved by the proposed amendment?

The Public Health, Arts, Parks and Recreation chapter will be made consistent with the newly adopted Parks, Arts and Recreation Plan

B. Proposed map amendment (if any)

1. If any associated map amendments are proposed, please describe the purpose.

2. Please describe the specific proposed map designation change(s) and related information.

Map(s) proposed to be amended	Acres or square feet	Current Designation(s)	Proposed Designation(s)
Comprehensive Plan Map(s):			
Zoning or other Development Code Map(s):			

3. Please submit with the specific site highlighted on the following maps or excerpts and a list of tax parcel numbers for all of the properties directly affected by the proposed map amendment(s):

- a. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map
- b. Zoning Map
- c. Other relevant maps

C. Other information (please feel free to attach any additional information)

1. If a text amendment is proposed, please describe the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment and provide any specific proposed wording. Please be as specific as possible regarding any text to be deleted, added, etc.

The sections of the Public Health, Arts, Parks and Recreation chapter that discuss how many acres of Neighborhood Parks, Community Parks, and Open Space will be needed will need to be updated to be consistent with the Parks, Arts and Recreation Plan that will be adopted by March 1, 2016. There may also be changes to goals and policies to be consistent with the Parks Plan, though these are not anticipated to be significant.

2. Please describe or explain any development code amendment that you believe might be appropriate to implement the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment. N/A

3. Are you aware of any other City of Olympia plans (e.g., water, sewer, transportation) affected by, or needing amending, to implement the proposed amendment? If so, please explain. No.

Note: City staff may contact you seeking additional information or clarification of your proposal.



GENERAL LAND USE APPLICATION

Olympia

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Case #: _____

Master File #: _____

Date: _____

Received By: _____

Project Planner: _____

Related Cases: _____

One or more of the following **Supplements** must be attached to this **General Land Use Application**:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adjacent Property Owner List | <input type="checkbox"/> Large Lot Subdivision |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annexation Notice of Intent | <input type="checkbox"/> Parking Variance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annexation Petition (with BRB Form) | <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Long Plat. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Binding Site Plan | <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary PRD |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boundary Line Adjustment (Lot Consolidation) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reasonable Use Exception (Critical Areas) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Conditional Use Permit | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPA Checklist |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Design Review – Concept (Major) | <input type="checkbox"/> Shoreline Development Permit (JARPA Form) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Design Review – Detail | <input type="checkbox"/> Short Plat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental Review (Critical Area) | <input type="checkbox"/> Tree Plan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Final Long Plat | <input type="checkbox"/> Variance or Unusual Use (Zoning) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Final PRD | <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Land Use Review (Site Plan) Supplement | _____ |

Project Name: Comp Plan Amendment to Public Health, Arts, Parks and Recreation Chapter _____

Project Address: N/A

Applicant: Jonathon Turlove, Associate Planner _____

Mailing Address: Cubicle 3-2 _____

Phone Number(s): x8068 _____

E-mail Address: jturlove@ci.olympia.wa.us

Owner (if other than applicant): _____

Mailing Address: _____

Phone Number(s): _____

Other Authorized Representative (if any): _____

Mailing Address: _____

Phone Number(s): _____

E-mail Address: _____

Project Description: Comp Plan Amendment to Public Health, Arts, Parks and Recreation Chapter _____

Size of Project Site: _____

Assessor Tax Parcel Number(s): _____

Section : _____ Township: _____ Range: _____

Full Legal Description of Subject Property (attached):

Zoning: _____

Shoreline Designation (if applicable): _____

Special Areas on or near Site (show areas on site plan):

- Creek or Stream (name): _____
- Lake or Pond (name): _____
- Swamp/Bog/Wetland
- Steep Slopes/Draw/Gully/Ravine
- Scenic Vistas
- Historic Site or Structure
- Flood Hazard Area (show on site plan)
- None

Water Supply (name of utility if applicable): _____

Existing: _____

Proposed: _____

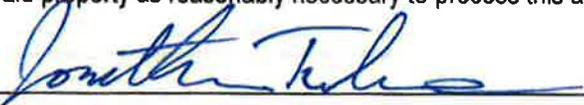
Sewage Disposal (name of utility if applicable): _____

Existing: _____

Proposed: _____

Access (name of street(s) from which access will be gained): _____

I affirm that all answers, statements, and information submitted with this application are correct and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also affirm that I am the owner of the subject site or am duly authorized by the owner to act with respect to this application. Further, I grant permission from the owner to any and all employees and representatives of the City of Olympia and other governmental agencies to enter upon and inspect said property as reasonably necessary to process this application. I agree to pay all fees of the City that apply to this application.

Signature 

Date 10/7/15

Initials JT

I understand that for the type of application submitted, the applicant is required to pay actual Hearing Examiner costs, which may be higher or lower than any deposit amount. I hereby agree to pay any such costs.

Applicants are required to post the project site with a sign provided by the City within seven days of this application being deemed complete. Please contact City staff for more information.

Each complete General Land Use Application shall include each of the following:

1. Vicinity map depicting location of project with respect to nearby streets and other major features, and encompassing at least one (1) square mile, and not more than forty (40) square miles.
2. Unless exempt, an environmental checklist with typed and title-company certified list of property owners of record within 300 feet of the project site. (See Olympia Municipal Code (OMC) 14.04.060 and WAC 197-11-800 regarding exemptions.)
3. All supplemental attachments for each and every land use approval required by the City of Olympia for the proposed project.
4. A map to scale depicting all known or suspected critical areas on the site or within 300 feet of the site. (See Chapter 18.32 of the OMC.)
5. An Environmental Review Report if within 300 feet of any critical area (wetland, stream, landslide hazard area or other critical area. (See Chapter 18.32 of the OMC.)

Rationale for Proposed Amendment to Comprehensive Plan Regarding Design Review

Proposed Amendment:

PL6.1 Establish and periodically update a design review process and design criteria consistent with the goals and policies in the Comprehensive Plan for:.....

Rationale:

In Design Review (Hinshaw/ APA Planning Advisory Service/ Report Number 454) the author provides excerpts from the decision of the Washington Supreme Court in the case: Anderson v. Issaquah.

With reference to design standards, the Court found:

“Whenever a community adopts such standards they can and must be drafted to give clear guidance to all parties concerned.”

With reference to ambiguous design standards, viz.

“appropriate proportions”

“harmonious” colors

landscaping that is “attractive....transition” to adjoining properties

the Court found that such terms “do not give effective or meaningful guidance to applicants, to design professionals, or to the public officials of Issaquah who are responsible for enforcing the code....” (Hinshaw, p. 9).

The Requirements and Guidelines in the Olympia Code (Chapter 18.100) appear more specific than those cited above. Moreover, it is recognized that design standards cannot be so specific as to eliminate creative work or to create a bland and uniform physical environment.

It is inevitable that individuals will vary in their determination of what constitutes appropriate design. However, it is useful to periodically review

the current design procedures and standards in the context of problems and conflicts experienced in the administration of these procedures and standards to determine if the procedures and standards can be revised to provide improved guidance to all concerned parties.

Such periodic reviews should be conducted with full public participation and should include graphic materials accessible to the City residents with no professional training in design.

Proposed Amendment to Comprehensive Plan Regarding Design Review

(Proposed Amendment is in red.)

(Provisions in the Comprehensive Plan regarding design review are provided for context.)

General Land Use and Design

The Plan envisions new development that will reinforce the community's identity, urban design preferences, and historic form. Selected major streets will gradually transform into attractive, higher density, mixed residential and commercial "urban corridors" with frequent transit service.

The purpose of the goals and policies below is to direct land use patterns, densities, and design standards which:

- Reflect the community's urban design vision
- Maintain or improve the character of established neighborhoods
- Preserve the historic features of Olympia.....

Urban Design, Historic Structures and Built Form

Olympia's [Urban Design Vision and Strategy of 1991](#) identified the design and architectural preferences of community residents. This study continues to provide guidance for this Comprehensive Plan and future development. It identified the types of development that citizens feel are appropriate and inappropriate for our community. Study participants particularly valued Olympia's waterfront, downtown, the Capitol Campus, the older established neighborhoods, and views of the Olympic Mountains and the Black Hills. They favored streets that provide an attractive, safe, and inviting place for pedestrians, as well as provide for efficient traffic flow. Specifically, they

liked the portions of downtown where buildings form a continuous edge along the street, where it is interesting to walk, and where awnings protect people from the rain.

Much of our community is already built. Many of our neighborhoods are more than 50 years old and our downtown is older still. These established neighborhoods provide the 'sense of place' and character of Olympia. To preserve this character, new buildings incorporated into the existing fabric must reflect both their own time-period and what's come before. We will acknowledge the importance of historic preservation by protecting buildings and districts and celebrating the people and events that shaped our community. We will conserve natural resources by keeping historic buildings properly maintained and in continuous use, thereby avoiding decay and demolition which would waste resources used to create these structures.

GL6: Community beauty is combined with unique neighborhood identities.

PL6.1 Establish and periodically update a design review process and design criteria consistent with the goals and policies in the Comprehensive Plan for:

- Commercial and mixed use development adjacent to freeways and public streets
- Other highly-visible, non-residential development, such as the Port of Olympia, campus developments, and master planned developments
- Multifamily residential development and manufactured housing parks
- Detached homes on smaller lots (less than 5,000 square feet) and in older neighborhoods (pre-1940)
- Properties listed on a Historic Register or located within a designated historic district

PL6.2 The design review process should recognize differences in the city with the objective of maintaining or improving the character and livability of each area or neighborhood.

PL6.3 Require commercial and residential buildings to face the street or a courtyard or other common area.

PL6.4 Require multi-family housing to incorporate architectural forms and features common to nearby housing; to include porches, balconies, bay

windows and similar details; to have entries oriented to streets or a courtyard, and include accessible open space; and to be reduced in size near lower density residential districts.

PL6.5 Ensure that parking areas do not dominate street frontages or interrupt pedestrian routes, and that they are screened from single-family housing.

PL6.6 Prohibit fences and walls that inhibit walking or isolate neighborhoods from streets, except to reduce noise, provide buffers, or create private rear yards.

PL6.7 Create attractive entry corridors to the community and neighborhoods, especially downtown and along urban corridors; to include adopting design standards and installing significant special landscaping along community-entry corridors.

PL6.8 Enhance neighborhood identity by encouraging interested groups to beautify open spaces, streets and private property.

PL6.9 Require that buildings complement and enhance their surroundings, appeal to and support pedestrian activities, and facilitate transit use.

PL6.10 Preserve and enhance water vistas by retaining public rights-of-way that abut or are within one block of water bodies and by not siting public buildings within associated view corridors.

GL 12: Commercial areas are attractive, functional and appealing.

PL12.2 Establish maximum building heights that are proportional to streets, retain scenic views and result in compatibility with adjoining development.

PL12.3 Seek opportunities to create or enhance town squares framed by commercial or civic buildings, pocket parks, plazas and other small public or private spaces in downtown or other high-density areas.

PL12.4 Ensure that commercial uses are compatible with adjoining residential districts. This might include prohibiting reflective surfaces, screening solid waste and parking areas, regulating emissions, building size reductions and increased setbacks near residential districts, screening parking areas, and requiring facades with architectural features that reduce the appearance of a commercial building's size, such as stepbacks and tiering above three stories.

PL12.5 Require site designs for commercial and public buildings that will complement nearby development and either maintain or improve the appearance of the area. This may include building designs with a defined bottom, middle, and top; appealing architectural elements such as windows, wall detailing; fountains, vendor stations; and the use of balconies, stepped back stories and pitched roofs that reduce the perceived size of the building.

PL12.6 Create visual continuity along arterial streets through coordinated site planning, landscaping, building designs, signage and streetscapes.

PL12.7 Require screening of unattractive site features such as mechanical equipment and large solid waste receptacles, while maintaining good access for collection and maintenance.

PL12.8 Use design standards to ensure pedestrians and bicyclists have direct, convenient access to commercial and public buildings.

PL12.9 Require a form of parking that retains aesthetics and minimizes pedestrian barriers and inconvenience by including screening along streets and residential areas; limits parking lots to one contiguous acre; and locates them at the rear of buildings, or, if the rear is not possible, then on the side, but with minimal street frontage.

PL12.10 Ensure that business signs identify the business but do not create visual clutter or dominate the character of the area; require the use of low or façade-mounted signs where possible.

GL 18: Downtown designs express Olympia's heritage and future in a compact and pedestrian-oriented manner.

PL18.1 Regulate the design of downtown development with specific but flexible guidelines that allow for creativity and innovation, enhance historic architecture and recognize distinct areas of downtown, and do not discourage development.

PL18.5 Design streets with landscaping, wide sidewalks, underground utilities and a coordinated pattern of unifying details.

PL18.6 Designate 'pedestrian streets' where most of the frontage will have 'people-oriented' activities and street-level buildings will have a high proportion of glass. Prohibit parking lots along these streets, except when preserving scenic views and instead provide surface parking along other streets.

PL18.9 Limit building heights to accentuate, and retain selected public views of, the Capitol dome.

GL 19: Downtown's historic character and significant historic buildings, structures, and sites are preserved and enhanced.

PL19.1 Promote the Downtown Historic District to provide a focal point of historic interest, maintain the economic vitality of downtown, and enhance the richness and diversity of Olympia.

PL19.2 Minimize damage to significant historic features or character during rehabilitation projects.

PL19.3 Design new development and renovations so they are compatible and harmonious with the established pattern, alignment, size and shape of existing downtown area.

PL19.4 Incorporate historic buildings into redevelopment projects and restore historic facades.

GL 20: Development maintains and improves neighborhood character and livability.

PL20.1 Require development in established neighborhoods to be of a type, scale, orientation, and design that maintains or improves the character, aesthetic quality, and livability of the neighborhood.



2016 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

PRELIMINARY PROPOSAL

This preliminary application may be submitted at any time. Each year the City Council establishes a schedule for review of Comprehensive Plan amendments proposed by the public and City staff. Once established, this schedule is posted on the City website.

If you would like the City of Olympia to consider a specific amendment of its Comprehensive Plan, please complete this form and submit it as described below along with a "General Land Use Application" and any other attachments or maps. You will be notified when a review schedule for 2016 has been established.

Note that there is no charge for submitting a preliminary proposal. If the Council decides that the City should consider your proposal, then payment of a \$240 fee may be required. Additional fees may be charged if a development (zoning) code or map amendment is associated with the proposed Plan amendment. (All fees are subject to change without notice.)

ATTACH TO "GENERAL LAND USE APPLICATION" AND MAIL OR DELIVER THIS COMPLETED FORM TO:

**Mail: Olympia Community Planning and Development
PO Box 1967, Olympia, WA 98507-1967**

Email: cpdinfo@ci.olympia.wa.us

A. Type of proposed amendment

1. Text amendment ____ Map amendment ____ Both _____

2. What issue is addressed or problem solved by the proposed amendment?

B. Proposed map amendment (if any)

1. If any associated map amendments are proposed, please describe the purpose.

This proposed amendment will require a change to the 2015 Official Zoning Map.

2. Please describe the specific proposed map designation change(s) and related information.

Map(s) proposed to be amended	Acres or square feet	Current Designation(s)	Proposed Designation(s)
Comprehensive Plan Map(s):	2.22 acres, 93,000 sf	MR 10-18 <i>comp plan designates as Mixed Residential</i>	HDC-4, alternatively MS alternatively PO/RM
Zoning or other Development Code Map(s): 2015 Official Zoning Map	2.22 acres, 93,000 sf	MR 10-18	HDC-4, alternatively MS alternatively PO/RM

3. Please submit with the specific site highlighted on the following maps or excerpts and a list of tax parcel numbers for all of the properties directly affected by the proposed map amendment(s):

- a. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map
- b. Zoning Map
- c. Other relevant maps

C. Other information (please feel free to attach any additional information)

1. If a text amendment is proposed, please describe the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment and provide any specific proposed wording. Please be as specific as possible regarding any text to be deleted, added, etc. –

None

2. Please describe or explain any development code amendment that you believe might be appropriate to implement the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment.

None

3. Are you aware of any other City of Olympia plans (e.g., water, sewer, transportation) affected by, or needing amending, to implement the proposed amendment? If so, please explain.

No. The water and sewer lines necessary for proposed future development are already in place, and stubbed in to property at multiple locations. Bus lines are already available in the immediate vicinity, which includes Capital Mall to the East, and Black Hills Hospital immediately to the South.

Note: City staff may contact you seeking additional information or clarification of your proposal.

GENERAL LAND USE APPLICATION

Olympia

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Case #: _____

Master File #: _____

Date: _____

Received By: _____

Project Planner: _____

Related Cases: _____

RECEIVED
OCT 20 2015
COMMUNITY PLANNING
AND DEVELOPMENT DEPT.

One or more of the following **Supplements** must be attached to this **General Land Use Application**:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Adjacent Property Owner List | <input type="checkbox"/> Large Lot Subdivision |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annexation Notice of Intent | <input type="checkbox"/> Parking Variance |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Annexation Petition (with BRB Form) | <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary Long Plat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Binding Site Plan | <input type="checkbox"/> Preliminary PRD |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boundary Line Adjustment (Lot Consolidation) | <input type="checkbox"/> Reasonable Use Exception (Critical Areas) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Conditional Use Permit | <input type="checkbox"/> SEPA Checklist |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Design Review – Concept (Major) | <input type="checkbox"/> Shoreline Development Permit (JARPA Form) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Design Review – Detail | <input type="checkbox"/> Short Plat |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Environmental Review (Critical Area) | <input type="checkbox"/> Tree Plan |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Final Long Plat | <input type="checkbox"/> Variance or Unusual Use (Zoning) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Final PRD | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other <u>Comp Plan Amendment</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Land Use Review (Site Plan) Supplement | |

Project Name: Harrison Avenue Commercial Rezone (adjacent to and just east of Bark & Garden Center) _____

Project Address: 3840 Harrison Avenue _____

Applicant: Randall E. Heath, Personal Representative _____

Mailing Address: 9030 Points Drive NE, Yarrow Point, WA 98004 _____

Phone Number(s): 425-829-8605 _____

E-mail Address: pointssdr@hotmail.com _____

Owner (if other than applicant): Estate of James H. Heath, Randall E. Heath, Personal Representative _____

Mailing Address: 401 Blass Avenue SE, Olympia, WA 98501 _____

Phone Number(s): 360-352-0216 _____

Other Authorized Representative (if any): Alec Johnston, Berkshire Hathaway Home Services _____

Mailing Address: 2630 Martin Way E, Olympia, WA 98506 _____

Phone Number(s): 360-789-0847 _____

E-mail Address: alec@orcalink.com _____

Project Description: convert 2.2 acres of currently zoned MR-10-18 to classification HDC-4, or alternatively, to MS, or alternatively, to PO/RM. Property currently in use as a single family rental residence on 2.2 acres, served by private well and private septic system. Land includes 160' of frontage on Harrison Avenue, with access from Harrison Avenue. _____

Size of Project Site: approx 93,000 sf _____

Assessor Tax Parcel Number(s): 12817140900 _____

Section: 17 _____ Township: 18 _____ Range: 2W _____

Full Legal Description of Subject Property (attached):

Situs Address: 3840 HARRISON AVE NW, OLYMPIA

Abbreviated Legal: Section 17 Township 18 Range 2W Quarter SE NE THE W 160 FT OF THE E 325 FT OF THE SE QTR OF THE SE QTR OF THE NE QTR; EXC CO RD KA OLYMPIA-MUD BAY RD ALG S BNDRY; EXC PTN FOR RD PER

Zoning: MR 10-18 _____

Shoreline Designation (if applicable): _____

Special Areas on or near Site (show areas on site plan):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Creek or Stream (name): _____ | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lake or Pond (name): _____ | _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Swamp/Bog/Wetland | <input type="checkbox"/> Historic Site or Structure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steep Slopes/Draw/Gully/Ravine | <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Hazard Area (show on site plan) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scenic Vistas | <input type="checkbox"/> None |

Water Supply (name of utility if applicable): _____

Existing: Private Well, with Olympia Water Supply nearby _____

Proposed: Olympia Water System _____

Sewage Disposal (name of utility if applicable): _____

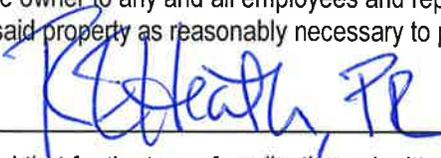
Existing: Private Septic, with Public Septic Line nearby _____

Proposed: Public Sewer System, City of Olympia _____

Access (name of street(s) from which access will be gained): 3840 Harrison Avenue, current exiting driveway access, just east of Bark and Garden Driveway on North side of Harrison Avenue _____

I affirm that all answers, statements, and information submitted with this application are correct and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also affirm that I am the owner of the subject site or am duly authorized by the owner to act with respect to this application. Further, I grant permission from the owner to any and all employees and representatives of the City of Olympia and other governmental agencies to enter upon and inspect said property as reasonably necessary to process this application. I agree to pay all fees of the City that apply to this application.

Signature



Date

10-20-2015

Initials I understand that for the type of application submitted, the applicant is required to pay actual Hearing Examiner costs, which may be higher or lower than any deposit amount. I hereby agree to pay any such costs.

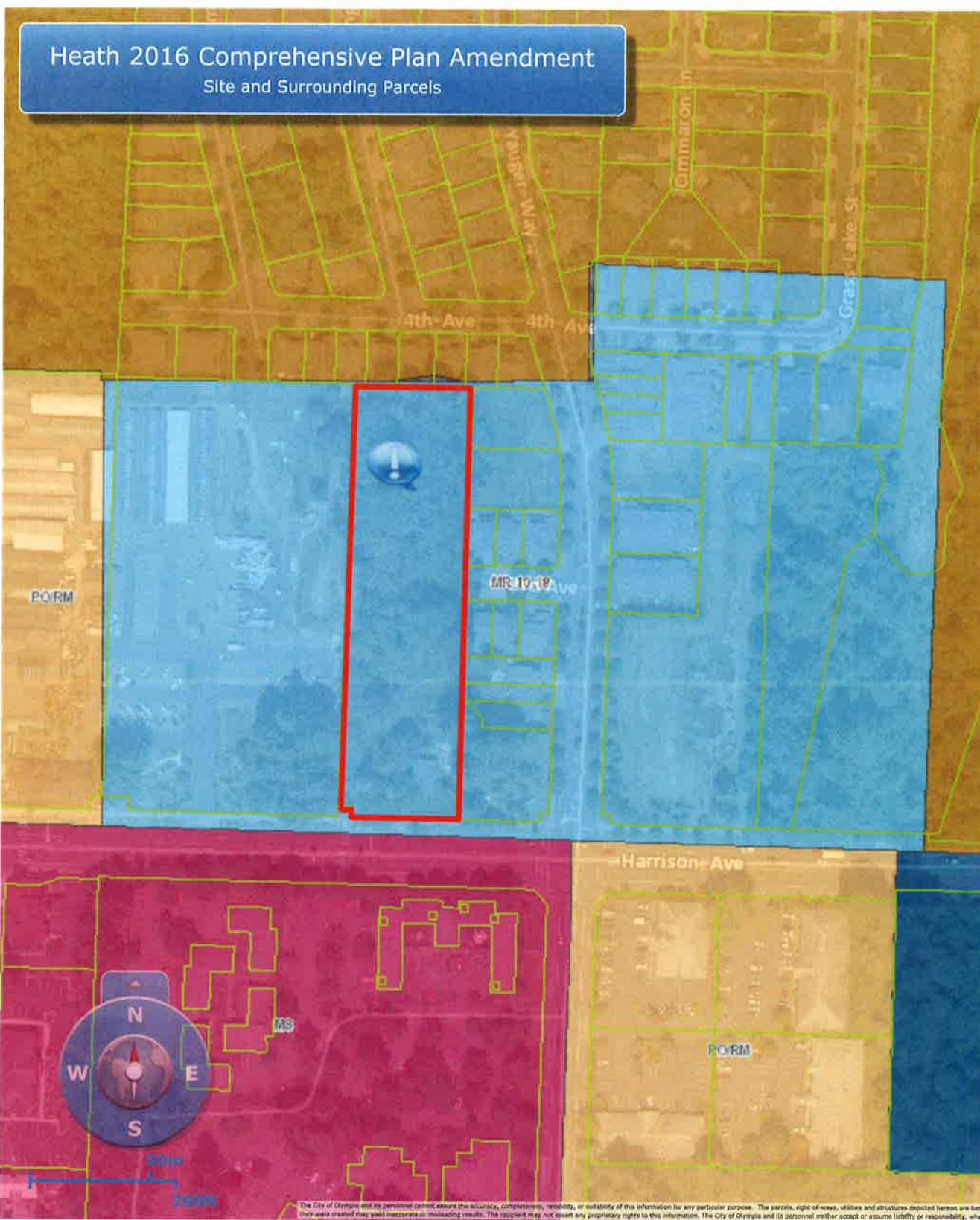
Applicants are required to post the project site with a sign provided by the City within seven days of this application being deemed complete. Please contact City staff for more information.

Each complete General Land Use Application shall include each of the following:

1. Vicinity map depicting location of project with respect to nearby streets and other major features, and encompassing at least one (1) square mile, and not more than forty (40) square miles.
2. Unless exempt, an environmental checklist with typed and title-company certified list of property owners of record within 300 feet of the project site. (See Olympia Municipal Code (OMC) 14.04.060 and WAC 197-11-800 regarding exemptions.)
3. All supplemental attachments for each and every land use approval required by the City of Olympia for the proposed project.
4. A map to scale depicting all known or suspected critical areas on the site or within 300 feet of the site. (See Chapter 18.32 of the OMC.)
5. An Environmental Review Report if within 300 feet of any critical area (wetland, stream, landslide hazard area or other critical area. (See Chapter 18.32 of the OMC.)

Heath 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendment

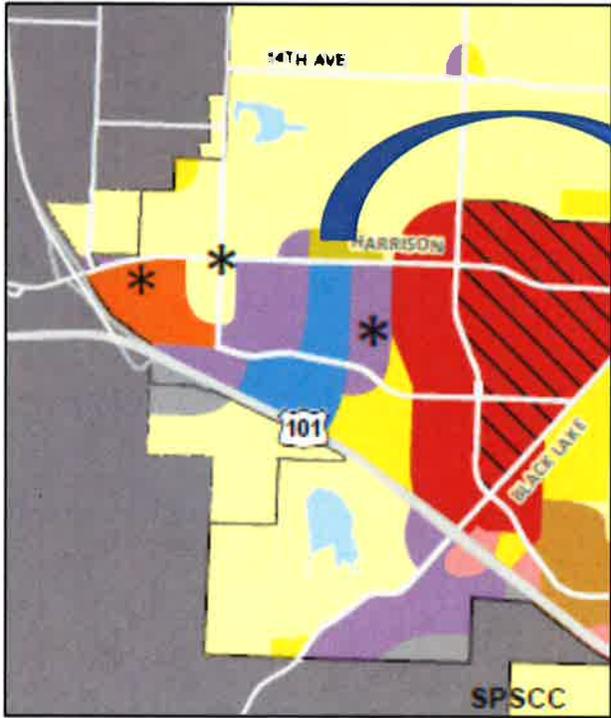
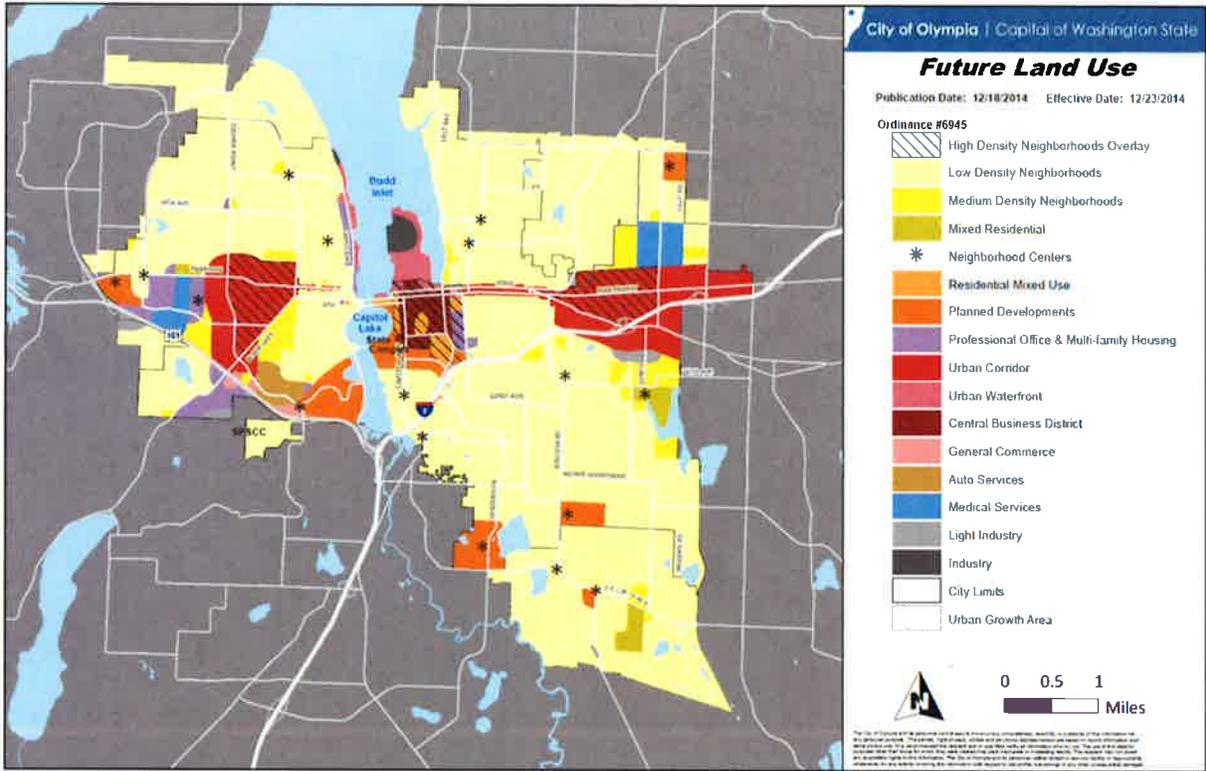
Site and Surrounding Parcels



Zoning

- HIGH D
- HIGH D
- HIGH D
- HIGH D
- AUTO S
- COMME
- COMM
- DOWN
- GENER
- INDUS
- LIGHT
- HIGH F
- MEDIC
- PROFE
- NEIGHI
- MIXED
- MIXED
- RESIDI
- RESIDI
- RESIDI
- SINGLE
- SINGLE
- SINGLE
- TWO F
- MANUF
- RESIDI
- RESIDI
- PLANNI
- NEIGHI
- URBAN
- URBAN
- URBAN
- URBAN

The City of Olympia and its personnel cannot assure the accuracy, completeness, timeliness, or suitability of this information for any particular purpose. The parcels, right-of-ways, utilities and structures depicted herein are based on record information and aerial photos only. They were created using GIS software and may contain errors or omissions. The recipient may not assert any proprietary rights to this information. The City of Olympia and its personnel neither accept or assume liability or responsibility, whatsoever, for any activity involving this information.



Approximate site of property included in the Heath Comprehensive Plan Amendment application

Comprehensive Plan Amendment Application
 Randall E. Heath for the Estate of James H. Heath
 File # 16-0001



2016 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

PRELIMINARY PROPOSAL

This preliminary application may be submitted at any time. Each year the City Council establishes a schedule for review of Comprehensive Plan amendments proposed by the public and City staff. Once established, this schedule is posted on the City website.

If you would like the City of Olympia to consider a specific amendment of its Comprehensive Plan, please complete this form and submit it as described below along with a "General Land Use Application" and any other attachments or maps. You will be notified when a review schedule for 2016 has been established.

Note that there is no charge for submitting a preliminary proposal. If the Council decides that the City should consider your proposal, then payment of a \$240 fee may be required. Additional fees may be charged if a development (zoning) code or map amendment is associated with the proposed Plan amendment. (All fees are subject to change without notice.)

ATTACH TO "GENERAL LAND USE APPLICATION" AND MAIL OR DELIVER THIS COMPLETED FORM TO:

Mail: Olympia Community Planning and Development
 PO Box 1967, Olympia, WA 98507-1967

Email: cpdinfo@ci.olympia.wa.us

A. Type of proposed amendment

1. Text amendment Map amendment Both

2. What issue is addressed or problem solved by the proposed amendment?
The site has been used as a museum and offices for state employees since 1942. Community events, conferences and meetings have occurred there continuously. The original use as a residence ended when the property was donated to the state in 1939. The revised designation would allow the property to be rezoned to a zone which is consistent with the legal, on-going use.

B. Proposed map amendment (if any)

1. If any associated map amendments are proposed, please describe the purpose.
The proposed amendment would allow a rezone of the property consistent with the current legal use of the site.
2. Please describe the specific proposed map designation change(s) and related information.

Map(s) proposed to be amended	Acres or square feet	Current Designation(s)	Proposed Designation(s)
Comprehensive Plan Map(s):	1.15 Acres	Low Density Neighborhood	Professional Office and Multi-family Housing
Zoning or other Development Code Map(s):	1.15 Acres	R 6-12	PO/RM

3. Please submit with the specific site highlighted on the following maps or excerpts and a list of tax parcel numbers for all of the properties directly affected by the proposed map amendment(s):

Tax Parcel Number: 51100200100

- a. Comprehensive Plan Future Land Use Map

Attached

- b. Zoning Map

Attached

- c. Other relevant maps

C. Other information (please feel free to attach any additional information)

1. If a text amendment is proposed, please describe the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment and provide any specific proposed wording. Please be as specific as possible regarding any text to be deleted, added, etc.

N/A

2. Please describe or explain any development code amendment that you believe might be appropriate to implement the proposed Comprehensive Plan amendment.

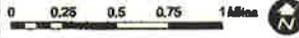
N/A

3. Are you aware of any other City of Olympia plans (e.g., water, sewer, transportation) affected by, or needing amending, to implement the proposed amendment? If so, please explain.

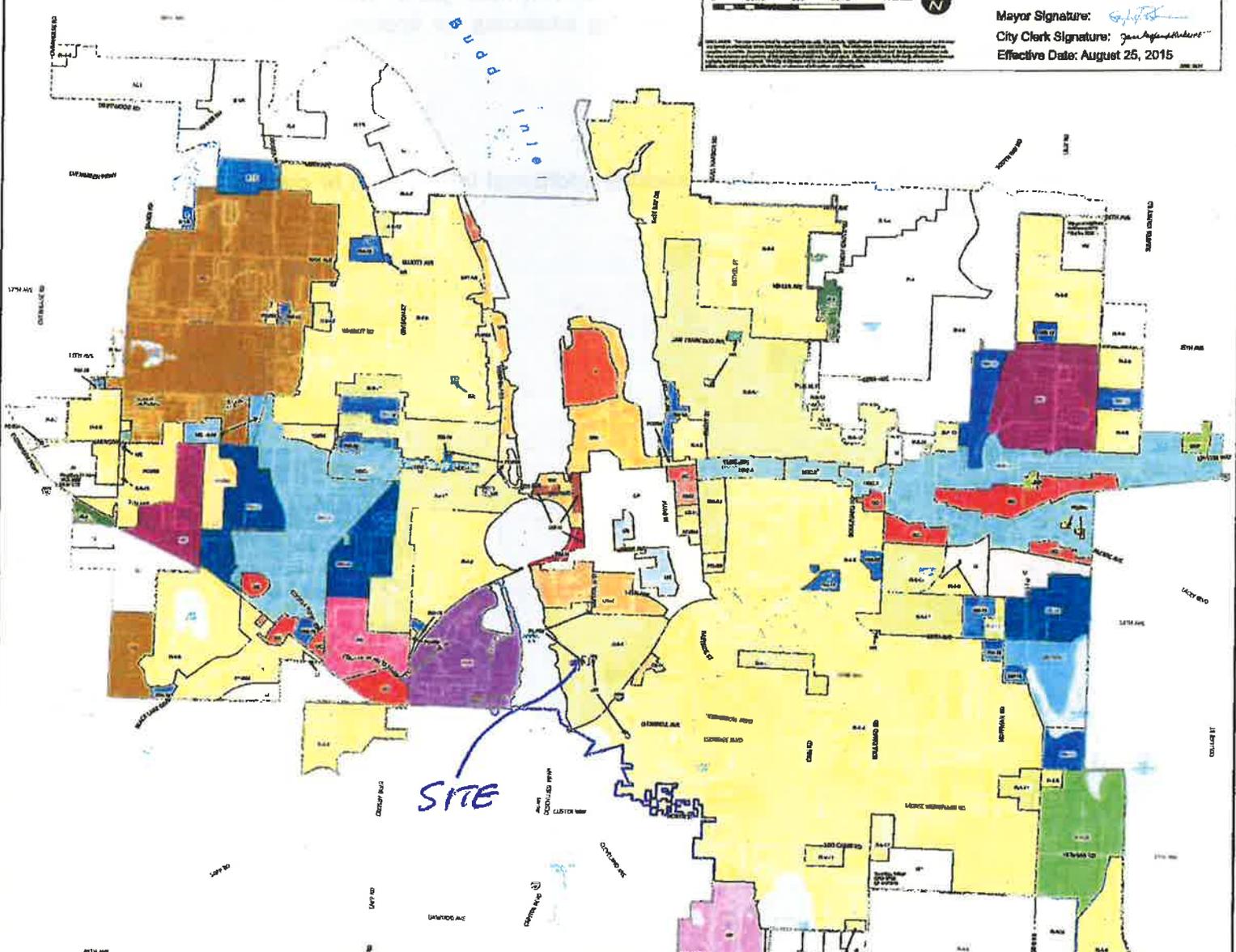
No.

Note: City staff may contact you seeking additional information or clarification of your proposal.

2015 OFFICIAL ZONING MAP



Mayor Signature: *[Signature]*
 City Clerk Signature: *[Signature]*
 Effective Date: August 25, 2015



Zoning Map Legend

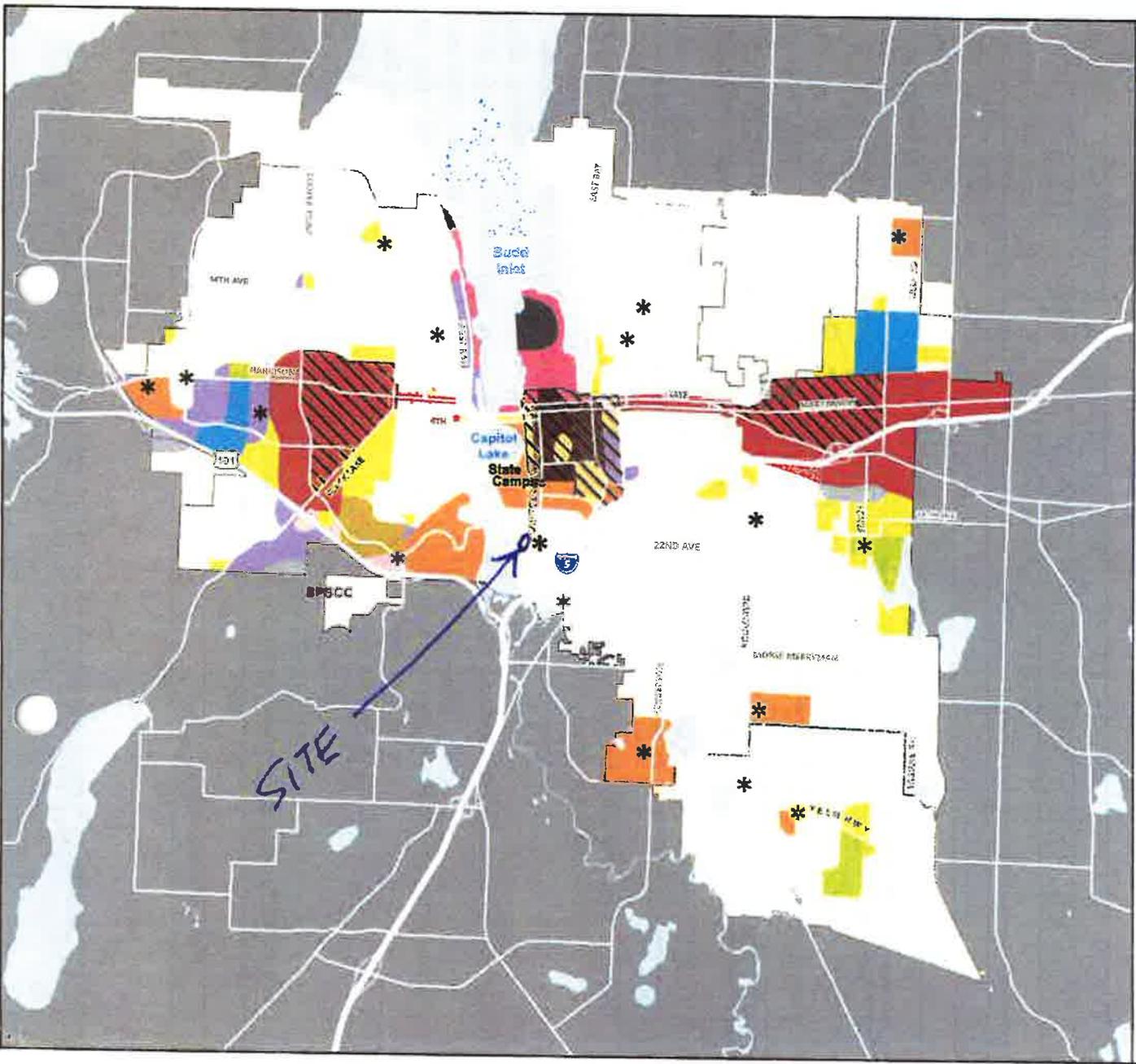
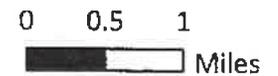
Olympia City Limits	RESIDENTIAL 1 UNIT PER 5 ACRE
Urban Growth Area	MIXED RESIDENTIAL 7-13 UNITS
Zone Names	MIXED RESIDENTIAL 10-18 UNITS
HIGH DENSITY CORRIDOR 1	RESIDENTIAL MULTIFAMILY 18 UNITS
HIGH DENSITY CORRIDOR 2	RESIDENTIAL MULTIFAMILY 24 UNITS
HIGH DENSITY CORRIDOR 3	SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL (CHAMBERS BASIN)
HIGH DENSITY CORRIDOR 4	SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL 4
AUTO SERVICES	SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL 4-8
COMMERCIAL SERVICE HIGH DENSITY	TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL 6-12
COMMUNITY ORIENTED SHOPPING CENTER	MANUFACTURED HOUSING PARK
DOWNTOWN BUSINESS	RESIDENTIAL LOW IMPACT
GENERAL COMMERCIAL	RESIDENTIAL MIXED USE
INDUSTRIAL	PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT
LIGHT INDUSTRIAL	NEIGHBORHOOD VILLAGE
HIGH RISE MULTIFAMILY	URBAN RESIDENTIAL
MEDICAL SERVICE	URBAN VILLAGE
PROFESSIONAL OFFICE/RESIDENTIAL MULTIFAMILY	URBAN WATERFRONT
NEIGHBORHOOD RETAIL	URBAN WATERFRONT HOUSING

Future Land Use

Publication Date: 12/18/2014 Effective Date: 12/23/2014

Ordinance #6945

-  High Density Neighborhoods Overlay
-  Low Density Neighborhoods
-  Medium Density Neighborhoods
-  Mixed Residential
-  Neighborhood Centers
-  Residential Mixed Use
-  Planned Developments
-  Professional Office & Multi-family Housing
-  Urban Corridor
-  Urban Waterfront
-  Central Business District
-  General Commerce
-  Auto Services
-  Medical Services
-  Light Industry
-  Industry
-  City Limits
-  Urban Growth Area



The City of Olympia and its representatives make no warranty, representation, or liability for the information contained in this document. The user agrees to hold the City of Olympia and its representatives harmless for any and all damages, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that may be incurred by the user as a result of the use of this information. The user agrees to hold the City of Olympia and its representatives harmless for any and all damages, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that may be incurred by the user as a result of the use of this information. The user agrees to hold the City of Olympia and its representatives harmless for any and all damages, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that may be incurred by the user as a result of the use of this information.



GENERAL LAND USE APPLICATION

OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Case # _____

Master File # _____

Date: _____

Received By _____

Project Planner _____

Related Cases _____

One or more of the following **Supplements** must be attached to this **General Land Use Application**:

- Adjacent Property Owner List
- Annexation Notice of Intent
- Annexation Petition (with BRB Form)
- Binding Site Plan
- Boundary Line Adjustment (Lot Consolidation)
- Conditional Use Permit
- Design Review – Concept (Major)
- Design Review – Detail
- Environmental Review (Critical Area)
- Final Long Plat
- Final PRD
- Land Use Review (Site Plan) Supplement
- Large Lot Subdivision
- Parking Variance
- Preliminary Long Plat
- Preliminary PRD
- Reasonable Use Exception (Critical Areas)
- SEPA Checklist
- Shoreline Development Permit (JARPA Form)
- Short Plat
- Tree Plan
- Variance or Unusual Use (Zoning)
- Other 2016 Comprehensive Plan Amendment

Project Name: Comprehensive Plan Map Amendment and Rezone

Project Address: 211 21st AVE. SW, Olympia

Applicant: Washington State Historical Society

Mailing Address: 1911 Pacific Ave., Tacoma, WA 98402

Phone Number(s): (253) 798-5903

E-mail Address: patricia.tobiason@wshs.wa.gov

Owner (if other than applicant): _____

Mailing Address: _____

Phone Number(s): _____

Other Authorized Representative (if any): Jennifer Kilmer

Mailing Address: 1911 Pacific Ave. Tacoma, WA 98402

Phone Number(s): (253) 798-5900

E-mail Address: _____

Project Description: Comprehensive plan amendment to support a rezone from R6-12 to PO/RM

Size of Project Site: 50101 SF 1.15 Acres

Assessor Tax Parcel Number(s): 51100200 100

Section: 23

Township: 18

Range: 2 W

Full Legal Description of Subject Property (attached):

Section 23 Township 18 Range 2W Plat GRANGERS ADDITION
TO OLYMPIA BLA 0015 83 OL TR A DOCUMENT 3313735

Zoning: R-6-12

Shoreline Designation (if applicable): N/A

Special Areas on or near Site (show areas on site plan):

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Creek or Stream (name): _____ | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lake or Pond (name): _____ | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Swamp/Bog/Wetland | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Historic Site or Structure |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steep Slopes/Draw/Gully/Ravine | <input type="checkbox"/> Flood Hazard Area (show on site plan) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Scenic Vistas | <input type="checkbox"/> None |

Water Supply (name of utility if applicable): _____

Existing: _____

Proposed: _____

Sewage Disposal (name of utility if applicable): _____

Existing: _____

Proposed: _____

Access (name of street(s) from which access will be gained): _____

I affirm that all answers, statements, and information submitted with this application are correct and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I also affirm that I am the owner of the subject site or am duly authorized by the owner to act with respect to this application. Further, I grant permission from the owner to any and all employees and representatives of the City of Olympia and other governmental agencies to enter upon and inspect said property as reasonably necessary to process this application. I agree to pay all fees of the City that apply to this application.

Signature

Patricia Tobiason

Date

11/3/15

P.T.
Initials

I understand that for the type of application submitted, the applicant is required to pay actual Hearing Examiner costs, which may be higher or lower than any deposit amount. I hereby agree to pay any such costs.

Applicants are required to post the project site with a sign provided by the City within seven days of this application being deemed complete. Please contact City staff for more information.

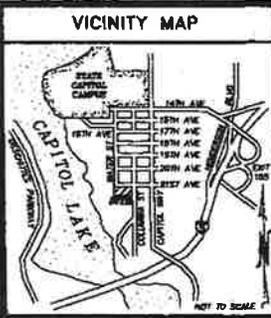
Each complete General Land Use Application shall include each of the following:

1. Vicinity map depicting location of project with respect to nearby streets and other major features, and encompassing at least one (1) square mile, and not more than forty (40) square miles.
2. Unless exempt, an environmental checklist with typed and title-company certified list of property owners of record within 300 feet of the project site. (See Olympia Municipal Code (OMC) 14.04.060 and WAC 197-11-800 regarding exemptions.)
3. All supplemental attachments for each and every land use approval required by the City of Olympia for the proposed project.
4. A map to scale depicting all known or suspected critical areas on the site or within 300 feet of the site. (See Chapter 18.32 of the OMC.)
5. An Environmental Review Report if within 300 feet of any critical area (wetland, stream, landslide hazard area or other critical area. (See Chapter 18.32 of the OMC.)

BLA

AF# 3105512

BLA AF# 3105512



CITY OF OLYMPIA BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT
 NO. 97-2152-0L
 SECTION 23, TOWNSHIP 18 NORTH, RANGE 2 WEST, W.N.
 ASSESSORS PARCEL No. 51100300401; 51100200100
 ORIGINAL TRACT(S)

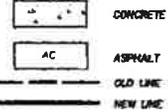
LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS (ORIGINAL PARCELS)

PARCEL A
 PARCEL NO. 51100300401
 THE NORTH HALF OF LOT 4, BLOCK 3, GRANGER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 9 OF PLATS, PAGE 3, TOGETHER WITH ALL THAT PORTION OF VACATED WATER ST. ADJOINING SAID PREMISES ON THE EAST LYING BETWEEN THE NORTH AND SOUTH LINES THEREOF.
 TOGETHER WITH THE SOUTH 41 FEET OF THE WEST 8.5 FEET OF THE EAST HALF OF VACATED WATER STREET ADJACENT TO LOT 4, BLOCK 3 OF GRANGER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 9 OF PLATS, PAGE 3.

PARCEL B
 PARCEL NO. 51100200100
 BLOCK 1704 GRANGER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, ACCORDING TO THE OFFICIAL PLAT THEREOF ON FILE AND OF RECORD IN THE OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR OF SAID THURSTON COUNTY.
 TOGETHER WITH ALL AND SINGULAR THE EASEMENTS, EMBEZZLEMENTS, AND APPURTENANCES THERETO BELONGING, OR IN ANY MANNER PERTAINING.
 (THIS DESCRIPTION FROM DEED RECORD 181, RECORDS OF THURSTON COUNTY, WASHINGTON.)

LEGEND

- CASED MONUMENT WASTED 7/15/97
- ⊕ D.L.C. CORNER
- FOUND CONCRETE NAIL WITH DISK



SCALE: 1"=50 FEET
 0 25 50 100
 MEDIUM: CITY OF OLYMPIA COORDINATE SYSTEM
 SURVEY WAS DONE BY STANDARD FIELD TRAVERSE METHODS USING A WILD T6000 TOTAL STATION.

CITY OF OLYMPIA
 Approved for Recording

Jan Taylor

DECLARATION OF BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT
 KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS THAT WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, ARE THE OWNERS OF THE LAND DESCRIBED BY THE DECLARATION AND ARE SEEING APPROVAL BY CITY OF OLYMPIA PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE HEREBY DESCRIBED ADJUSTMENT OF LAND KNOWN AS BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT NUMBER BLA-97-2152-0L

1. WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, HEREBY DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES FROM ANY AND ALL COSTS OR DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEY'S FEES INCURRED AS A RESULT OF THIS SIGNATORY NOT BEING THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY BEING ADJUSTED, SUCH COSTS AND DAMAGES INCLUDE, BUT ARE NOT LIMITED TO, LITIGATION, VOLUNTARY QUIET TITLE, BOUNDARY DISPUTES, LOSS OF USE OR ALL OR A PORTION OF REAL PROPERTY AND SLANDER OF TITLE.

2. WE, THE UNDERSIGNED, HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT HAS BEEN MADE WITH OUR FREE CONSENT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH OUR DESIRES.

3. THE ATTACHED BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT MAP AND LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS OF PARCELS (EXHIBIT A) ARE MADE PART OF THIS DECLARATION.

DATED THIS 25th DAY OF AUGUST, 1997. BLA#97-2152-0L

Fred J. Hines
 FRED J. HINES
William J. McCarty
 WILLIAM J. MCCARTHY

STATE OF WASHINGTON
 ROBERT A. BOPPERT
 ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DIVISION OF PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT

STATE OF WASHINGTON } SS.
 COUNTY OF THURSTON }

ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME FRED J. HINES, TO ME KNOWN TO BE THE INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE WITHIN AND FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED THE SAME AS HIS FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN MENTIONED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 25th DAY OF AUGUST, 1997
 SIGNATURE: *William J. McCarty*
 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF WASHINGTON
 RESIDING AT: OLYMPIA
 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 5-20-98

NOTARY PUBLIC
 State of Washington
 WILLIAM J. MCCARTHY
 Commission Expires May 20, 1998

STATE OF WASHINGTON } SS.
 COUNTY OF THURSTON }

ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED BEFORE ME WOOD S. HINES, TO ME KNOWN TO BE THE INDIVIDUAL DESCRIBED IN AND WHO EXECUTED THE WITHIN AND FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED THE SAME AS HIS FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND DEED, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN MENTIONED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 25th DAY OF AUGUST, 1997
 SIGNATURE: *William J. McCarty*
 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF WASHINGTON
 RESIDING AT: OLYMPIA
 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 5-20-98

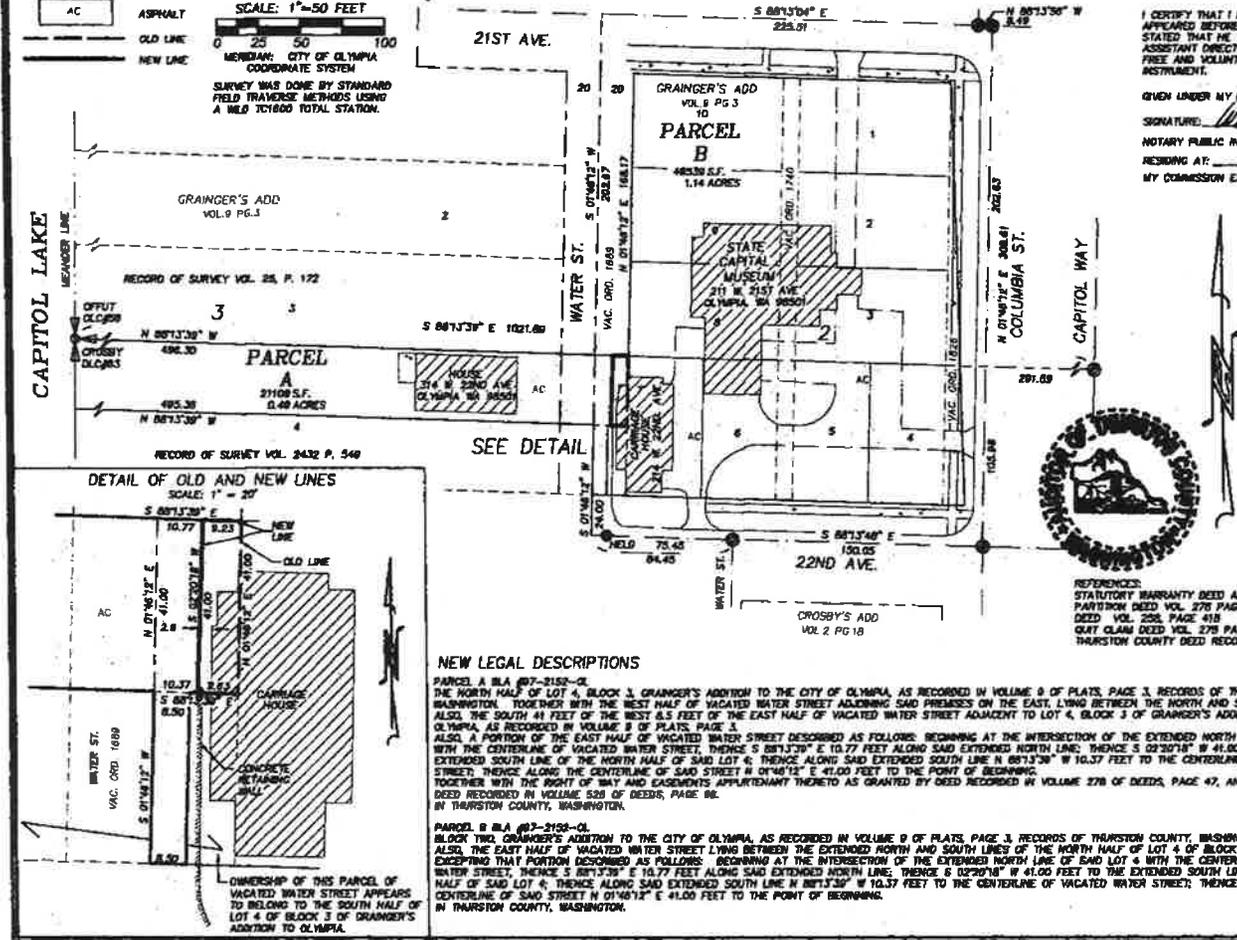
NOTARY PUBLIC
 State of Washington
 WILLIAM J. MCCARTHY
 Commission Expires May 20, 1998

STATE OF WASHINGTON } SS.
 COUNTY OF THURSTON }

I CERTIFY THAT I KNOW OR HAVE SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE THAT ROBERT A. BOPPERT IS THE PERSON WHO APPEARED BEFORE ME, AND SAID PERSON ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE SIGNED THIS INSTRUMENT, ON OATH STATED THAT HE WAS AUTHORIZED TO EXECUTE THE INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED IT AS THE ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, DIVISION OF PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT OF THE STATE OF WASHINGTON TO BE THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF SAID PARTY FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES MENTIONED IN THE INSTRUMENT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 25th DAY OF AUGUST, 1997
 SIGNATURE: *William J. McCarty*
 NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF WASHINGTON
 RESIDING AT: OLYMPIA
 MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 5-20-98

NOTARY PUBLIC
 State of Washington
 WILLIAM J. MCCARTHY
 Commission Expires May 20, 1998



NEW LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

PARCEL A BLA #97-2152-0L
 THE NORTH HALF OF LOT 4, BLOCK 3, GRANGER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 9 OF PLATS, PAGE 3, RECORDS OF THURSTON COUNTY, WASHINGTON, TOGETHER WITH THE WEST HALF OF VACATED WATER STREET ADJOINING SAID PREMISES ON THE EAST LYING BETWEEN THE NORTH AND SOUTH LINES THEREOF; ALSO, THE SOUTH 41 FEET OF THE WEST 8.5 FEET OF THE EAST HALF OF VACATED WATER STREET ADJACENT TO LOT 4, BLOCK 3 OF GRANGER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 9 OF PLATS, PAGE 3.
 ALSO, A PORTION OF THE EAST HALF OF VACATED WATER STREET DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EXTENDED NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 4 WITH THE CENTERLINE OF VACATED WATER STREET, THENCE S 89°13'30" E 10.77 FEET ALONG SAID EXTENDED NORTH LINE; THENCE S 02°30'48" W 41.00 FEET TO THE EXTENDED SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ALONG SAID EXTENDED SOUTH LINE N 89°13'30" W 10.37 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF VACATED WATER STREET; THENCE ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID STREET N 01°48'12" E 41.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF WAY AND EASEMENTS APPURTENANT THERETO AS GRANTED BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 278 OF DEEDS, PAGE 47, AND AS AMENDED BY DEED RECORDED IN VOLUME 530 OF DEEDS, PAGE 98, IN THURSTON COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

PARCEL B BLA #97-2152-0L
 BLOCK 1704 GRANGER'S ADDITION TO THE CITY OF OLYMPIA, AS RECORDED IN VOLUME 9 OF PLATS, PAGE 3, RECORDS OF THURSTON COUNTY, WASHINGTON, ALSO, THE EAST HALF OF VACATED WATER STREET LYING BETWEEN THE EXTENDED NORTH AND SOUTH LINES OF THE NORTH HALF OF LOT 4 OF BLOCK 3 OF SAID ADDITION, EXCEPTING THAT PORTION DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EXTENDED NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 4 WITH THE CENTERLINE OF VACATED WATER STREET; THENCE S 89°13'30" E 10.77 FEET ALONG SAID EXTENDED NORTH LINE; THENCE S 02°30'48" W 41.00 FEET TO THE EXTENDED SOUTH LINE OF THE NORTH HALF OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE ALONG SAID EXTENDED SOUTH LINE N 89°13'30" W 10.37 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF VACATED WATER STREET; THENCE ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF SAID STREET N 01°48'12" E 41.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING. IN THURSTON COUNTY, WASHINGTON.

CERTIFICATION OF CONFORMANCE
 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS BOUNDARY LINE ADJUSTMENT CONFORMS WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 17.40.040(3) OF THE OLYMPIA MUNICIPAL CODE.

CITY OF OLYMPIA COMMUNITY PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
 BY: *Jan Taylor*
 ITS: *Planning Director 8/25/97*

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE
 FILED FOR RECORD THIS 27th DAY OF AUGUST, 1997
 AT THE REQUEST OF: CITY OF OLYMPIA
 AUDITOR FILE NO. 3105512
Jan Taylor
 THURSTON COUNTY AUDITOR

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
 THIS MAP CORRECTLY REPRESENTS A SURVEY MADE BY ME ON UNDER MY DIRECTION AT THE REQUEST OF LAURA MATSON IN AUGUST, 1997.
 WILLIAM J. MCCARTHY
 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE NUMBER 27195
 8/25/97

RLS & ASSOCIATES
 Survey and Mapping Services
 P.O. BOX 1607
 OLYMPIA, WA. 98507-1607
 (360) 753-6286
 JOB #07-070

Revised Code of Washington

RCW 27.34.900

State capital historical museum.

The building and grounds designated as Block 2, Grainger's Addition to the City of Olympia, County of Thurston, acquired by the state under senate joint resolution No. 18, session of 1939, is hereby designated a part of the state capitol, to be known as the state capital historical museum. This structure is to be used to house and interpret the collection of the Washington state historical society. This section does not limit the society's use of other structures.

[1993 c 101 § 13; 1981 c 253 § 3; 1941 c 44 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8265-6. Formerly RCW [27.36.020](#).]

NOTES:

Findings—1993 c 101: See note following RCW [27.34.010](#).